



Mayville State University



**Academic Catalog
2012-2013**



330 Third Street NE, Mayville, N.D. 58257-1299
800-437-4104 (toll-free) • 701-788-2301 (local) • 701-788-4818 (fax)
mayvillestate.edu
askmsu@mayvillestate.edu

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Gary Hagen, Ph.D., President
Extension: 34754
Shirley Rux, Executive Assistant
Email: shirley.rux@mayvillestate.edu

OFFICE OF ENROLLMENT SERVICES

Information for new students, campus tours
Ray Gerszewski, Ph.D., Vice President for
Student Affairs and Institutional Research
Extension: 34842

Jim Morowski, Director of Enrollment Services
Extension: 34619
Email: james.morowski@mayvillestate.edu

Charlotte Anderson, Office Manager
Email: charlotte.anderson@mayvillestate.edu

OFFICE OF ADMISSIONS

Misti Wuori, Director

Freshman Admission:
Heather Hoyt
Extension: 34667
Email: heather.hoyt@mayvillestate.edu

Transfer Admission:
Jacque Moore
Extension: 34763
Email: jacqueline.moore@mayvillestate.edu

Transfer Specialist:
Connie Kaldor
Extension: 34721
Email: connie.kaldor@mayvillestate.edu

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Keith Stenehjelm, Ed.D., Vice President for Academic
Affairs
Extension: 34711

Mary Trudeau, Administrative Assistant
Email: mary.trudeau@mayvillestate.edu

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC RECORDS

*Registration, class schedules, transfer evaluation,
international student director*

Pam Braaten, Director
Extension: 34773
Email: pamela.braaten@mayvillestate.edu

OFFICE OF EXTENDED LEARNING

Distance Education and Adult Learning
Misti Wuori, Director
Extension: 34631
Email: misti.wuori@mayvillestate.edu

OFFICE OF FINANCIAL AID

Shirley Hanson, Director
Extension: 34767
Email: shirley.m.hanson@mayvillestate.edu

OFFICE OF STUDENT LIFE/HOUSING

Richard Smith, Director
Extension: 34697
Email: richard.e.smith@mayvillestate.edu

Kelsey Henning, Assistant Director of Student Life/
Programming
Extension: 34822
Email: Kelsey.Henning@mayvillestate.edu

OFFICE OF BUSINESS AFFAIRS

Steven Bensen, Vice President for Business Affairs
Extension: 34757

Danielle Johs
Account Receivable Technician
Email: danielle.johs@mayvillestate.edu

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Mike Moore, Athletic Director
Extension: 34706
Email: mike.moore@mayvillestate.edu

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Academic Calendars	iii-iv	Health, Physical Education and Recreation	61
General Information	1	Liberal Arts	62
History	1	Science and Mathematics	63
Mission	2	Degree Programs	64
National Leadership in Technology	2	Professional Program Information	67
Accreditation	3	Academic Programs	69
Location	3	Accounting	78
Campus Facilities	3	Biology	69
Program Offerings	4	Business Administration	76
Admissions Procedures	5	Business Management	78
Tuition and Fees	12	Chemistry	79
Financial Aid	15	Communication	84
Federal, State, and Local Programs	19	Computer Information Systems	85
Scholarships	23	Coaching	112
Student Services	29	Developmental Adapted Physical Education	112
Residence Halls	29	Early Childhood Education	88
Family Housing	31	Early Childhood	87
Child Development Programs	31	Education	92
First Year Experience	32	Elementary Education	92
Student Success Services	32	Secondary Professional Education	95
Counseling Services	32	English/English Education	101
Writing Center	32	Fitness and Wellness	116
Career Development	33	Theatre	105
Bookstore	34	Geography/Geography Education	106
Byrnes-Quanbeck Library	34	Graduate Courses	100
Student Health Center	34	Health/Health Education	110
Veteran Education Counseling Services	35	History/History Education	120
Vocational Rehabilitation	35	Humanities	124
Student Code of Conduct	35	Library Media and Information Science	125
Drug Free Schools and Community Policy	35	Mathematics/Mathematics Education	126
Policy Information	36	Medical Laboratory Science	74
Family Education Rights and Privacy Act	39	Music Education	96
Academic Records Office	40	Physical Education	113
Information Technology	41	Plasmid Science Certificate	75
Help Desk Technical Support	41	Psychology	130
Academic Information	43	Social Science	136
Graduation Requirements	43	Physical Science	132
Commencement Participation Policy	45	Science	132
NDUS Transfer Agreement	45	Special Needs Generalist	97
Common Course Numbers	45	Sports Management	118
Minnesota Transfer Students	45	Studies in Education	99
General Education Requirements	46	University Studies	65
Institutional Graduation Requirements	47	Course Descriptions	141
Academic Standing	49	SBHE and MSU Administration	196
Admission to Major Programs	54	Faculty Directory	197
Academic Divisions	57	Emeriti Directory	202
Business and Computer Information Systems	57	Index	203
Education and Psychology	58		

Academic Calendar

August 2012						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

September 2012						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

October 2012						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

November 2012						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

December						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

January 2013						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

FALL SEMESTER, 2012

August 20	Orientation/Registration
August 20	Classes begin at 4:00 p.m. *
August 21	First full day of classes
August 29	Last day to register or add a class
August 29	Last day to drop a class without a record
September 3	Labor Day - no classes
September 5	Final bill payment
September 14	Application for graduation due for spring and summer (\$25 late fee beginning Sept. 14)
September 17	Enrollment census date
November 9	Last day to withdraw from term or drop with record
November 12	Veterans Day - no classes
November 22-23	Thanksgiving - no classes
November 26	Classes resume
December 10-14	Final Exam Week
December 18	Grades due at 12:00 noon

SPRING SEMESTER, 2013

January 7	Orientation/Registration
January 7	Classes begin at 4:00 p.m. *
January 8	First full day of classes
January 17	Last day to register or add a class
January 17	Last day to drop a class without a record
January 21	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day - no classes
January 23	Final bill payment deadline
February 1	Application for graduation due for summer and fall (\$25 late fee beginning Feb. 1)
February 4	Enrollment census date
February 18	Presidents Day - no classes
March 11-15	Spring Break
March 18	Classes resume
March 29-April 1	Easter Break - no classes
April 2	Classes Resume
April 5	Last day to withdraw from term or drop with record
May 6-10	Final Exam Week
May 11	Commencement
May 14	Grades due at noon
May 27	Holiday - Memorial Day

SUMMER SESSIONS, 2013

May 13	Fast Track Sessions begin
May 20	8-Week Session begins
May 20	10-Week Session begins
May 28	Traditional 6-Week Session begins
May 28	First Four Week-Session begins
June 24	Second Four-Week Session begins

February 2013						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28		

March 2013						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

April 2013						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

May 2013						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

June 2013						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

July 2013						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

Academic Calendar

August 2013

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

September 2013

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

October 2013

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

November 2013

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

December 2013

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

January 2014

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

FALL SEMESTER, 2013

August 26

August 26

August 27

September 2

September 4

September 4

September 11

September 13

September 23

November 11

November 15

November 28-29

December 2

December 16-20

December 24

SPRING SEMESTER, 2014

January 13

January 13

January 14

January 20

January 23

January 23

January 29

February 7

February 10

February 17

March 17-21

March 24

April 11

April 22

April 18-21

April 24

May 12-16

May 17

May 20

May 26

Orientation/Registration

Classes begin at 4:00 p.m. *

First full day of classes

Labor Day - no classes

Last day to register or add a class

Last day to drop a class without a record

Final bill payment

Application for graduation due for
spring and summer (\$25 late fee
beginning Sept. 13)

Enrollment census date

Veterans Day - no classes

Last day to withdraw from term or
drop with record

Thanksgiving - no classes

Classes resume

Final Exam Week

Grades due at 12:00 noon

Orientation/Registration

Classes begin at 4:00 p.m. *

First full day of classes

Martin Luther King, Jr. Day - no classes

Last day to register or add a class

Last day to drop a class without a record

Final bill payment deadline

Application for graduation due for
summer and fall (\$25 late fee
beginning Feb. 7)

Enrollment census date

Presidents Day - no classes

Spring Break

Classes resume

Last day to withdraw from term or
drop with record

Classes Resume

Easter Break - no classes

Classes resume

Final Exam Week

Commencement

Grades due at noon

Holiday - Memorial Day

SUMMER SESSIONS, 2014

May 19

May 27

May 27

May 27

May 27

June 30

Fast Track Sessions begin

Traditional 6-Week Session begins

8-Week Session begins

10-Week Session begins

First Four Week-Session begins

Second Four-Week Session begins

February 2014

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	

March 2014

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

April 2014

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

May 2014

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

June 2014

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

July 2014

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

General Information

HISTORY

Mayville State University is one of North Dakota's original colleges, since its establishment was provided for in the state constitution of 1889. Teachers colleges (then called "normal schools") had grown rapidly since their introduction into the field of American higher education soon after the Civil War. Three times the Legislature of the Dakota Territory had moved toward the establishment of colleges for teacher education, but none of these efforts bore fruit for the people of the area which became North Dakota.

The constitutional convention of 1889 located the nine original state institutions, although the actual process of organization had to be left to the first Legislature. A land grant of 30,000 acres provided the basis for the establishment of Mayville State.

Classes began in 1890, and the following spring the second state Legislature provided funds for a building. The first classes were held in "Old Main" in 1893. From those beginnings, the college story is one of growth and progress. The year 1925 was a particularly significant year with the State Board of Higher Education giving the authority to grant a Bachelor of Arts in Education degree. The Normal School thus automatically became a "teachers college," establishing a junior college division providing general education and offering a four-year degree. From time to time additions have been made to the curriculum, and as enrollment has grown, new buildings have come to dot the campus.

In 1948, the B.A. degree in Education became a B.S. degree in Education with the first non-teaching Bachelor of Arts degree being offered in 1961. In the 1970s, the University established programs in business and computer information systems. In the early 1980s the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of General Studies were approved. The present name, Mayville State University, was approved by the Legislature in 1987.

In recent years Associate of Arts degree programs have gained wide acceptance by students desiring less than the traditional four-year degree. In addition to the regular degree programs, one- and two-year pre-professional programs are available to students who wish to complete the first years of university programs.

Mayville State University has recently added majors in Medical Laboratory Science and Early Childhood Education, Communication, Studies in Education and a Music Minor. Mayville State also has creative Bachelor of Applied Science degrees in Computer Information Systems and Business Administration. These programs allow seamless articulation for students who have earned an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.), an Associate of Science (A.S.), or other Applied Associate degrees. The Bachelor of Applied Science degree in Business Administration, Bachelor of Arts degree in Early Childhood, Bachelor of Education degrees in Elementary Education and Early Childhood Education, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Bachelor of Science in Mathematics, Bachelor of Education in Mathematics Education, and Bachelor of University Studies are offered at a distance.



MISSION

The mission of Mayville State University is to educate and guide students, as individuals, so that they may realize their full career potential and enhance their lives. We do this in an environment that reflects our tradition of personal service, commitment to innovative technology-enriched education, and dynamic learning relationships with community, employers, and society.

As a member of the North Dakota University System, Mayville State University offers undergraduate degrees.

Approved by the State Board of Higher Education February 20, 1998.

NATIONAL LEADERSHIP IN TECHNOLOGY

Mayville State became the nation's first TabletPC University in 2004. When you come to Mayville State University, you will receive your own TabletPC computer. Every classroom at Mayville State University has wireless network and/or Internet connectivity, as do the library, residence halls and other campus locations. You will have online access on campus 24/7, wherever and whenever you prefer to study.

By the time you graduate, you will have the skills and knowledge to work with computers on the job and in your personal life. Four-year students at Mayville State University have the opportunity to earn an innovative "information technology certificate" which consists of a series of information technology competencies that are built into each student's program of study.

ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION

Mayville State University is governed by the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education, consisting of nine members appointed by the governor of the state.

The State Board sets major policies for the institutions under its control. The Board appoints the president of the University to carry out broadly delegated duties. The president is the chief administrative officer of the University. The president appoints all other administrative officers and is the communication link between the campus and the Legislature and Board.

On the local level, the University functions through a number of student-faculty-staff committees that review and recommend policy to the Faculty Association, which is the major academic policymaking body. Students, staff and faculty are encouraged to participate in the numerous committees that help run Mayville State.

ENGLISH PROFICIENCY

North Dakota state law and North Dakota State Board of Higher Education policy require that students have the right to report communication concerns related to their professors. MSU students are advised to adhere to the following channels until the communication problem has been resolved: 1.) instructor, 2.) respective Division chair, 3.) Vice President for Academic Affairs, and 4.) the University President.



ACCREDITATION

Mayville State University is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association; and is accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG DISCLAIMER

Catalogs and bulletins are prepared for the purpose of providing prospective students and other interested persons with information about the institution. The right is reserved to change any of the rules and regulations of the University without notice, including those relating to admission, instruction, and graduation. The right to withdraw curricula and specific courses, alter course content, change the calendar, and impose or increase fees is similarly reserved. All such changes are effective at such times as the proper authorities determine and may apply not only to prospective students but also to those who already are enrolled in the university. The official Mayville State University Academic Catalog is located on the MSU Web site at mayvillestate.edu.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY POLICY

Mayville State University is committed to providing equal education and employment opportunities to all persons, in compliance with all applicable federal and state laws and including appropriate affirmative action efforts. Mayville State does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation, physical or mental disability, status due to receipt of public assistance, or any other group or class against which discrimination is prohibited. Inquiries concerning compliance may be directed to Mayville State University's Equal Opportunity Officer, Main Building, 330 Third Street NE, Mayville, ND 58257-1299.

LOCATION

Mayville is located in Traill County, in east central North Dakota, in the heart of the Red River Valley. Highway 200 connects the University to the western counties, while I-29 puts MSU students within a 45 minutes drive of Grand Forks and Fargo, where major bus, rail, and air transportation are available. Winnipeg, Canada, and Minneapolis, Minn., both afternoon drives, offer social and cultural experiences to students on weekends.

CAMPUS FACILITIES

The Mayville State campus is designed to foster a small, intimate atmosphere, while offering all the facilities needed to develop a comprehensive program including a wide variety of extracurricular activities.

The campus covers 55 acres with the majority of academic buildings joined by connecting corridors to make traveling between classes a pleasure in cold weather. Adjoining the campus is a large recreational area. A football stadium, practice fields, tennis courts, swimming pool, handball/racquetball courts, and one of North Dakota's finest outdoor baseball diamonds complete the comprehensive recreational facilities. In 2004, a Wellness Center was added to the recreational complex for use by MSU students as well as community members.

In 2011, the renovation of Agassiz Hall, MSU's largest residence hall was transformed to provide suite- and apartment-style living accommodations for students. Also, the science and library buildings had significant renovations completed. An addition was completed to the buildings which is the new home for the Division of Education and Psychology.



Program Offerings

BACCALAUREATE DEGREES

The four-year degrees available from Mayville State University include the Bachelor of Science in Education, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Applied Science, and Bachelor of University Studies. Each requires satisfactory completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours of college courses. Most degrees require a major and a minor field of study. Specific requirements for the various majors and minors are listed in the Departments and Curricula section of this catalog.

TEACHING MAJORS *

- Early Childhood Education (B.S.Ed.) †
- Elementary Education (B.S.Ed.) †
- Secondary Education Majors:
 - Composite in Biology Education (B.S.Ed.)
 - Composite in Chemistry Education (B.S.Ed.)
 - Composite in Social Science Education (B.S.Ed.)
 - English Education (B.S.Ed.)
 - Geography Education (B.S.Ed.)
 - Health Education (B.S.Ed.)
 - History Education (B.S.Ed.)
 - Mathematics Education (B.S.Ed.) †
 - Physical Education (B.S.Ed.)

* Certification for teacher education available for all teaching majors.

NON-TEACHING MAJORS

- Applied Psychology (B.A.)
- Biology (B.S.)
- Business Administration (B.S.) †
- Business Administration (B.A.S.) †
- Chemistry (B.S.)
- Communication (B.A.)
- Computer Information Systems (B.S.)
- Computer Information Systems (B.A.S.)
- Early Childhood (B.A.) †
- English (B.A.)
- Fitness and Wellness (B.S.)
- Health (B.S.)
- Mathematics (B.S.) †
- Medical Laboratory Science (B.S.)
- Social Science (B.A.)
- Sports Management (B.S.)
- Studies in Education (B.A.) †
- University Studies (B.U.S.) †

† Coursework in this major is also available at a distance.

GRADUATE CREDIT

Mayville State University offers graduate credit in the area of teacher education and library media and information science.

MINORS

- Accounting
- Biology/Biology Education
- Business Administration †
- Chemistry/Chemistry Education
- Coaching
- Communication
- Computer Information Systems
- Developmental Adapted Physical Education
- Early Childhood Education †
- English/English Education
- Fitness and Wellness
- General Science
- Geography/Geography Education
- Health/Health Education
- History/History Education
- Library Media and Information Science †
- Mathematics/Mathematics Education
- Music Education
- Physical Education
- Physical Science/Physical Science Education
- Psychology/Psychology Education
- Science for the Elementary Teacher †
- Social Science/Social Science Education
- Sociology
- Special Needs Generalist
- Sports Management

Two-Year Associate of Arts Degree (minimum of 64 S.H.)

- Business Management (A.A.)
- Early Childhood Associate (A.A.) †

Certificate

Plasmod Science Certificate

Professional Program Information

Not all students complete their degrees at Mayville State University, but some find it convenient to complete the first few years of college here before transferring to other institutions for advanced specializations. Information and Web sites for these programs are printed in the "Degree Programs" section of this catalog.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Chiropractic | Mortuary Science |
| Criminal Justice | Nursing |
| Dentistry | Optometry |
| Engineering | Pharmacy |
| Law | Physical Therapy |
| Medical | Veterinary Science |
| Medical Laboratory Science | |

DAKOTA NURSING PROGRAM

Licensed Practical Nursing and Associate Degree Nursing programs are available on the Mayville State campus in collaboration with the Dakota Nursing Program and Lake Region State College. MSU provides the pre-requisites for the nursing program.

Student Admissions

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

Submit an application online

1. Login to the Mayville State University web page at mayvillestate.edu. Click on **Apply Now**. You will be prompted to create an account to begin the application process. Follow the instructions and steps of the application process as prompted.

When you get to the end of the online application, you can select “Pay by credit card” or “Send check” for the required \$35 application fee.

You may request an application for admission form from the:

Office of Enrollment Services
Mayville State University
330 Third Street NE
Mayville, ND 58257-1299

You may also contact Enrollment Services at 1-800-437-4104 or askmsu@mayvillestate.edu.

Complete and return this form to the Admissions Office at the address above together with payment of the \$35.00 application fee. The application fee is a one-time fee payment required by the State of North Dakota. Submit this fee separately from any other fees paid to the University. Any combination fee payment will result in separate receipts.

2. **Request that your official high school transcript or official GED Report be submitted directly from your high school or testing center to the Admissions Office.** The initial high school transcript should be complete through the end of the junior year and followed by a final transcript upon completion of all high school requirements. An admissions decision will be made with a sixth or seventh high school semester whenever possible with the understanding that a final academic transcript will be submitted upon graduation. A final high school transcript must show the date of graduation and be signed by an official at the high school. If the final transcript is not received by the third week of the student’s attendance, subsequent registrations may not be allowed. All freshman applicants graduating from high school in 1993 and thereafter must verify that core curriculum requirements have been met in order to be admitted to the University. Please see “High School Graduate Requirements” in this section.

3. **Submit official test results from either the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT).** Applicants should take either test at a national testing site during their junior or senior year. High school counselors or principals should be contacted for information pertaining to registration and score reporting of these tests. Applicants may apply for ACT or SAT exemption status by virtue of age, previous college experience, or due to extenuating circumstances.

4. **Complete and return the campus housing application supplied with the application for admission.** Residence hall requests are granted on a first-come/first-served basis.

5. **Complete and return the University immunization form to the Office of Admissions on or before beginning classes.** The forms are enclosed with the application. For anyone born after 1956, proof of immunization against measles, mumps and rubella (German measles) must be supplied by official documents.

Effective fall 2012, all newly admitted students ages 21 and younger who are residing in campus housing must provide documentation that they received the Meningococcal disease (Meningitis) vaccination.

NOTE: Failure to list all colleges, universities, technical, proprietary or other schools attended (beyond high school), whether or not credit was earned, may result in dismissal, loss of credit, or both.

The University does not prohibit or limit admission because of race, sex, color, creed, national origin, or physical handicaps.

ADMISSION TYPES

First Year (freshman) Student: A student who has not attended a post-secondary institution since graduating high school or GED completion and is planning to be degree seeking. The student will still be considered a freshman if enrolled in college level coursework while still attending high school.

Transfer Student: A student who has attended one or more post-secondary institutions (after high school graduation) other than MSU.

STUDENT ADMISSIONS

Collaborative Student: A collaborative student is a student who is earning a degree from Mayville State University, but taking courses at another North Dakota University System (NDUS) institution within the same term for financial aid purposes. Graduate level and correspondence courses are not eligible for a collaborative registration.

Collaborative students must meet the following criteria.

1. Admission to Mayville State as a degree-seeking student.
2. No negative service indicators preventing enrollment.
3. Enrolled in at least one course at Mayville State for the term.
4. Enrollment cannot exceed 18 SHs total for the term without appropriate approval.
5. Meet all pre-requisites as set by the provider institution.

For more information regarding the collaborative registration process contact the Extended Learning Office at OM 102 or 701-788-4763.

Dual Credit Student: Through Mayville State's Dual Credit program, qualified high school students are able to enroll in specifically approved classes taught in their local high schools, through interactive video or online. They receive "dual credit," both high school and university credit for their work. Credit earned under this program will be applicable toward a degree at Mayville State and is generally transferable to other accredited colleges and universities.

A high school student enrolled in grades ten, eleven or twelve who has received permission from his or her school administrator may be eligible for enrollment in a Mayville State dual credit course. High school counselors and teachers may advise students regarding their academic readiness to participate in dual credit courses, and only those students who are academically ready should enroll in a dual credit course.

Students enrolling at Mayville State University in courses eligible for dual credit must follow the admissions processes established by the North Dakota Department of Public Instruction, the North Dakota University System, and Mayville State University. High school sophomores, juniors, or seniors with a 3.0 or higher cumulative grade point average and permission from a school administrator are eligible to enroll in courses at Mayville State University which are accepted as dual credit by the high school where the student attends.

Under North Dakota University System Policy 402.1.1., effective Fall 2012, dual credit students enrolling in ENGL 110 College Composition I will be required to have an ACT English sub-test score of 18 or higher or an equivalent approved assessment. Additionally, effective

Fall 2012, dual credit students enrolling in MATH 103 College Algebra will be required to have an ACT Mathematics sub-test score of 22 or higher or an equivalent approved assessment. While a 3.0 minimum GPA is required for dual credit enrollment, approved placement scores per North Dakota University System Policy 402.1.1. may supersede the GPA requirement for ENGL 110 College Composition I and MATH 103 College Algebra only.

For more information on the registration process contact the Extended Learning Office at OM 102 or 701-788-4667.

Early Entry Student: An Early Entry Student will need to submit a letter from the high school principal or superintendent allowing enrollment in college courses prior to high school graduation.

For more information contact the Admissions Office at OM 102 or 701-788-4667.

Graduate Student: In order to enroll in graduate courses at Mayville State University the student must have a Bachelor's degree and be admitted to MSU as a graduate student.

For further information on course offerings, please contact the Division of Education and Psychology at 701-788-4827.

For further information on applying to Mayville State as a graduate student, please contact the Admissions Office at OM 102 or 701-788-4667.

Non Degree Student: A student who does not intend to earn a degree from MSU but would like to enroll in a course or courses. Non-degree students are not eligible for federal financial aid programs. A non-degree student may take one or more classes either on campus or online for personal interest, to transfer to another college or university or to apply to teacher licensure requirements after graduation. For more information on the application process, contact the Admissions Office at OM 102 or 701-788-4667.

Non-degree students are not eligible for federal financial aid programs but may be eligible for private or alternative loans. Please contact the Financial Aid Office for more information.

Returning Student: A student who has previously taken classes from and/or graduated from MSU. A returning student must submit a new application for the new entry term and submit official transcripts from any institution attended after leaving Mayville State along with any other official documents not previously submitted.

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE REQUIREMENTS

Graduates of approved North Dakota high schools are admitted to the University upon presentation of an official high school transcript and official ACT or SAT test scores. Graduates of non-approved high schools must present an official report of the General Education Development Test (GED). Graduates of high schools in other states will be admitted upon meeting these same requirements. Freshmen applicants with less than a “C” or 2.00 grade point average may be accepted on academic probation.

As of 1993 all incoming freshmen are required to meet specific subject or core curriculum requirements. The North Dakota University System College Preparatory Core Requirements include the following:

1. 4 units of English;
2. 3 units of mathematics, Algebra I and above;
3. 3 units of laboratory science, at least 1 unit each in 2 or more of the following: biology, chemistry, physics, or physical science; and,
4. 3 units of social studies, excluding consumer education, cooperative marketing, orientation to social science, and marriage/family.

The following high school courses are also strongly recommended: Algebra II (advanced algebra), and 2 units of a single classical or modern language, including American Sign Language and Native American Languages. Applicants should consult their school counselor or the Office of Admissions regarding acceptability of high school credits.

Students who have not taken the required high school courses may be admitted to a provisional baccalaureate program. Contact the Office of Admissions for further information.

TRANSFER STUDENT

In addition to the application for admission, students transferring from another college or university must submit: 1.) a complete and official transcript of all college credit earned from each institution attended; 2.) a high school transcript if earned less than 24 college semester hours, and; 3.) ACT or SAT test scores if less than 24 semester hours of college course work has been completed. If the Office of Admissions has not received such documentation by the fourth week of the student's attendance, registration may be terminated.

Transfer students must meet the following academic standards for admission to the University:

- 1.70 GPA at the conclusion of the semester in which the total number of cumulative hours attempted reaches 24 semester hours; and
- 2.00 GPA at the conclusion of any semester in which

the number of cumulative hours attempted reaches or exceeds 64 semester hours.

Transfer students must meet the above academic standards for admission to the University. Once admitted, however, transfer students will be allowed to enroll for at least two semesters, provided they have a 1.00 GPA or above for the first term. The applications of transfer students who are subject to an existing suspension order by another institution or who fail to meet the above standard for admission will be denied admission and given the right to appeal before the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee. The Committee may impose special conditions of admission for transfer students who fail to meet the academic standards.

Mayville State honors academic probation, existing suspensions, or disciplinary action recorded by a previous school.

TRANSFER CREDIT POLICY

Mayville State University will accept undergraduate courses from another college or university which is accredited by one of the regional institutional accrediting associations or from a foreign university or college approved by an accrediting association that is a member of the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA) or U.S. Secretary of Education or is recognized by a specific country's Minister of Education. MSU accepts Community College of the Air Force (CCAF) credits in transfer. CCAF is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

The Director of Academic Records evaluates transfer credits according to Curriculum Committee approval and in consultation with appropriate faculty. Course equivalencies and course substitutions are reviewed by the appropriate chairperson.

Credits earned through an institution which holds no accreditation and is not eligible for Federal Title IV funds will not be accepted in transfer. The Director of Academic Records and the Vice President for Academic Affairs may research the validity and integrity of those institutions where questions exist.

This policy is in accordance with that of Mayville State University's regional accrediting agency, the Commission of Higher Learning of the North Central Association, which permits each institution to determine the transferability of credit from non-regionally accredited colleges.

If a course does not appear on the transfer evaluation under general education or the major/minor, it will be

applied as an elective toward the 120 semester hours required for graduation.

Transfer students unsatisfied with the course equivalency determinations may consult with the appropriate Division Chair in an attempt to more precisely define equivalencies or identify appropriate substitutions. If a substitution is found, the Request for Substitution or Waiver of Academic Requirements form will need to be completed and returned to the Office of Academic Records.

The North Dakota University System (NDUS) has developed a general education transfer agreement to assist students who transfer within the NDUS. For further explanation of this agreement, see the section entitled “North Dakota University System Transfer Agreement.”

Minnesota transfer students with an Associate of Arts degree who have completed the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum would be exempt from additional lower-division general education courses unless the degree program requires lower division general education courses. For further explanation of this agreement, see the section entitled “Minnesota Transfer Students.”

Total hours earned and the grade point average from all transfer institutions are entered on the Mayville State University official transcript and are calculated for a cumulative grade point average, however, transfer courses do not appear on the MSU official transcript.

Transfer students who graduate from two-year institutions and have earned at least 60 semester hours of college-level credit will transfer to Mayville State with junior standing.

Courses deemed below college level, including, but not limited to, developmental English, Math or Reading, are not accepted in transfer.

See “Academic Information” section of this catalog for institutional requirements and institutional graduation requirements.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Priority admissions are given to those applicants who have submitted application materials by April 1 for enrollment in the fall term and by October 1 for enrollment in the spring term. No admission decisions will be made for applicants who do not provide all documents and information. International students are encouraged to complete application materials available on the Mayville State Web site at mayvillestate.edu. The following items should be considered by interested international students:

1. An application for admission, a non-refundable application fee of \$35.00, a \$100 administrative processing fee, and the Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS) I-901 SEVIS fee. International transfer students who are attending other colleges in the United States may have the \$100 administrative processing fee credited to their tuition and fee charges if there are no costs incurred for overseas documents.
2. Students from countries where English is not the official language will be required to produce evidence of their English proficiency as demonstrated by official results from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), Mayville State’s TOEFL school code is #6478, (520 on paper test, 190 on computer test, or 68 on Internet test); or official International English Language Testing System (IELTS) results (6.0 or better); or completion of an official English as a Second Language (ELS) course at levels 112 or above. Certification by an educational official in the home country may supplement admissions decisions, but will not be accepted as a substitute for TOEFL or IELTS scores. TOEFL scores must be received by April 1 if an admission decision is to be made in time for enrollment during the fall term, and by October 1 for a spring term admission. International students who do not meet the required TOEFL or IELTS scores may be admitted after an appeals process.
3. If English is the official language of the applicant’s home country, SAT/ACT scores are generally recommended. In the absence of ACT or SAT scores, in rare cases, competency in English will be determined by a review of the academic records submitted by the student. In addition, an interview with the International Student Academic Coordinator will be required. National exams such as the West African Examinations Counsel (WAEC) reports should be forwarded either by mail or via the Official WAEC Web site to the Mayville State University Admissions (MaSU.admissions@mayvillestate.edu).

International Transfer Policy M402.9.1

College-level coursework taken at an institution recognized by a specific country's Minister of Education or at regionally accredited U.S. institutions is eligible for transfer to Mayville State University. Depending on your chosen major, not all transferred courses are degree applicable. Courses which transfer to the university, but do not apply toward your chosen program, will count toward the required credit totals to earn a degree. If a professional credential evaluation provides an equivalency of a bachelor's or associate's degree, those degrees will be recognized.

Students transferring from a non-English speaking university outside of the United States must submit an official transcript from the institution reflecting all courses attempted and grades received; along with a professional course-by-course evaluation and English translation completed by World Education Services (wes.org) or ACCRAO (aacrao.org/international). If a student has already completed a course-by-course evaluation from another National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (www.naces.org) member, he or she can have this evaluation sent to the Admissions Office. Students must also provide an English translated copy of the institution's catalog or course descriptions or course syllabi to aid in the evaluation of transfer credit.

Students attending an English speaking university outside the United States must also submit an official transcript from the institution reflecting all courses attempted and grades received. The student will be notified if a professional course-by-course evaluation completed by World Education Services or ACCRAO is required.

Course-by-course evaluations must be sent directly from the professional credential agency to Mayville State University. Student copies will not be accepted. Students are responsible for any costs incurred. The transfer credit evaluation process is lengthy, so the results of the evaluation may not be available prior to a student's arrival and registration at Mayville State University.

Regardless of the number of credits transferred, students must meet all general and specific graduation requirements of the university.

(August 8, 2011)

4. International students who transfer from another American college are subject to the same admission standards that govern other transfer students. If they have 24 or more credits from another American college, with a minimum 2.00 CGPA, they are only required to submit transcripts of those college courses for evaluation and determination of

admission status. If they have fewer than 24 credits, their admission status is that of an entering freshman and is based on their high school record. In those cases, they must submit high school transcripts, TOEFL or IELTS scores (if from a country in which English is not the official language), and ACT/SAT scores if they are from Canada or a country where English is the official language.

5. International students who are graduates of American high schools and who apply for admission will follow normal procedures for high school applicants; i.e. submit evidence of completion of the college prep courses, ACT/SAT scores and proof of graduation.
6. Evidence verifying adequate financial resources to provide for all expenses (tuition, room/board, travel, etc.) while in the United States and during the entire period of time you expect to attend Mayville State, including vacation periods, must be provided before admission is granted. To meet this requirement, applicants must complete the International Student Financial Statement (available on the MSU Web site) and return it to the Office of Admissions and Extended Learning by April 1 for enrollment in the fall term, and by October 1 for enrollment in the spring term. If funding is expected from a sponsor who resides in the United States, the affidavit of support (I-134) will be required in addition to the Financial Statement. Financial statements must be current within six months of the first day of the initial semester and show sufficient funds for each academic year.
7. All international students are required to maintain health insurance coverage from an approved carrier while in attendance at any state university in North Dakota. A health insurance policy selected by the State Board of Higher Education or approved by Chancellor of the university system is required. Payment of premiums for health insurance must be made in compliance with NDUS and MSU policies.
10. Residents of certain foreign countries who enroll at Mayville State University must provide documentation of TB skin testing. Such TB skin testing must be conducted by a recognized physician or health care official within the United States and should be completed during the first month of enrollment. New international students from all countries, except those classified by U.S. Health Officials as "low risk for tuberculosis" are subject to this requirement for TB skin testing. The Student Affairs Office will maintain a list of countries that are in this "low risk" category. Any international student enrolled in an on campus course at Mayville State University must also provide documentation of immunity against measles, mumps, and rubella in accordance with NDUS policies and procedures. Students age 21 and younger must provide

STUDENT ADMISSIONS

documentation that they received the Meningococcal disease (Meningitis) vaccination.

11. Official academic records (referred to as transcripts in the US) and/or diplomas attesting to the applicant's secondary and university education must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions and Extended Learning if they are recorded in English. Academic records in any other language must be sent directly by the institution(s) attended to an evaluation service used by Mayville State University. All documents must bear an official signature in ink of the appropriate official of the institution (such as the registrar or recorder of records) and must bear the institution's seal. If the college or university will not mail original, official, academic documents to the United States, exact copies that have been certified as such by the appropriate institutional official of each institution attended should be sent. To be considered, all documents should be accompanied by official English translations if they appear in another language. All transcripts must be received by April 1 for fall term admission and by October 1 for spring term admission so that they may be evaluated and admissions decisions made.
12. After all the above documents and payments have been received and reviewed, applicants will be notified of their acceptance to MSU by electronic communication from the Office of Admissions.

REQUIREMENTS FOR CANADIAN STUDENTS

Applicants from any of the Canadian provinces must provide the following documentation and materials in order to be considered for admission to the University:

1. An application for admission, a non-refundable application fee of \$35.00, a \$100 administrative processing fee, and the I-901 SEVIS fee of \$200.
2. An International Student Financial Statement.
3. Results from either the SAT or ACT.
4. Official academic records or transcripts from the secondary school that awarded the high school diploma and transcripts from any post-secondary institution attended.

It is recommended that all documents and materials for Canadian students be submitted by April 1 for enrollment in the fall term and by October 1 for enrollment in the spring term. While documents may be submitted after these dates, we cannot guarantee that they can be processed and application decisions made in time to guarantee enrollment.

International students may complete Mayville State University online coursework from their home and not be subject to SEVIS requirements or the institutional administrative processing fee of \$100. However, students would need to meet admission criteria. Contact the Office of Admissions for more information.

INTERNATIONAL SEVIS I-901 FEE

All international students need to pay the SEVIS I-901 fee that was mandated by Congress. This I-901 fee is in addition to the institutional administrative processing fee. To pay this I-901 SEVIS fee, go online at fmjfee.com. Information from the I-20 is needed to fill out the I-901 form. This fee must be paid after receipt of the I-20 and before entering the United States.



Home-educated applicants to a NDUS institution shall submit, in addition to the application for admission and application fee:

- d. Date of the student's graduation/completion of plan of study.
- e. Signature of parent/instructor.
- f. Identification of any other private or public high school the student has attended.

g. A GED may be accepted with an overall score of 450 and a minimum score of 410 on each exam; however, individual institutions may require higher scores.

- Financial Aid:** “A student who has been home schooled is eligible for financial aid if he or she can present documentation that the state in which the student resides considers the home-schooling to be the equivalent of a high school diploma. This interpretation is provided by the National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators.



Tuition and Fees

(Subject to Change without Notice)

All financial obligations to the University must be paid during a designated period at the beginning of each semester unless arrangements have been made with the Business Office. All students must process through the Business Office during this designated period. **A student is not officially enrolled for an academic semester until all tuition and fees have been paid.**¹ Tuition and fees may be changed by the State Board of Higher Education or by the state Legislature at any time. Mayville State University is a state-assisted institution governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

The University employs financial aid crediting as a means of delivering student financial aid. Under this process, financial aid awards to a student are applied as credits to the student's account with the University, rather than being processed as payments to the student. After aid is credited, any balance owed by the student must be paid according to the general guidelines presented above. If financial aid credited exceeds the amount owed by the student, a check in the amount of the excess will be issued to the student.

THE FOLLOWING FEES ARE REQUIRED OF ALL STUDENTS:

(Tuition and fees reflect Fall 2012 amounts with the exception of Minnesota Resident Tuition, which is an estimate.)

Tuition (Per Semester)	12-18 Credit-Hour-Rate	Per-Credit-Hour-Rate
North Dakota Resident _____	\$ 2,242.04	\$ 186.85
Minnesota Resident _____	\$ 2,353.44	\$ 207.63

Reciprocity Rate for:

South Dakota, Montana, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba _____	\$ 2,802.55	\$ 233.56
---	-------------	-----------

Non-Residents:

International _____	\$ 5,986.28	\$ 498.89
WUE Residents * Canadian Provinces (not Sask., or Mant.)*** _____	\$ 3,363.06	\$ 280.28
MHEC** _____	\$ 2,802.55	\$ 233.56

Students taking fewer than 12 credits use the *per-credit-hour rate* to figure tuition/fees. Students taking 19 or more credits should use the 12-18 credit-hour-rate plus the per-credit-hour-rate for the additional hours over 18 credits.

Technology Fee _____	\$ 495.00	\$ 41.25
Student Service Fee _____	\$ 278.25	\$ 23.19
This fee is allocated between University and student activities and organizations including athletics, Campus Center, Student Senate, and Wellness Center.		
New Student Orientation I.D. Fee (one-time fee) _____	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
ConnectND Fee _____	\$ 81.00	\$ 6.75
NDSA Fee _____	\$ 0.36	\$ 0.03

Dual Credit _____ \$135.00 per credit tuition/fees

Distance and Online Learning _____ \$265.00 per credit tuition/fees

The distance and online learning tuition/fees is a flat rate, not dependent on residence. The tuition/fees flat rate is per credit and is not capped at 12 credits.

For on campus students, distance and online learning credits are not included in tuition and fee charges, but are an additional per-credit-hour rate.

*WUE (Western Undergraduate Exchange) includes students from Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

**MHEC (Midwestern Higher Education Compact) includes students from Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Nebraska, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri and Wisconsin.

***Canadian provinces includes all Canadian Provinces except Saskatchewan and Manitoba.

¹ Unless other arrangements have been made with the Business Office.

THE FOLLOWING ARE MISCELLANEOUS FEES:

(Assessed only as required.)

(All semester hour charges are based on student residency status.)

Application Fee	\$ 35.00
Non-refundable	Required of all new students, regular or special, who register for credit
Auditing Course Fees	One-half of regular semester hour charge
CLEP Service Fee (per course)	\$ 15.00
Continuing Education Fee	\$ 50.00 - \$ 100.00
Not to exceed the regular semester hour charge	
Course Challenge Fee	Regular semester hour charge
Non-refundable	plus delivery charge of \$40.00 per semester hour
Independent Study	Regular semester hour charge and limited fee plus delivery charge of \$110.00 per semester hour
Course Fee	\$ 15.00 to \$145.00 per designated course
Life Experience Credit	
FT student	50% in-state tuition
Less than FT student ..	50% in-state tuition plus fees
Deferred Payment Agreement	\$50.00
Non-refundable	
Re-enrollment Fee	\$100.00

BOARD AND ROOM

(Subject to change without notice.)

Agassiz Hall students are required to have a food service board contract. The food service facilities are located in the University Campus Center. Board contract service is not available between terms or during vacations.

BOARD (Per semester)

5-meal/7-day board contract	\$ 700.00
10-meal/7-day board contract	\$ 1,400.00
14-meal/7-day board contract	\$ 1,490.00
Cash Plan	\$ 400.00

ROOM (Per semester)

Suite (Agassiz)	\$ 1,405.00
2-bedroom apartment (Agassiz)	\$ 1,688.00
Single (Birkelo, Berg)	\$ 1,280.00
Double (Birkelo, Berg)	\$ 937.00
1-bedroom apartment(Berg)	\$ 1,405.00
Deposit non-refundable	\$ 50.00
Residence Hall Association Fee	\$ 5.00

WITHDRAWAL DUE TO NON-PAYMENT OF TUITION AND FEES

(Subject to change without notice)

Payment of fees for each term will be the 13th and 14th class day of the term. Balances must be paid at this time. If the full balance is not paid by the end of the 5th week of the term, students will be withdrawn from the term and be responsible for the portion of the balance not refunded. Students who are withdrawn from the term will have one week (6th week) to pay the balance in full, plus an additional \$100.00 re-enrollment fee to get back into school for that term.

REFUND POLICIES

(Subject to change without notice)

Refund Policy for all Students attending the institution: Refund of institutional charges applies to any student attending the institution. A return of Title IV funds (Federal Financial Aid) is the unearned amount of institutional charges that must be returned to the Student Financial Aid (SFA) programs for a student who received federal funds and who has ceased attending school. Refer to the Return of Title IV Funds policy in the "Financial Aid" section of the catalog.

Students who **drop a class or classes** prior to completion of 9% of the term or period of enrollment for the class or classes shall receive a **100% refund of tuition and fees** for the credit hours attributable to the class or classes dropped. **There shall be no refunds for partial drops**

STUDENT ADMISSIONS

after completion of 9% of the period of enrollment.

Students who totally withdraw from **all** classes during the term or period of enrollment shall receive a pro-rated refund of institutional charges (tuition/fees/room/board). Any refunds provided as a result of **dropped** classes may be returned to Title IV aid accounts and repayment calculations may be required.

Percent of Enrollment Period Completed (actual calendar days including weekends)	Tuition and Fees Unearned	
0 – 8.999%	100%	
9.000% - 34.999%	75%	
35.000% - 59.999%	50%	
60.000% - 100.000%	0%	

Percent of Enrollment Period – Weeks of the Regular Term Charges	Room and Other Charges Unearned	Board Charges Unearned
1	95%	95%
2	90%	90%
3	80%	80%
4	75%	75%
5	70%	70%
6	65%	65%
7	60%	60%
8	50%	0%
9	45%	45%
10	40%	40%
11	0%	30%
12	0%	25%
13	0%	20%
14	0%	10%
15	0%	5%
16	0%	0%

Refunds will be credited to the following program in this precise order:

1. Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan
2. Federal Direct Subsidized Loan
3. Federal Perkins Loan
4. Federal Direct PLUS Loan
5. Federal Pell Grant
6. Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant
7. Other Title IV Programs

FEES

Miscellaneous and special course fees will be refunded according to the tuition refund schedule above.

BOARD AND ROOM

Board and room refunds are calculated on a pro-rated basis as shown in the chart above.

NORTH DAKOTA TUITION RESIDENCY INFORMATION

If you plan to change your residency status, please be aware of the qualifications for residency, and the application process.

A “resident student” for tuition purposes means:

1. A person whose custodial parent, guardian, or parents have been a legal resident of North Dakota for twelve months immediately prior to the beginning of the academic term;
2. A person eighteen years of age or older who has been a legal resident of North Dakota for twelve months immediately prior to the beginning of the academic term;
3. A person who graduated from a North Dakota high school;
4. A full-time active duty member of the armed services or a member of a North Dakota National Guard unit;
5. A spouse or a dependent of a full-time active duty member of the armed services or a member of a North Dakota National Guard unit;
6. A spouse or dependent of an employee of any institution of higher education in the state;
7. The spouse of any person who is a resident for tuition purposes;
8. Any other person who was a legal resident of this state for at least three consecutive years within six years prior to the beginning of the academic term; or
9. A child, spouse, widow, or widower of a veteran as defined in NDCC section 37-01-40 who was killed in action or died from wounds or other service-connected causes, was totally disabled as a result of service-connected cause, died from service-connected disabilities, was a prisoner of war, or was declared missing in action.

Application for residency is available in the Business Office. The completed form is to be returned to the Business Office and approved for the residency change within 30 days of the first day of the semester. A North Dakota driver’s license AND one of the following items must be brought to show proof of 12 months of continuous residency:

- Affidavit from current landlord or employer;
- Twelve months of utility bills; or
- North Dakota income tax return.

Financial Aid

DETERMINING FINANCIAL NEEDS

Mayville State University is dedicated to assisting all students to the fullest extent possible under federal regulations. Financial aid is supplementary to you and your family's financial resources. Your University expenses will include tuition, fees, room, board, books and supplies, transportation, clothing, recreation, and other personal expenses. In determining the type and the amount of financial assistance necessary to meet your financial requirements, Mayville State University first expects you and your parents to make a maximum effort to assist with educational expenses.

Your financial aid will be determined by subtracting the parent's contribution, your contribution, and other available resources from the budget. Income, assets, fixed costs, family living costs, unusual expenses, and housekeeping expenses are all used in determining financial need, and these items vary from year to year. A student must reapply each year for financial assistance by completing the FAFSA.

The federal government requires each postsecondary institution participating in financial aid programs to utilize a uniform and systematic evaluation of financial need of all applicants for aid. Programs at Mayville State University requiring a need analysis are Federal Pell Grants, Teach Grant, Federal SEOG, Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Work Study, William D. Ford Federal Direct Loans, and Federal Direct Unsubsidized loans. As a matter of policy, Mayville State also recommends a need analysis for the Federal Direct Parents Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS).

Since funds are limited, aid is usually awarded in the order that files are completed. Financial aid packages will generally be made from a variety of sources. Financial aid awards may be adjusted based on the availability of funds.

Title IV aid is considered to be Federal Pell Grant, Teach Grant, Federal Direct Loans, Federal College Work-Study, Federal Perkins Loans, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, State Student Incentive Grants, Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans, Federal Direct Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS), the Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship, and the Robert C. Byrd Scholarship.

APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL AID

Financial aid is available to new students, current students, and transfer students through a combination of loans, grants, scholarships, and employment. Financial aid is awarded regardless of sex, race, religion, color, creed, or national origin. The following procedure should be followed by those students who wish to apply for various types of financial aid:

1. Apply for admission to the colleges of your choice. Contact the school's Financial Aid Office to determine information about college costs. The FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) is the financial aid application form used by Mayville State University.
2. Parents and students should complete the United States federal tax return as quickly after January 1st as possible. To avoid problems or delays in receiving financial aid, using estimated income data is not recommended. Once the most recent tax data is available, students have a number of options regarding the completion of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA):
 - Apply and make corrections through the Web by accessing: fafsa.ed.gov or
 - Request a paper FAFSA by calling 1-800-433-3243 or download from federalstudentaid.edu.gov/fafsa_options.html. This form must be completed and mailed to the FAFSA processor as indicated on the form.
 - Returning students will receive a renewal reminder by e-mail from the federal government directing you to complete the FAFSA online.

The identification code number for Mayville State is: 002993

3. If help is needed in completing the FAFSA, ask your high school counselor, principal, or call the Financial Aid Office. The FAFSA or renewal application will be easier to fill out with a copy of the completed tax return for reference.
4. When filling out the FAFSA, application is made automatically for all of the federal programs. Students may have the results of the processed FAFSA sent to up to ten (10) schools or agencies.
5. The Student Need Analysis Service uses the Federal Needs Analysis Methodology Formula to calculate how much each student and his/her family can afford to contribute. Two to three weeks after the FAFSA is processed, a notice will be sent to the student by e-mail instructing you to review the processed FAFSA

information on a Student Aid Report (SAR) at fafsa.ed.gov. The information should be checked carefully and any necessary corrections made. If corrections are made, the SAR must be reprocessed. The schools designated on the application will receive information at about the same time that the student receives his/hers.

6. Once a student has been admitted to Mayville State University and the Financial Aid Office has received the results of the FAFSA, the application will be reviewed and a request for additional documents to complete the file may be made. The SAR's EFC number will determine eligibility for financial aid. Once a determination has been made on the eligibility for financial aid, the student will be offered aid based on the student's eligibility for institutional and federal funding. The opportunity to accept/reduce or reject this award is available on the Mayville State University Web site at that time.
7. If federal appropriations fall short of anticipated dollars, student aid will be reduced proportionally. It is not always possible to give students the amount or type of aid requested. Federal regulations and appropriations frequently make it necessary to combine several kinds of financial aid to best meet the needs of the applicant.

Checks are disbursed to students in the Business Office on a semester basis. Students will receive 1/2 of their total award each semester. Students in the work-study program will receive those funds semi-monthly as they earn them.

ESTIMATED STUDENT BUDGET

Budgets are prepared for students at Mayville State University. The budgets include tuition and fees, books and other school supplies, room, board, transportation, and living expenses. The student budget is used as a basis for determining the amount of financial aid a student may be eligible to receive. The student budget is incorporated into the need analysis.

Budgets are prepared for students on a 9-month basis with the summer school session requiring separate consideration. Students who are enrolled less than full time will have their budgets adjusted accordingly.

2012-2013 ACADEMIC YEAR (TWO SEMESTER) ESTIMATED BUDGET

North Dakota Resident

Tuition	\$ 4,484
Comp. fees/Student fees	\$ 1,709
Room	\$ 2,810
Board *	\$ 2,980
Books/Supplies	\$ 1,000
Pers/Misc./Transportation	\$ 2,800
Total	\$ 15,783

Minnesota Resident

Tuition	\$ 4,825
Comp. fees/Student fees	\$ 1,709
Room	\$ 2,810
Board *	\$ 2,980
Books/Supplies	\$ 1,000
Pers/Misc./Transportation	\$ 2,800
Total	\$ 16,124

SD / MT / MHEC** / Man. / Sask. Resident

Tuition	\$ 5,605
Comp. fees/Student fees	\$ 1,709
Room	\$ 2,810
Board *	\$ 2,980
Books/Supplies	\$ 1,000
Pers/Misc./Transportation	\$ 2,800
Total	\$ 16,904

All other states and provinces not listed

Tuition	\$ 6,726
Comp. fees/Student fees	\$ 1,709
Room	\$ 2,810
Board *	\$ 2,980
Books/Supplies	\$ 1,000
Pers/Misc./Transportation	\$ 2,800
Total	\$ 18,025

International except Canada

Tuition	\$ 11,973
Comp. fees/Student fees	\$ 1,709
Room	\$ 2,810
Board *	\$ 2,980
Books/Supplies	\$ 1,000
Pers/Misc./Transportation	\$ 2,800
Student Health Insurance	approx. \$ 894
Total	\$ 24,166

Living with parents

Tuition	\$ 4,484
Comp. fees/Student fees	\$ 1,709
Room	\$ 3,500
Board *	\$ 0
Books/Supplies	\$ 1,000
Pers/Misc./Transportation	\$ 2,800
Total	\$ 13,493

Tuition/Fees per credit hour - \$ 258.04 (ND on-campus)

*Based on 14-meal board plan.

Updated budget/costs are available at mayvillestate.edu.

**MHEC (Midwestern Higher Education Compact) includes students from Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Nebraska, Michigan, Missouri, and Wisconsin.

FEDERAL WORK STUDY

Work-study jobs vary from 7 to 19 hours per week. Students are assigned a specific job and work under close supervision. Keeping record of work hours on time sheets or time cards and turning them in semi-monthly for payment is the student's responsibility. Students must complete employment forms in the Business Office before employment can begin. A student may be removed from a job if the terms of the contract are not met. Separation from work is based on a decision by all parties involved.

MARRIED OR SINGLE INDEPENDENT STUDENTS

A student attains independent status when he/she meets one or more of the following criteria:

1. Attains age 24 before January 1st of the first calendar year of the award year;
2. Is a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces;
3. Is a graduate or professional student;
4. Is married as of the date he/she applies;
5. Is a ward/dependent of the court, or was in foster care;
6. Has legal dependents other than a spouse, for which the student currently provides more than 50% of support;
7. Is an emancipated minor as determined by a court; or
8. Is currently serving on active duty for purposes other than training.

Financial Aid Satisfactory Progress Policy

INTRODUCTION

Federal regulations require that all institutions participating in the Title IV Student Financial Aid Programs establish, publish, and apply standards of satisfactory progress for each student enrolled.

To ensure compliance with these regulations, the following policy governing standards of satisfactory progress for all students attending Mayville State University will be in effect. Students who fail to meet these standards of satisfactory progress will be ineligible to receive financial aid until eligibility has been re-established.

SATISFACTORY PROGRESS POLICY

To be eligible to receive Title IV funds, institutional scholarships, state and federal funds, the student must be in good academic standing and must be making satisfactory progress toward the completion of a degree. The following measures have been established as grade point average and PACE standards indicating satisfactory progress toward a degree. These standards apply to all enrolled students, both aid and non-aid recipients.

All students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 and attain at least a 2.00 GPA each semester or they will be placed on financial aid warning. Students will be allowed one semester of financial aid warning under this standard. If at the end of the following semester the student is still below a 2.00 cumulative or term GPA, the student will be disqualified from receiving future financial aid.

Students on warning who attain at least a 2.00 term GPA but remain below the required 2.00 cumulative GPA will be on a plan of study (POS) status until the term and cumulative 2.00 GPA has been met.

All students must attain a 1.00 term GPA or face automatic academic suspension. If reinstated by the Academic Standards Committee, these students will be placed on a financial aid warning for one semester.

Pace standards requires all students to complete a minimum of 67% of the credit hours attempted cumulatively and per term. A student on financial aid warning, probation, or plan of study **must complete a minimum of 67% of the hours attempted each semester** to avoid financial aid disqualification. However, on a semester basis, ALL students must complete a minimum of 25% of the total hours attempted or face immediate financial aid disqualification for future semesters. The minimum 25% requirement includes students that have officially withdrawn during the semester.

Pace standards includes a maximum time frame allowed for financial aid eligibility. A student who continues to meet the minimum satisfactory progress standards according to this policy is eligible to receive financial aid at Mayville State University up to a lifetime maximum of 180 semester credit hours attempted if pursuing a baccalaureate degree. Students pursuing a two-year program will receive financial aid for a lifetime maximum of 90 credits. Credits earned at other accredited post-secondary institutions will apply toward the maximum number of credits allowed. Changing majors or degree programs will not exclude previous attempted credits when determining maximum credits attempted.

Additional Standards used to Evaluate Satisfactory Progress:

A. All students, including transfer students, enrolling at Mayville State University for the first time will be assumed to be making satisfactory progress.

B. Cumulative credit hours attempted for each academic year will be the total number of hours a student is registered for on the last day to add a class for each academic semester.

C. Student must be making satisfactory progress according to the requirements of the policy **PRIOR** to receiving financial aid.

D. Credit hours completed with a grade of “D” or better, or “S” if attempted on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis, will be used to calculate hours earned.

E. All consortium and collaborative courses will be included in the evaluation of financial aid satisfactory progress.

F. Grades of Failed (F), Unsatisfactory (U), Incomplete (I), Withdrawn (W) and Not Reported (NR) count as credits attempted but not completed and will be applied toward the maximum number of credits attempted.

G. Courses that are repeated will count in the calculation of hours attempted and completed hours earned if the student receives a passing grade.

H. Courses taken for audit only or life experience credit will not be considered for aid.

I. Any student who withdraws from the University because of extenuating circumstances (such as lengthy and serious illness, family emergencies, legal or emotional reasons) thus fails to make satisfactory progress may appeal to re-establish financial aid eligibility. All students are encouraged to appeal.

EVALUATION

To determine each student’s eligibility status at the completion of a semester, the GPA standard will be reviewed by the vice president of academic affairs. The Financial Aid Office will perform a quantitative review of academic records at the completion of each semester (fall, spring, and summer). All students who fail to meet the GPA standard or the quantitative standard of satisfactory progress will receive notification regarding financial aid warning or financial aid disqualification by letter. All students who have not previously received financial aid will also receive notification at the time they are placed on financial aid disqualification so that they are aware of their standing immediately should they decide to apply for aid at a later date. All students have access to their statuses by accessing their self service information on the Mayville State University website through Campus Connection.

WARNING

A student who is on academic/financial warning due to GPA must bring his/her cumulative grade point average up to the required level during the next semester or he/she may be disqualified from financial aid. A student who is on financial aid warning due to quantitative hours (PACE) must bring his/her cumulative quantitative requirement up to 67% during the next semester or he/she will be disqualified from financial aid. The student is eligible to receive financial aid with a warning status. All students placed on a financial aid warning must visit with the Director of Financial Aid about their status before any federal financial aid funds will be disbursed to the student’s account.

PLAN OF STUDY (POS)

A student may be placed on a plan of study status if the Financial Aid Committee approves the student’s appeal and determines that it will take the student longer than one semester to meet the cumulative 2.00 GPA and 67% completion requirements. The POS is a plan of study that has been developed by the student and their advisor. In some cases the Financial Aid Committee will require a form of POS by requiring a higher term GPA and/or percentage of completed credits. The student remains eligible to receive financial aid under this status if he/she follows the POS.

PROBATION

A student who has a successful appeal will be placed on financial aid probation for one term only. If the student fails to meet the requirements of the probation status as determined by the Financial Aid Committee, the student will be disqualified from financial aid for the future.

DISQUALIFICATION

Any student failing to meet the standards of this policy will be ineligible to receive financial aid until a successful appeal has been made.

RE-ESTABLISHING ELIGIBILITY

Any student dropped from consideration for financial aid per the provisions of this policy may appeal to the Financial Aid Committee and be considered. Students who are determined ineligible to receive financial aid are encouraged to remain in school in order to re-establish their eligibility by attaining the required minimums of 2.00 cumulative GPA and 67% cumulative PACE.

APPEAL

A student who has been placed on financial aid disqualification may appeal by submitting a written appeal to the Financial Aid Committee. The written appeal must

explain in detail and document the circumstances that impacted the student's academic performance. The student must describe what has changed and what he/she is doing to improve their academic performance. Students appealing the maximum timeframe must explain the reason for reaching the maximum number of credits allowed and include a POS of remaining courses and date of anticipated graduation.

If the appeal is denied, the student has the right to appeal in person to the Financial Aid Committee. The action of the Committee will be final.

UNOFFICIAL WITHDRAWAL

Students who receive all failing or incomplete grades in a given semester are considered to have unofficially withdrawn from the university and are immediately placed on **Financial Aid Disqualification** without a warning period first. Federal regulations require that a refund calculation be done for all students receiving state and federal funds, unless we can document an official last date of attendance beyond the 60% point in one of the student's classes. The calculation and return of these funds may result in the student owing a balance to the University. Pell recipients whose class activity cannot be verified may have to pay back all or a portion of their grant funds.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION/INTERNSHIP

Students registered through an Internship 497S course, and employed in a full-time internship position, as documented, are granted full-time equivalent student status by the University, and are eligible for all financial aid for which they qualify (e.g. Pell Grant awards are based on actual hours enrolled).

Federal, State, and Local Programs

Federal programs through which aid is available form the basic core of assistance for most students. When you apply for aid from the federal programs, you must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) form to have your eligibility for financial assistance determined.

The FAFSA form is available on the Web at: fafsa.ed.gov. The FAFSA code for Mayville State University is 002993. Normally to be considered for assistance in the fall semester, you should submit your completed FAFSA for processing as soon after January 1st of the year you plan to enroll.

FEDERAL PELL GRANT PROGRAM

Federal Pell Grants provide a foundation of financial aid to which assistance from other federal and non-federal sources may be added. These funds do not have to be repaid.

Federal Pell Grants are awarded to undergraduate students who attend school with a minimum of one credit, demonstrate financial need, and meet the federal eligibility requirements.

For the 2012-2013 academic year awards ranged from \$600 to \$5,550 based on need and federal allocation of funds.

TEACHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE FOR COLLEGE AND HIGHER EDUCATION GRANT (TEACH GRANT)

The Teach Grant program will provide up to \$4,000 a year in grant aid to undergraduate students who intend to teach full-time in high-need subject areas for at least four years at schools that serve students from low-income families. Students may receive up to \$16,000 for undergraduate study. Part-time students are eligible, but the maximum grant will be reduced. The grant is also available for post-baccalaureate teacher certification coursework.

Students must maintain at least a 3.25 cumulative GPA to receive a grant for each subsequent term. Each recipient of this grant must sign an "agreement to serve" contract before receiving the funds. Students who fail to complete the four-year teaching obligation within eight years of finishing the program will have to repay the grant with interest.

The high-need subject areas are determined by the Department of Education on a yearly basis. Currently both Mayville State University's Mathematics Education and Science Education majors qualify as eligible programs of study.

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT (FSEOG)

Like the Federal Pell Grant, a SEOG does not have to be repaid. Unlike the Federal Pell grant, it is not received directly from the government. The federal government supplies MSU with a limited amount of money for the purpose of awarding supplemental grants to its students. Once distributed, there are no additional funds for that year. This type of award is called a campus-based program since it is administered by MSU.

FSEOGs are awarded to undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need and meet the federal eligibility requirements. Preference is given to Federal Pell Grant

recipients and students with the highest demonstrated need.

Awards range from \$200 to \$1,000 per year depending upon need and availability of supplemental grant funds at MSU.

FEDERAL WORK STUDY PROGRAM (FWS)

Federal work-study is a federal, campus-based program offering students an opportunity to earn financial aid through work. FWS is available to undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need and meet the federal eligibility requirements.

The amount you will be able to earn will depend on your demonstrated financial need, the availability of work-funds at MSU, and the amount of other assistance you are receiving.

FEDERAL PERKINS LOAN

The Federal Perkins Loan Program is a federal, campus-based program. MSU administers the program and determines who is eligible to receive this assistance. These funds must be repaid.

Federal Perkins Loans are awarded to undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need. Due to limited funding minimum/maximum can vary each year. First consideration will be given to full-time students. The current interest rate is 5%, but is not charged until nine months after you graduate or leave school.

You must begin repaying your loan nine months after you leave school or drop below half-time status.

FEDERAL DIRECT SUBSIDIZED LOAN

Federal Direct Subsidized Loans are government-subsidized loans available to students through financial institutions.

Federal Direct Loans are available to undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need and meet the federal eligibility requirements. Undergraduate applicants are required to have their eligibility for a Federal Pell Grant determined before they may be certified for a Federal Direct Loan.

The current maximum annual Federal Direct Loan limit for freshmen is \$3,500; sophomore \$4,500; and juniors/seniors \$5,500. Accumulated Federal Direct/Stafford Undergraduate borrowing for dependent students cannot exceed \$23,000 for an undergraduate degree.

An origination fee is normally charged to the borrower and is deducted from your loan amount before you receive it. At present this fee of 1% is subtracted from the total loan before the funds are disbursed.

Beginning July 1, 2012, all borrowers qualified for the fixed interest rate set at 6.8%.

While the borrower is in school at least half-time, interest on a Stafford Loan is paid by the federal government on the borrower's behalf.

Repayment begins six months after you leave school or drop below half-time status. The minimum annual repayment is \$600 (\$50 monthly). You may have up to ten years to repay depending upon your loan size.

FEDERAL DIRECT UNSUBSIDIZED LOAN

The Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan is designed to assist you in providing additional funds to meet the cost of funding your education when the federal need analysis requirements preclude you from borrowing under the subsidized loan program.

The interest rate is a 6.8% fixed rate.

The interest on a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan must be paid on a quarterly basis while you are enrolled in school, during the grace period following the in-school period, during any deferment period, and during repayment periods.

Repayment on the principal amount will begin six months after you cease to be enrolled at least half-time.

Deferments may be available to unsubsidized borrowers and are the same as those available for Federal Direct Subsidized borrowers.

The **combined** amounts borrowed under the Federal Direct Subsidized and Federal Unsubsidized programs cannot exceed the maximum annual levels listed in the subsidized program.

Unsubsidized loans are made throughout the United States and an origination fee of 1% is deducted from each disbursement to cover origination/insurance premiums.

ADDITIONAL UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD LOAN

Independent students may be considered for an additional loan to help meet costs. Contact your financial aid administrator with additional concerns and for necessary application forms.

FEDERAL DIRECT PARENT LOANS FOR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS (PLUS)

PLUS loans provide funds to parents to help meet the cost of your education. These funds are in addition to those received under the Direct Loan programs.

Parents of dependent undergraduate students may be eligible for a PLUS loan. The cost of education minus other financial aid equals the amount parents may borrow per year.

The interest rate is a fixed rate at 7.9%.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE STUDENT INCENTIVE GRANT (SSIG)

The SSIG provides grants to assist undergraduate students in need of financial assistance. State appropriations and the number of applicants determine the amount of the grant. Applicants must be North Dakota residents enrolled full-time in a qualified institution of post-secondary education within North Dakota. The University System Office in Bismarck makes the awards. Students who have a completed and processed FAFSA by April 15 will be considered for the SSIG.

Currently the grants are for \$1,500 per year.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

Applications for student employment jobs are available in the Career Services Office. Full-time student employment is available on a limited basis during the summer. Applicants must process a separate application through the Career Services Office for summer employment. The wage scale is based on longevity within the department and minimum wage guidelines.

Staff of Career Services coordinate on-campus student employment. Department budgets for all student assistance, including those funded by federal work-study, are managed at the department level. Career Services makes referrals of students who are seeking employment and departments hire candidates with appropriate skills, abilities, and availability. The amount of a student's contract will vary depending on funds available. Application forms may be obtained in Career Services for both academic year and summer campus employment.

GABRIEL BROWN TRUST FUND

This loan is available to all North Dakota students who have a cumulative average of 2.5 (4.0 grading system) and have completed two years of college. Financial need is the basis of awarding this loan. The loan bears interest at 6% beginning one year after graduation or after discontinuing education. Applications are available at the Financial Aid Office.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Vocational Rehabilitation is a State/Federal program specifically oriented toward the rehabilitation of individuals who have a physical and/or mental handicap, which prevents them from training for or entering employment. Anyone who feels that he/she has a disabling condition, which is a handicap to attaining employment, may apply for services. Since vocational rehabilitation is considered a supplemental service, other financial resources must be investigated prior to assistance being authorized by the Department.

VETERANS PROGRAM

Information about available veterans benefits may be obtained in the Financial Aid Office or by calling the Veteran's Administration toll free information number: 1-800-827-1000.

NATIONAL GUARD WAIVER OF FEE PROGRAM

Any active North Dakota National Guardsman presently serving in either the Air Guard or the Army Guard or nonprior service personnel may sign an enlistment contract to serve with the National Guard. Contact the local Guard unit for further information.



RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS POLICY

When a recipient of Federal Student Aid (Title IV) funds ceases to be enrolled prior to the end of the period of enrollment the institution is required to calculate a return of Title IV funds.

The institution is required to determine the amount of Title IV aid a student has earned as of the date the student ceased attendance. The percentage of unearned Title IV funds must be returned to the federal programs in the order as listed below. The percentage of unearned funds is determined by dividing the number of calendar days remaining in the term by the total number of calendar days in the term.

This percentage of unearned Title IV funds will be used to determine the amount of Title IV funds that must be returned to the federal program. Students who withdraw after 60% of the enrollment period are not required to return any federal funds. The percentage of unearned Title IV funds multiplied by the total institutional charges (before any refund) is the amount that the school must return to the federal programs. Institutional charges include tuition, fees, on campus room and board.

Students who fail all of their enrolled credits for a semester will be evaluated as a student who has ceased enrollment. A last date of attendance will be determined and used as an unofficial date of withdrawal for the purpose of a return of Title IV calculation.

All funds returned to federal programs by the school will be charged to the student's account at the institution. All refunds of institutional charges will be a credit to the student's account at the institution. Students will have 14 days to pay the balance due to the school, if any, or make repayment arrangements with the Business Office. If the student has a credit balance after all calculations have been completed, the institution will issue a check to the student.

Refunds will be credited to the following programs in this precise order:

1. Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan
2. Federal Direct Subsidized Loan
3. Federal Perkins Loan
4. Federal Direct PLUS Loan
5. Federal Pell Grant
6. Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant



Scholarships

Mayville State University has a variety of scholarships available to students who show potential in the areas of academic achievement, leadership and participation in athletics.

The annual scholarships at MSU vary from \$100 to full tuition. The availability of funds will govern the amount and the number of scholarships that are awarded each year. Financial need is a factor that is generally considered for most scholarships, but it is not the only criterion used. Academic success in high school or college is a factor that will be considered in an academic scholarship. The Financial Aid and Scholarship Committee approves the awarding of all scholarships that are issued by the University.

Participation scholarships are based on the student's high school or college success. The participation scholarships are given to those individuals who show a special interest or talent in a specific area. The recipients of these awards are usually recommended to the Financial Aid Committee by a specific department, or individual faculty member.

All scholarship amounts are based on current interest rates, and are subject to change. The approximate value of the scholarship follows the description. Any scholarship that is renewable must have a completed application on file **every** year. It is the student's responsibility to complete the application form each year.

Scholarship applications and information are available on the Mayville State University Web site mayvillestate.edu/cost/scholarships.cfm or by contacting the Enrollment Services office. **The scholarship application deadline is February 15.**

Scholarships:

Ole and Marilyn Aarsvold Scholarship: Preference given to a Traill County resident or Traill County high school graduate. Student should be a sophomore, junior or senior. Minimum of 3.00 GPA and preference to a student who is active in student government or other organization(s).

Mayville-Hillsboro AAUW Scholarship: Awarded to a Traill County resident who is a senior at Mayville State. The Mayville-Hillsboro Branch of the American Association of University Women awards this scholarship.

Thomas Bachmeier Family Music Scholarship: Awarded to a student who is involved in music at Mayville State University, demonstrates financial need, and has a grade point average of 3.0 or above.

Thomas Bachmeier Family Psychology Scholarship: Awarded to a student who is pursuing a major in psychology, demonstrates financial need, and has a grade point average of 3.0 or above.

Carl and Nettie Bagstad Scholarship: Awarded to an incoming freshman pursuing a major in elementary or secondary education. Preference given to a student from a low-income family from Traill County, Bottineau County, or Griggs County. A 2.50 GPA is required and the scholarship is renewable for four years if the student reaches a 3.00 by his/her junior year.

Jerome and Shirley Berg Scholarship: Awarded to a student-athlete playing football.

Berg-McMullen Scholarship: Awarded to a student-athlete.

Birkelo Scholarship: Awarded to a student in good standing with preference to students in greatest financial need.

C.E. and Clara Blackorby Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to a North Dakota high school graduate. A grade point average of at least 2.00 is required. The student must show good citizenship and be active in the school or community, as well as displaying financial need. Preference given to direct descendants of Stuart A. Blackorby.

Audrey O'Hare-Braaten Scholarship: Awarded to a student of sophomore, junior or senior standing majoring in elementary education with at least a 2.25 GPA.

Faye B. and Sverre O. Braathen Scholarship: Awarded to a student having a composite ACT score of 24 or above, or ranking in the upper 10 percent of the class. The student should show a financial need for this scholarship. It is renewable providing that a grade point average of 3.50 is maintained.

Merilla H. Brasel Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to a May-Port CG High School senior(s) based on outstanding achievements in music and/or dramatics with scholastic accomplishments assuring college entrance requirements.

Jeffrey Brend Memorial Scholarship: Preference will be given to those applicants from an actively farming family in Traill or Steele County who show the academic ability to be successful in college.

Inky and Ione Brendsel Music Scholarship: Student must participate in music, band, and/or dramatics at Mayville State University. Recipient should be in good academic standing.

Bob and Gayle Brown Scholarship: Awarded to a student who is in good academic standing and is pursuing a major in elementary or secondary education. A recipient is eligible to apply for renewal of the scholarship in subsequent years, as long as he or she is in good academic standing and is pursuing an elementary or secondary education major.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Knute and Margaret Brunsdale Scholarship: Awarded to a student in good academic standing. Renewable for up to four years.

Jane Young Brustad Biology Scholarship: Awarded to an outstanding biology student.

Walter and Aasta Brusven Family Scholarship: Awarded to a student pursuing a degree in education. The scholarship is renewable if the student maintains a 2.00 or higher grade point average.

Business/CIS Freshmen Scholarships: Awarded to two new freshmen. Must be admitted to MSU with a cumulative high school GPA of at least 3.5 and an ACT composite score of at least 27. One scholarship will be awarded to an entering freshman who has declared a Business Administration major, and one scholarship will be awarded to an entering freshman who has declared a Computer Information Systems major. Preference will be given to those who have previous work experience in the business or computer areas and who have proven leadership skills. Final selection will be made by the Business/CIS division.

Business/CIS Current Student Scholarships: Awarded to four current students. Students must have declared a major in Business Administration or Computer Information Systems. One scholarship will be awarded to a current student who is majoring in Business Administration and taking courses on the MSU campus. Two scholarships will be awarded to CIS majors who are taking courses on the MSU campus. One scholarship will be awarded to a student who has completed at least two semesters in the Business Administration program at the Lake Region State College site. Applicants must have completed the MSU scholarship application and must provide two letters of support to the chair of the Business/CIS division. Final selection will be made by the Business/CIS division.

Bye-Iverson Scholarship: Given to a student showing proper academic performance and exhibiting financial need. Student should exhibit character and a strong work ethic. The award will be given to a graduate of Hatton High School.

Kenneth Carlson Science Scholarship: Preference given to upper-class students majoring in the field of science, with an emphasis in chemistry.

Ray and Mavis Carlson Scholarship: Awarded to residents of North Dakota who are students in good academic standing.

Stan Dakken Scholarship: Awarded to a student participating in athletics.

George and Gertrude Dammen Scholarship: Awarded to a student studying elementary education who is in need of financial assistance. Students in other majors may be considered. Scholarship is renewable for four years. Must be a full-time student and be in good standing.

Frances and Leo Dion Endowment: Awarded to a financially needy student who is pursuing a degree at MSU.

Dan Dosmann Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to high school seniors possessing citizenship and leadership qualities. Recipients must have a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above and be recommended for the scholarship by a member of their high school's administration or faculty. Letter of recommendation should accompany the application.

Dollars for Scholars Matching Scholarship: Awarded to students who have received a previous Dollars for Scholars award from a local chapter.

Kenneth G. Eastman Mathematics Scholarship: Awarded to a student who has officially declared mathematics as a major.

Lucille Elken Scholarship: Awarded to a junior or senior majoring in elementary education.

Elgin Erickson Scholarship: Awarded to residents of North Dakota.

English Department Scholarship: Generally awarded to an English major.

Ewen Farm Scholarship: For students participating in music who meet academic criteria.

Ruby Ewen Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to men and women pursuing a major in English. The awards are not based on need. The recipient(s) must show a strong potential in the field of English.

First and Farmers Bank Scholarship: Awarded to returning students making academic progress.

First State Bank - Dennis L. Fast Scholarship: Awarded to a graduate of either Thompson High School or Central Valley High School showing proper academic performance.

George Alex and Viola Fleming Scholarship: Awarded to a student showing potential for completion of a degree. It is available to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.

Laura Fleming Mitchell Memorial Music Scholarship: Awarded to a student who must be taking music lessons and/or studying for a music major or music minor at Mayville State University. Recipient should be in good academic standing.

Laura Fleming Mitchell Memorial Social Studies Scholarships: Awarded to a student studying for a major or minor in social studies or history at Mayville State University. Recipient should be in good academic standing.

Sidney Fleming Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to a student in good academic standing. Two scholarships awarded annually to a student from Pembina County. Recipients must be a sophomore, junior, or senior.

Food Services of America Scholarship: Generally awarded to a student employee from Food Services.

Richard Forseth Mathematics Scholarship: Awarded to students who officially declare a major in mathematics or computer studies. A cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above and a recommendation by the mathematics department is required.

Friends Scholarship: The Friends Scholarship is to provide financial assistance to students from Grand Forks County, N.D., and/or Polk County, Minn. This scholarship is to be awarded to a beginning freshman who has financial need.

Angela Garrett Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to a sophomore within a 100- mile radius of the Mayville area.

Garth Garrett Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to a student within 150 miles of Mayville State University participating in varsity athletics and showing the academic ability necessary to complete a college educational program.

Wendell Garrett Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to a student in good academic standing and demonstrating financial need. Preference will be given to rural North Dakota students within a 100-mile radius of Mayville.

Agnes Geelan Scholarship: Preference given to a junior or senior student who seeks leadership position. The student should be a North Dakota resident with a GPA of at least 3.00.

Don Grage Class of 1961 Scholarship: To provide financial assistance to a student(s) pursuing a degree at Mayville State University.

Jon Grinager Music Scholarship: Awarded to choir or band participant.

Roberta Grumbo Scholarship: Awarded to a student majoring in elementary education from Pembina County.

Hanson-Ness Family Scholarship: Awarded to a student showing promise of becoming a successful college student, preferably a Hatton (or surrounding area) High School student who is attending MSU. The student should be involved in community and/or extracurricular activities and have good character traits. Overall grade point average will be considered when awarding the scholarship.

Ma (Gail) and Babe (Walter) Hayford and Children Scholarship: Awarded to a person needing financial assistance. Order of eligibility is: 1.) student graduating from May-Port CG High School; 2.) student graduating from a Traill County high school; 3.) student graduating from a North Dakota high school.

Alvin and Grace Hella Endowed Education Scholarship: Awarded to a junior or senior student majoring in the field of education and who has a grade point average of 3.0 or above. Student must be in good academic standing or deemed worthy by the Division of Education and Psychology.

George Lewis Hilstad Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to May-Port CG seniors who are outstanding in the field of music and dramatics.

May Teien Hinton Academic Scholarship: Awarded to either freshmen or upperclassmen majoring in English. One or more annual scholarships may be given and awards may be renewed if satisfactory academic progress is made.

Paul Holkesvig Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to a student showing an interest in sports who has earned a minimum 2.00 grade point average. Preference given to a May-Port CG graduate.

Elizabeth Seim Holland Scholarship: Preference to a library science student.

Danny Huus Business Student Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to an incoming student with at least a 24 ACT or a returning student with a GPA of 3.00 or better. PBL/FBLA involvement heavily considered.

Harvey Kaldor Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to an upper-class student with at least a GPA of 3.00 and an interest in law.

William J. Karaim Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to students who have declared a major in business, are at least a junior at Mayville State, and have a GPA of at least 3.00. The financial need of the recipient will also be considered.

Gertrude E. Keeney-Brodowy Scholarship: Awarded to a student majoring in secondary education. A 3.0 GPA is required and the scholarship is renewable for four years if the student is in good academic standing.

Herbert Kjos Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to a student who is pursuing a major in English, has a minimum of 3.5 GPA, is a junior or senior, and exhibits financial need.

Barrie Koering Scholarship: Awarded each year to a(n) athlete(s) who has exhibited excellence in both athletic and scholastic ability.

Jack and Jeanne Landwehr Scholarship: Awarded to a May-Port CG graduate attending MSU with outstanding ability in English and a love of reading.

Lake Region Alumni Chapter Scholarship: Awarded to a graduate of Langdon, Munich, Cando, Leeds, Minnewaukan, or Devils Lake High Schools. Student must be enrolled in Mayville State University for one year and exhibit good academic standing.

Curt and Lydia Larson Scholarship: Awarded to a student from either Traill or Towner County. Student majoring in education (math, science, elementary, business). Student must exhibit good academic standing.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Bob Lauf Football Scholarship: Scholarship awarded to a football player pursuing a degree at Mayville State University. Student should have a minimum 3.00 GPA. Scholarship is renewable.

Dorothy Lee Music Scholarship: Awarded to a student who is studying the field of Music. This scholarship is not based solely on need.

Lewy Lee Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to a student on the basis of academic, athletic, or talent in the arts. The award is not based solely on need and the recipient must achieve satisfactory progress to renew the award.

Ralph Lee Music Scholarship: Awarded to a choir or band participant.

G. C. Leno Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to a student majoring in teacher education with an interest in educational administration. Preference given to a junior or senior student who has declared teacher education as his/her field of study and shows the potential to succeed in his/her education.

Peter Lipsiea Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to an incoming freshman from the Mayville-Portland area who is planning to major in business administration or education.

R.C. Little Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to a student interested in math or science and displaying an inclination toward the healthcare field. Preference given to upper-class individuals with a GPA of 3.00 or better.

Joseph Lucken Scholarship (Bruflat Lutheran Church): The recipient must be a confirmed member of Bruflat Lutheran Church, Portland, N.D. Preference given to a freshman. Student must show scholastic ability and have financial need.

Wilfred and Grace Luckasen Alumni Scholarship: Awarded to an individual who has completed at least one year of study at Mayville State and has been active in school activities. The scholarship is renewable, providing that the individual continues a high level of performance.

O.B. Lura Family Scholarship: Awarded to junior and senior who shows normal academic progress in college.

Lyng Family Scholarship: Awarded to a student who has officially declared a major in mathematics, has completed the usual calculus sequence, has at least a 3.25 GPA, and has the recommendation of the mathematics faculty.

May-Port CG Education Association Scholarship: Selected by donor and awarded to an education major from May-Port CG High School.

Mayville State Alumni Golf Scholarship: Preference given to an upper-class student (junior or senior ranking) showing the potential for completion of graduation requirements.

Mayville State University Honor Scholarship: Awarded to incoming freshmen and transfer students who show strong academic achievement and leadership potential. The amount is based on ACT/SAT scores and previous grade point average.

Mayville State University Pride Award: Awarded to a current student who best exemplifies the goals and values of MSU.

Mayville State University Student Leadership Scholarship: Student must be an active member of an officially recognized student organization, and have demonstrated leadership experience and potential. Current and newly elected organization officers will have priority consideration for these scholarships. Applicants must complete the MSU scholarship application and indicate their current and past membership in officially recognized student organizations.

Mayville State University Women's Scholarship: Awarded to a junior or senior woman with a minimum of a 3.00 GPA.

Mayville Improvement Scholarship: Awarded to a student from North Dakota. Preference given to a Traill County student.

Mayville Women's Club Scholarship: Awarded to a Mayville State University junior or senior with at least a 2.00 GPA who graduated from a high school in Traill County. The recipient must demonstrate financial need.



McLain Family Scholarship: Awarded to a student majoring in mathematics. The recipient must have a minimum of a 3.5 GPA, be a participant in a Mayville State University varsity sport, and possess financial need.

Harvey and Eileen McMullen Scholarship: Awarded to an MSU student in good academic standing.

James McMullen Memorial Scholarship: Preference given to a junior or senior student in need of financial assistance majoring in the field of business, and displaying academic progress in this field.

Al and Helen Meyer Scholarship: Awarded to a student attending Mayville State University showing the potential to complete a degree. Preference given to a baseball player. The student should be in good standing.

Marian Munson Scholarship: Preference for students with financial need.

Music Performance Scholarship: For students participating in voice or instrumental music.

Frances and Joseph Nelson Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to students from Nelson County.

Norman E. Nelson Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to a freshman or transfer student. Student must have a 21 ACT score or better, or a transferring cumulative GPA of 3.00 or better.

Nelson Family Scholarship: Awarded to adult learners who are full-time residence students. May be renewed, based on involvement in volunteer activities.

Northern Lights Art Gallery Scholarship: Awarded to students interested in art or theater.

Norgaard-Woken Scholarship: Awarded to a student showing proper academic performance and exhibiting financial need. Student should exhibit character and a strong work ethic. The recipient shall be a graduate of Hatton High School, N.D. or Northwood High School, N.D.

North Dakota Public Employees Association Scholarship: Awarded to a deserving student, with preference given to a freshman son or daughter of NDPEA Chapter #46 member. Selection is made by the Chapter.

Emilia Palmason Student Aid Fund: Awarded to a student based on need: must be a full-time student showing potential for success in pursuing a degree. Preference given to a woman with a child who is a North Dakota resident.

Robert and Josie Pederson Scholarship: Awarded to a graduating senior from May-Port CG.

Pembina County MSU Alumni Scholarship: Awarded to students who graduated from a high school in Pembina County. Scholarship funds are raised yearly by Mayville State Alumni in Pembina County. A separate scholarship form is required and will be made available each spring in the Financial Aid Office.

P.E.O. Sisterhood Scholarship: Selected by donor.

Non-Resident Merit Scholarship: Awarded to freshmen and transfer students who are not residents of North Dakota or Minnesota. Canadian students from any province are also eligible.

Clenora E. Quanbeck Library Science Scholarship: Awarded to a junior or senior student who has started or is starting a Library Science minor.

Robert Ralston Scholarship: Awarded to a sophomore pursuing a science degree with graduate or professional school intentions. Preference given to a biology major. Renewable.

Elwood Richmond Memorial Scholarship: Awarded to a freshman or transfer student. Student must have a 21 ACT score or better, or a transferring cumulative GPA of 3.00 or better.

Carl Rosevold Scholastic Scholarship: Awarded to an academically worthy student from rural North Dakota. Preference given to a student majoring in elementary or secondary education.

Jack & Janice Sand Family Scholarship: Awarded to a direct descendent of the Jack and Janice Sand family. He/she must maintain a 2.00 GPA. In the event that no family member is requiring the necessary funds, the scholarship will be awarded to a student majoring in business and maintaining a 2.00 GPA.

Schobel Scholarship: Awarded to high-achieving returning students.

Semmens Family Scholarship: Awarded to an individual who demonstrates the potential of becoming an excellent teacher and has a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or better.

Roger Snortland Football Scholarship: Scholarship awarded to a football player pursuing a degree at Mayville State University. Scholarship is renewable.

Eunice Solberg Nesheim Scholarship: Awarded to a student pursuing a degree in education who shows financial need and is a resident of North Dakota. Student must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or above and not be on academic probation.

Roy Standahl Scholarship: Awarded to a new or continuing student in good standing.

Tammen Family Scholarship: For a student with financial need.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Connie and Gary Tharaldson Athletic Scholarship:

Awarded to students participating in student athletics, with preference to North Dakota residents.

Jerry Thayer Basketball Scholarship: Awarded to an individual participating on the varsity basketball team at Mayville State.

Anna and Andrew Thorson Memorial Scholarship:

Awarded to a student pursuing a degree in elementary education and showing adequate academic standing. The applicant(s) must be from Hatton High School and have a sophomore or above standing.

Traill Aerie Eagles Club Scholarship: Preference given to sons or daughters of Traill Aerie Eagles members. Financial need will be considered.

Traill/Steele County Farmers Mutual Insurance Company

Scholarship: Two scholarships awarded to further the education of students showing the potential to complete the requirements for a degree. Preference given to those applicants who are members of a Traill/Steele County farm family.

Ulland Family Scholarship: Awarded to a descendant of Maria and Mathias Ulland showing potential for successfully completing a collegiate program. One or more scholarships may be awarded annually, subject to the earnings of the endowment. The award is renewable for four years based upon satisfactory scholastic progress.

Harold and Leona Wenaas Business Scholarship: Awarded to a junior or senior business major with a minimum 3.00 GPA.

Worner-Schuler Family Scholarship: Awarded to a student who shows the ability to succeed in any available academic program at MSU. Preference is given to relatives of Mabel Schuler, with secondary preference to a student who has demonstrated high academic achievement, who has been formally admitted into the teacher education program, and who is a participant in college athletics. The scholarship is renewable if the student continues to meet the eligibility requirements.

Wymore Family Scholarship: Awarded to a student majoring in Physical Science or going into medicine or pharmacy. Recipient must be a junior or senior with at least a 3.25 GPA. First preference is for a North Dakota resident, with Minnesota second.

An updated list of “available” scholarships is maintained at mayvillestate.edu



Student Services

RESIDENCE HALLS

Residence halls at Mayville State University provide students with a living-learning environment that is an integral part of the total education purpose of the University. The halls are planned to provide comfortable and wholesome living environments that will enhance an individual's social, academic, personal, and cultural growth. All residence halls are staffed with conscientious and qualified personnel who coordinate closely with residents to develop a living-learning environment conducive to their individual growth.

The University operates the following residence halls for the convenience of students:

1. Agassiz Hall houses students in four-person suites (total of 96 beds) that includes two bedrooms, a shared living room and private bath facilities. Upper-class students can request housing in one of the two-bedroom apartments (total of 48 beds) that will feature two bedrooms, a shared living room, private bath facilities and a kitchenette. Study lounges and common kitchen facilities will also be provided on each floor, while the basement will feature a large lounge and laundry facilities.
2. Birkelo Hall houses students in a three-story, traditional style residence hall. Large corner rooms are predominant features of this building. Single and double rooms may be available, with upper-class students having preference for single occupancy rooms.
3. Berg Hall features a variety of single and double rooms as well as efficiency apartments with private baths. Upper class students have priority for the single rooms and efficiency apartments.

Each residence hall room is furnished with ample closet space, single beds, and all other necessary furniture. Students provide their own towels, pillow, bed linen, and spreads, study lamps, small rugs, and whatever else they need to make their rooms comfortable and home-like. Students are responsible for their own room cleaning, with janitor service provided for all hallways, lounges, and other public areas. Each residence hall also provides laundry and ironing facilities for their residents. Each room features connections for cable television and computer networking, and wireless Internet access. Land-line telephone service is not provided, but is available for an additional charge directly from a local service provider.

Any student is welcome to reside in the institution's residence halls, regardless of age or class status. Effective with the fall semester 2011, all freshmen and sophomore students who are less than 21 years of age, or who do not

meet any of the exemptions, are required to live on campus in an approved residence hall. All students residing in campus housing must also contract for board with the MSU Dining Services. All freshmen are required to maintain a 10- or 14-meal board contract. Sophomore, junior, and senior level students must maintain a minimal food services plan.

The following categories of students are exempt from the institution's housing requirement, but they must complete an off-campus residence form for directory and emergency notification purposes and provide appropriate documentation (as indicated below), if requested.

1. Students who have at least 60 earned semester or 92 earned quarter credits. Documentation: A transcript indicating the number of earned credits.
2. Students who are 21 years of age at the beginning of the appropriate term of enrollment. Documentation: Verification of date of birth by a driver's license or other document.
3. Married students, and/or those who have dependents residing with them. Documentation: A marriage license and/or dependent birth certificates.
4. Students who have lived in a residence hall at MSU or another institution for at least 4 semesters (6 quarters). Documentation: A letter from an appropriate official at previous institutions verifying residence, or other proof of residence; i.e. paid billing receipts.
5. Students who have served on active duty in the military for at least 18 months. National Guard and Reserve members are not eligible for this exemption unless they have active duty service time of 18 months. Documentation: A copy of the military record DD 214.
6. Freshmen or sophomore students who are living at home with their parents or legal guardian. Documentation: Parents of eligible freshmen or sophomores should contact the Director of Student Life by phone or in person to verify that their son or daughter will reside at home.

Under no circumstances should students acquire off-campus housing without first securing permission from the Director of Student Life. The Office of Student Life will ascertain the residency status of each student and request documentation to verify a student's eligibility to live off-campus. Students who meet the above exemption conditions must first provide the necessary documentation before assuming an off-campus residence. Students who wish to seek an exemption from this on-campus housing policy should first contact the Director

STUDENT SERVICES

of Student Life. The Office of Student Life is located in Campus Center 103. Additional exemptions may be authorized by the Director of Housing based on guidelines established by the Residence Life Sub-committee, including students with specific medical or health conditions and students who will become 21 years of age during the term.

Students who are found to be in violation of the MSU Housing policy may be subject to fines and/or room charges. Students who do not qualify for an exemption to this policy may appeal to the Residence Life Sub-committee. Students who request an exemption to the housing policy must do so at least three weeks prior to the end of the semester. Failure to submit a request and required documentation will subject the student to room and board charges for the semester. Contact the Office of Student Life (Campus Center 103) for additional details.

Housing contracts are signed each year by students planning to live in residence halls. The contract is a legal document explaining the University's policies as well as its expectations of students. Standard procedures and regulations concerning residence hall living are contained in the contract. Housing contracts are in force for an academic year. Students are held responsible for fulfilling the contract terms.

MSU Dining Services provides all food service on-campus. All students living in University residence halls are required to make a contractual agreement with the University for board. Seven-day meal plans are an option for all students. All contracts are considered legal and binding when the student pays his tuition and fees. Board changes should be made prior to the end of the preceding semester. Board contracts do not include University vacation periods when school is not in session. (Fall Semester- Winter Break, Spring Break-March) All meals are served in the Campus Center Dining Room and Snack Bar according to the schedule posted outside the Dining Room. Policies: The food service provides sack lunches to those who cannot eat during regular serving hours (because of class or work conflicts). Students must present the food service director either their class schedule or

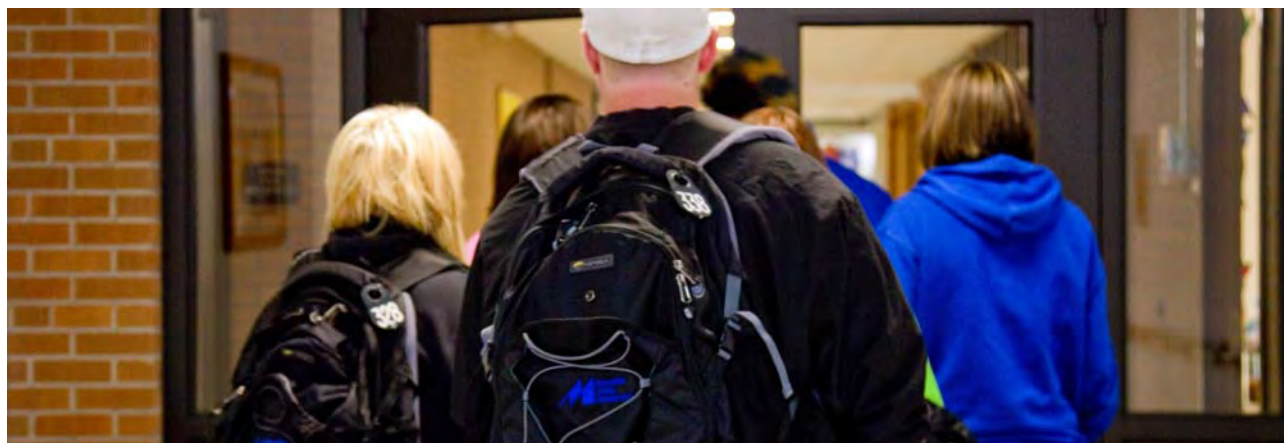
verification from their employer as to their work schedule.

MSU is committed to maintaining an academic and social environment conducive to the intellectual and personal development of students. The University is also committed to the safety and welfare of all members of the University and residence hall community including a healthy living and learning environment. MSU has a responsibility to support students whenever University personnel believe the student is in need of assistance. This responsibility extends to "notification of parents" which is permitted under the 1998 Amendment to the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). Therefore, parental notification may occur at Mayville State University after an offense where alcohol or drugs are involved.

The University reserves the right to assign or reassign space for the benefit of an individual student and/or living unit. The University reserves the right to refuse housing to any student who is delinquent in the payment of housing bills or has demonstrated an unwillingness to abide by housing rules and policies. Reasonable notice of termination will be given. All students desiring rooms in University residence halls must submit a Housing Request Application Form accompanied by a \$50 room reservation fee payment receipt to the Student Services office before room assignments will be made. Room assignments are made in order of receipt of application and reservation fee payment. Room reservation fee payments should be submitted prior to August 1 to avoid processing delays. Roommates requesting each other should apply for a room at the same time.

All students living in the University's residence halls agree to comply with existing rules and regulations governing students' conduct and responsibility. These conditions are explained in the Student Handbook and the Residence Hall Handbook and are available at www.mayvillestate.edu/about_msu/policies_reports.cfm

In addition, students are expected to comply with federal, state, and local regulations, and are subject to announced room inspections for health, fire, and safety purposes.



FAMILY HOUSING

The University also provides apartments for the convenience of married or single parent students and their families. These units are partially furnished or unfurnished, with rents that vary accordingly.

The Director of Student Life supervises all student housing. All requests for housing or questions concerning housing should be addressed to: Director of Student Life, Mayville State University, 330 3rd Street, Mayville, ND 58257-1299.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

The Child Development Programs provides the foundation for meeting two general goals: 1.) to provide comprehensive services for children and families ages six weeks to twelve years; and 2.) to provide a quality learning environment for Mayville State University students. Both goals are accomplished by the CDP offering comprehensive Head Start, Early Head Start, Pre-K and Child Care services to children and their families across a five-county service area in eastern North Dakota. The CDP provides a hands-on training environment conducive to the needs of Elementary Education and Early Childhood students.

For information about the services provided by the CDP, please contact our office. There is required paperwork for all programs and waiting lists for some. The services are open to all children and families in the Traill, Steele, Griggs, Nelson and Grand Forks counties.

The Child Development Programs prides itself in providing comprehensive high quality services to the communities within our service area and at Mayville State University.



STUDENT LIFE

MSU's Office of Student Life organizes a wide variety of social and recreational programs throughout the year. Acting as a clearinghouse for all campus programs the Office of Student Life works with Student Activities Council (SAC) and all campus organizations on the development, organization and implementation of student activities.

SAC, in coordination with Student Senate and other student organizations and advised by the Assistant Director of Student Life/Programming, is responsible for planning many of the social activities for students. Homecoming and Spring Fling events typically highlight a year full of opportunities for social gathering. Dances, movie nights, hypnotists, comedians, casino and karaoke nights are just a few of the well-attended activities planned by SAC and other organizations.

Students living in campus residence halls are encouraged to take advantage of MSU's Residence Hall Association (RHA). RHA strives to encourage educational, social, and personal growth in residents, promoting positive living and learning environments within the halls. Members have the opportunity to facilitate monthly activities and to participate in regional conferences and retreats.

The Office of Student Life is also concerned about students' emotional, physical, and spiritual well being. Student Life offers many programs covering a wide variety of topics each year. Alcohol and other drugs, risk reduction, HIV/AIDS awareness, human sexuality, relationship development, physical wellness, and stress management are just a few of the subjects that have been addressed by nationally and regionally recognized speakers, as well as some of our own faculty and staff. MSU attempts to address student concerns related to wellness in a manner that is most positive and effective by securing student input via surveys, student membership on committees, and direct communication with student organizations.

ORIENTATION

University faculty and staff provide a comprehensive program for all new students. Students have the opportunity to participate in a special pre-registration program during the summer and prior to the beginning of fall term classes. They have the opportunity to take part in planned orientation functions including campus familiarization, academic advising, placement testing, early registration, housing assignments, and a variety of social activities.

STUDENT SERVICES

FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE AND LEARNING COMMUNITIES

Incoming first-year freshmen students are required to enroll in our first-year experience course, PSYC 100-Seminar on Success (SOS). This class gives students the opportunity to connect with other new students entering Mayville State University and help students become acclimated to the campus and community.

Your advisor will be your instructor for the course so you will have numerous face-to-face opportunities to develop that relationship and receive guidance. PSYC 100 - Seminar on Success (SOS) is also available for online students.

STUDENT SUCCESS SERVICES

Developmental Instruction

Courses in Developmental Math and English are available to prepare students for college-level work. The courses are designed for students who need assistance developing skills that promote successful performance in college.

Academic Support Services

Academic Support Services are available to any student who would like opportunities and resources to enhance his or her academic experience at Mayville State University. Services include: peer tutoring; traditional study groups; computerized assisted instruction; assistance in effective study strategies; supplemental instruction.

Disability Support Services

Appropriate accommodations and disability-rerelated services are available to students with documented disabilities. Students wishing to request services from DSS must register in the Classroom Building, CB108D.

Counseling Services

Students are confronted with a variety of situations and decisions at Mayville State University. Counseling Services exist to help students learn to deal effectively with problem areas in their lives. Assistance is provided in such areas as personal development, coping with conflict, improving self-understanding and interpersonal relationships, time management, and developing realistic career plans. Referrals to professional counseling services off-campus are available as needed.

Appointments for counseling may be made by contacting Counseling Services, located in CB 115, or at 701-788-4772.

Writing Center

The Writing Center helps students to think critically, organize their writing, work on paragraphing, editing, and documentation, and it helps students of any skill level and academic discipline with their writing projects. The Writing Center has set times when tutors are available to assist students, including distance students. Students can make appointments in advance or are welcome to see if a tutor is available for a walk-in appointment. The Writing Center is located in CB 109 or at 701-788-4720.



CAREER DEVELOPMENT

CAREER SERVICES

Career Services, located in Classroom Building 115, offers a number of vital services to students, staff, and alumni. The office serves as a resource center for information and experiences that identify opportunities for making informed and responsible career decisions in a labor market characterized by economic, demographic, and technological change. Information is provided via printed materials, online resources, seminars, and one-on-one career advisement. Career Services and Internship staff also maintain the MSU Jobs Network, an online resource of full-time and part-time jobs, local jobs, campus jobs and internships. The Career Services and Internship staff also assists students with job-seeking skills including cover letter, resume development, interview techniques, networking strategies, career fair preparation and job-searching strategies.

Graduating seniors and alumni are offered various forms of assistance to help them find appropriate and satisfying employment or to seek opportunities for additional education. Career Services maintains an extensive web site at mayvillestate.edu/careers.

INTERNSHIP

The MSU Internship Program provides all students, in all majors, with the opportunity to work in a field related to his/her academic major and to earn academic credit as well as a salary for this work experience. Internship jobs can be in any location throughout the country, and are encouraged in all academic semesters, as well as the summer session. Students have interned for small firms as well as regional, national, and internationally known companies. Internships cover a wide range of experiences, including employment in private industry, governmental agencies, and non-profit organizations.

An internship experience benefits students by providing the opportunity to explore career options and career-

related experiences. It also provides the opportunity to earn income that can be applied to the costs of a college degree. A growing majority of employers are expecting today's graduates to have successfully completed internship work experiences.

Students should begin applying for internship experience once they reach their sophomore year. Exceptions can be made for earlier applications, however, and will be reviewed on an individual basis.

Employment can be: 1.) full-time – work full-time for a semester(s) or summer; 2.) part-time – usually a local job that is combined with full or part-time studies. There is no limit to the number of internships that a student may have.

Academic credit is granted by each academic division through student enrollment in the discipline course number 497S entitled "Internship" and usually ranges from 1 to 5 credits per semester. A maximum of 10 semester credits may be applied to a degree. Exceptions may be granted only by approval from the appropriate Division chair. Students registered through an internship 497S course and employed in a full-time internship position, as documented, are granted full-time equivalent student status by the University for financial aid purposes. **Students who have registered for any Internship 497S course should check with the Financial Aid Office to verify all matters related to financial aid eligibility, verification of student enrollment, eligibility for Veterans Administration benefits, and any other reporting or status questions which must be documented by the institution.**

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

The staff of Career Services gathers campus job opportunities from all departments and publishes those job postings online at the MSU Jobs Network. The staff also maintains lists of local, part-time off-campus employment for students.



BOOKSTORE

The Bookstore, for the convenience of students, staff, faculty, and the University community, is located in the Campus Center. The Bookstore provides all required course materials; both printed and electronic access textbooks; general interest books, imprinted sportswear and gifts; supplies and electronic accessories along with items for your residence hall or apartment. Commencement regalia and other graduation needs for both students and faculty are available at the Bookstore.

A student book buyback is held on campus during finals of each semester to aid in the availability of used textbooks for the students. We also offer an online buyback option through our Web site. Textbook requirements for all classes are posted and available on our Web site prior to the beginning of each semester.

COMET CASH is an option available to all students and employees. Contact either the Dining Services or Bookstore director for further information on this pre-paid option for your ID card.

Additional ordering information for all products and 24/7 online access to the Bookstore is available at

Online book ordering is available at
www.mayvillestatebookstore.com.

BYRNES-QUANBECK LIBRARY

The Byrnes-Quanbeck Library has a book and multi-media collection of over 100,000 items as well as over 500 magazine, journal, and newspaper subscriptions. Of particular interest may be the special collection of North Dakota materials and the growing DVD movie c Library's own collection but also to that of libraries throughout the country and the world. Other 24/7 online databases provide full-text articles from journals, magazines, and newspapers.

With a seating capacity of 180, the Library has wireless access to the Internet. There are small rooms for group work, individual study carrels, and lounge reading areas. The Library also houses the interactive video network.

DINING SERVICES

The Mayville State University Dining Services is a daily operation located in the Emil Seim Dining Center and Comet's Landing snack bar in the Campus Center of Mayville State University. During the fall and spring semesters, brunch and dinner are available Monday through Sunday. The Comets Landing snack bar is open Monday through Fridays during fall and spring semester, plus the 6-week summer session.

Comet Cash is a prepaid option for your dining convenience.

Catering services are available for both on- and off-campus.

STUDENT HEALTH CENTER

The University provides a service to assist students with routine medical problems. Office hours are posted in Berg Hall and are announced each term. **(NOTE: After hours and/or weekend emergency situations should be referred to your Residence Hall Director and/or the local hospital or clinic).**

Students may obtain consultations, care for minor ailments, and various other wellness related services. Uninsured students are entitled to one (1) free office call (for illness only), at the Mayville Sanford Clinic each year. An authorization slip must be presented at the time of the clinic visit. If a student is sick, he or she must notify the Student Services Office or the Health and Wellness office so instructors may be notified. (In case of serious illness, parents are notified.)

The cost of doctors, prescriptions, X-rays or laboratory work is paid for by the student if they are not covered by personal insurance. ALL STUDENTS are encouraged to carry health insurance if they are not covered by parental policies. A low-cost health insurance policy for students who do not have other coverage is available through a local company. Contact the Student Services Office in Old Main 107 for more information.

REMINDER: Student athletes are required to take a physical exam prior to involvement in their specific sport. Also, all students are required by state law to show proof of two measles-rubella immunizations upon registering for classes. International students from certain foreign countries are also required to provide proof of testing for tuberculin.

VETERAN EDUCATION COUNSELING SERVICES

Mayville State University works closely with the Veterans Administration in providing educational opportunities for discharged veterans.

Veterans will be admitted to the University upon the completion of entrance requirements, national test results, or by enrolling as special students. Admission requirements and application materials are available by mail or in person by contacting the Admissions Office.

The University makes every effort to help returning students. If veteran educational benefits are not sufficient to meet attendance costs, the Financial Aid Office may make arrangements for needed reserves through various grants, loans, scholarships, or student employment to cover expenses.

STANDARDS OF PROGRESS:

1. A veteran or eligible person attending Mayville State University and receiving assistance from the Veterans Administration is required to maintain academic standards of progress as outlined in the section of this catalog entitled "Scholarship Requirements."
2. Any veteran student who fails to maintain the required cumulative GPA and show progress toward the completion of his/her educational objectives will be reported to the Veterans Administration for unsatisfactory progress.
3. Any time a veteran reduces his/her credit hour load below that certified, this fact must be reported to the Veterans Administration with the effective date being the date he/she last attended class. The Veterans Administration will then contact the veteran to show adequate reasons (mitigating circumstances) why his/her benefits should not be adjusted to the beginning of the term.

Any questions concerning Veterans Administration policy should be addressed directly to the Regional V.A. Office (toll free telephone: 1-888-442-4551). The Admissions and Student Services Offices are also available for veteran educational information.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Vocational Rehabilitation has been serving people since 1920. Eligibility is based on a diagnosed disability, either physical or mental, that constitutes a substantial handicap to employment and a determination that the individual can benefit from Vocational Rehabilitation services.

It is a public service financed by state and federal funds, designed to develop, improve or restore the working usefulness of handicapped persons.

SERVICES PROVIDED:

1. Diagnostic and evaluation services;
2. Vocational development and counseling;
3. Physical and mental restoration services;
4. Assistance with post-secondary education: vocational/technical schools and colleges; and
5. On the job training.

For additional information, or for a reference to the area Vocational Rehabilitation office, contact Academic Support Services in Classroom Building 108.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

Students of Mayville State University are entitled to fair and equal treatment in access to programs, facilities, and activities of the University, in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the United States, the Constitution of North Dakota, and the policies of the State Board of Higher Education. Students of the University are entitled to competent academic instruction and fair treatment in academic evaluation. In matters of campus discipline, students are entitled to prompt and fair procedural due process.

Mayville State University is committed to the view that an important purpose of higher education is to develop mature and responsible adult citizens and community leaders. Likewise, the University expects that, on- or off-campus, students will conduct themselves with courtesy, truthfulness, respect for law, and a thoughtful concern for the rights of others.

DRUG FREE SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY POLICY

The abuse of alcohol and drugs represents a major health problem in the United States today and poses a potentially serious threat to the health and welfare of the members of the Mayville State University community. For these reasons the following statement regarding drug and alcohol use by students and employees at Mayville has been issued:

As a condition of their employment or enrollment at Mayville State University, a student or employee will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, possession, or use of a controlled substance nor engage in the unlawful possession, distribution, or use of alcohol on University property or as a part of any University activity during the period of employment or enrollment. Furthermore, any employee or student of Mayville State University agrees to obey federal, state, and local laws relating to the unlawful possession or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol, and abide by sanctions, which the institution may impose for violations of its standards of conduct, up to, and including termination or suspension. If an employee or student is convicted of an alcohol or drug-related offense occurring on campus, he/she must notify the institution within five days of such conviction.

In addition, federal law mandates that Mayville State must communicate information regarding the conviction of a student or employee for a drug- or alcohol-related offense, which occurs on campus to the appropriate federal agency within ten days.



POLICY INFORMATION

In compliance with the Higher Education Amendments of 1998 and 2008 and consumer protection practices, Mayville State University provides information to current students and employees about the institution. In addition, all prospective students, prospective employees, parents of current and prospective students, and members of the general public may obtain this information upon request. Specifically, this information is supplied in compliance with the Drug Free Schools and Communities Act, The Campus Security Act, and the Student Right to Know legislation. The following information is available at the MSU Website at the following address: <http://www.mayvillestate.edu/about-msu/Pages/ConsumerInformation.aspx> or by referencing the cited university documents. It may also be obtained, upon request, in printed copy from the Student Services Office in Main 107 (Phone: 701-788-4875). Ray Gerszewski, Vice President for Student Affairs, is the designated university employee to contact for assistance in obtaining any of the following information:

Financial Assistance Information: A description of the financial assistance programs available, the application procedures, eligibility requirements, criteria for selection, criteria for determining the amount of an award, satisfactory progress standards, disbursement methods, loan terms, and the conditions and terms for employment provided as part of a student's financial assistance package. Available in the MSU catalog and from the Financial Aids Office.

Institutional Information: Refund policies, return of Title IV assistance, and requirements

for students who withdraw from the institution. Also includes cost of attendance; academic programs, faculty and facilities; accreditation and licensure; special facilities and services for students with disabilities; contact persons for financial assistance and institutional information; and information regarding study abroad. Available in the MSU catalog.

Student Code of Conduct: Includes expectations for student behavior and the rights and responsibilities of all students. Also includes information about due process procedures for students who violate university and other rules and regulations. Available from the Student Services Office or the Student Handbook.

Information on Completion and Graduation Rates for All Students and Student Athletes: Includes information about cohorts of new, full time, first time undergraduate freshmen who enroll in the fall term and who complete degrees within six years, or who transfer to another four year program within that time frame. Specific information about the completion and graduation rates of student

athletes within each cohort is also provided.

Available from the Student Services Office in the Student Right to Know - Completion and Graduation Rates report.

Institutional Security Policies and Crime/Fire Statistics: Includes a statement of current policies and procedures for students and others to report criminal actions occurring on campus and policies concerning the institution's response to those reports. Includes a statement of current policies concerning security of and access to campus facilities; a statement of current policies concerning law enforcement on campus; a description of the type of programs designed to inform students and employees about campus security procedures; and a description of the programs designed to inform students and employees about the prevention of crimes. Statistics concerning the occurrence on campus of criminal offenses reported to local police agencies or to any official of the institution are gathered and documented for the following crimes and incidents: murder, rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, motor vehicle theft, hate crimes, and violations of campus liquor, drug and weapons possessions regulations. Fire safety in campus residence halls is also addressed, including fire safety measures and occurrences of fire incidents in these facilities. Policies and procedures for dealing with missing students who reside in campus housing, including appropriate notification methods are also outlined in this document. Available from the Student Services Office in the Campus Crime and Security Act Report.

Sexual Violence Policies: Includes information about campus programs to prevent sex offenses and procedures to follow when a sex offense occurs. Also includes procedures for campus disciplinary action in cases of alleged sex offenses; sanctions the institution may impose following disciplinary proceedings and availability of resources and support for sexual assault victims. Available from the Student Services Office in the Sexual Violence Policies and Related Information report.

Alcohol and Drug Policies: Includes a statement of institutional policy regarding the possession, use, and sale of alcoholic beverages and illegal drugs and the enforcement of federal and state laws governing underage drinking and use/possession of illegal drugs. Also includes a description of drug and alcohol abuse education programs sponsored by the institution. Available from the Student Services Office in the Drug Free Schools and Communities report.

Equity in Athletics: Includes information about the number of male and female students

enrolled at the institution; including the number of athletic participants for each team. Also includes the total operating expenses for each varsity team, the gender of each team's coaching staff, the amount of money spent

on athletically related aid for male and female sports teams, the ratio of athletic aid awarded for male vs. female athletes, the amount of money spent on athletic recruitment, the total annual revenue generated by athletic teams, and the salaries of head coaches of all varsity teams. Available from the Student Services Office in the Student Right To Know – Equity in Athletics Report.

Because of federal reporting requirements, this report may not be available until Oct. 30.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act: Includes the type of information maintained by the university on and for each student. Also designates individuals and offices who have access to specific pieces of information; specific data that is considered directory information; records not available to students; procedures for release of information; and material not considered to be part of a student's record. Available from the Records Office or the university catalog.

Student Concerns: Student concerns about specific issues should generally be addressed to the respective office or university employee for resolution. Following are specific processes that students should follow for prompt resolution of concerns:

A. Students who have concerns about classroom related matters (including matters related to the instructor, teaching materials, methodology, classroom environment, physical facilities, or other matters resulting from normal classroom activities) should follow the following procedure:

1. Discuss the situation with the instructor to see if resolution can be reached.
2. If the problem is still not resolved, contact the instructor's Division Chair for assistance.
3. Situations still not resolved should be brought to the attention of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

If the situation has not been resolved through this procedure, students may contact the President of the University for final resolution.

Grade appeal processes are handled differently and are outlined in the Student Handbook.

B. Students who have concerns about billings, business operations, institutional charges, etc. should contact the Business Office Manager (Old Main 111). Financial billing issues related to policy or university procedures should be directed to the Vice President for Administrative Affairs (Old Main 110A).

C. Students who have concerns about financial aid awards, scholarships, or the processing of financial aid should contact the Director of Financial Aid (Old Main 107). Issues related to financial aid policies or procedures

STUDENT SERVICES

should be directed to the Vice President for Student Affairs and Institutional Research (Old Main 107C).

D. Students who have concerns about their official admissions status or their academic standing should contact the Director of Academic Records (Old Main 114). Issues related to admissions and academic standing policies should be directed to the Vice President for Academic Affairs (Old Main 112B) and issues related to admissions procedures should be directed to the Vice President for Student Affairs and Institutional Research (Old Main 107C).

E. Students who have concerns about specific student services; i.e. housing, food services, academic support, career development, student health services, counseling, student programming, or special services should first contact the director or professional in charge of that program. Concerns may also be addressed by the Vice President for Student Affairs and Institutional Research (Old Main 107C).

F. Student athletes who have questions or concerns about eligibility or athletic awards should contact the respective coach. Issues related to institutional, AII or NAIA policies or institutional procedures should be directed to the Athletic Director (Fieldhouse 112).

G. Students who have concerns about technology related issues; i.e. laptop, access to computing resources, etc. should contact the Help Desk (Old Main 105). Concerns about institutional policies and procedures related to the use of technology should be directed to the Vice President for Academic Affairs (Old Main 112B).

I. Students, parents or alumni who have questions or concerns about alumni status, alumni information or contributions to the university should contact the MSU Foundation Office (Old Main 111).

J. Students who have concerns about the condition of specific facilities or grounds should first contact the manager of that building or grounds area. Issues may also be directed to the Director of Facilities Services (Old Main 29) or the Director of Custodial Services (Campus Center 113).

In the event that a situation can not be resolved through ordinary and normal procedures with the respective staff person or Vice President, students may contact the university president for final resolution.



FAMILY EDUCATION RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, Mayville State University makes the following statements about the student/graduate records it maintains:

TYPE OF RECORD	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	PERSONS WHO HAVE ACCESS	PURPOSE OF ACCESS
Admissions File	Director of Admissions	Academic Advisors Academic Records Admissions & Enrollment Services	Admissions and Advising
Permanent Academic Records	Director of Academic Records	Academic Advisors Admissions Academic Records	Academic Evaluation
Advising File	Director of Admissions	Academic Advisors	Student Evaluation and Advising
Student Accounts	Vice President for Business Affairs	Business Office	Accounting
Student Financial Aid File	Director of Financial Aid	Financial Aid	Administrative and Record Keeping
Transcript Requests	Director of Academic Records	Academic Records	Administrative
Veteran Files	Director of Veterans Affairs	Student Services	VA Counseling and Correspondence

Students who are or have been in attendance at Mayville State have certain rights to request, inspect, review, and challenge the records maintained by the institution under the provisions of the Act.

Mayville State does not permit access to or the release of education records or personally identifiable information contained therein (other than directory information) of students without the student's written consent, other than to officials of the institution and those granted access by the Act.

DIRECTORY INFORMATION

The following student information is considered to be directory information and is not subject to the above restrictions of public access or release:

1. Name (all names on record)
2. Address (all addresses on record)
3. E-mail address (all electronic addresses on record)
4. Phone number (all phone numbers on record)

5. Weight, height and photos of athletic team members
6. Date of birth
7. Place of birth
8. Major/minor fields of study (all declared majors/minors)
9. Class level
10. Dates of attendance
11. Enrollment status
12. Names of previous institutions attended
13. Participation in officially recognized activities/sports
14. Honors and awards received
15. Degree earned (all degrees earned)
16. Date degree earned (dates of all degrees earned)
17. Photographic, video or electronic images of students taken and maintained by the institution

Within 14 calendar days after the first day of class, any student at Mayville State may inform the Office of Academic Records that any or all directory information relating to that student should not be released without that student's consent.



RECORDS NOT AVAILABLE TO STUDENTS

1. Financial records of the parents of the student.
2. Confidential letters and statements of recommendation placed in the education records prior to January 1, 1975.
3. After January 1, 1975, confidential recommendations concerning admission, application for employment, or receipt of an honor or recognition, are unavailable to student access if the student has signed a waiver of access.

RELEASE OF INFORMATION

WITHOUT CONSENT

In addition to certain individuals, government officials and agencies enumerated in the law, student education records may be released, without consent, to:

1. Accrediting institutions
2. Parents of dependent student (as defined in Section 152 of the IRS Code of 1954)
3. Appropriate persons in case of emergency if such information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other persons.

MATERIALS NOT INCLUDED IN EDUCATION RECORDS

The following materials are not directly accessible to students:

1. Personal notes and other materials, such as a teacher's daily record book created by individual University personnel as memory aids, provided they are not revealed to another person other than in the case of a substitute who performs another's duties for a temporary period.
2. Law enforcement (including campus police) records provided they are kept separate from education records, are for law enforcement purposes only, and are only available to other law enforcement officials from the same jurisdiction.
3. Records of physicians, psychiatrists, psychologists, or other professional or para-professionals used in treatment of the student. These records are available only to those providing treatment, but a second physician or other professional of the student's choice may review them.

Any student at Mayville State University may review the complete text of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and implementing federal regulations at the Office of Academic Records. Questions regarding the act or student rights should be directed to the Director of Academic Records.

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC RECORDS

The Office of Academic Records maintains permanent academic records for the University, provides academic transcripts upon written request, and conducts all registration and drop/add procedures for students. Other responsibilities of the Office of Academic Records include: evaluation of transfer credit; official graduation audit; enrollment reporting; institutional research; Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA); class scheduling, enrollment verification; identifying students on dean's list and academic probation, maintaining and implementing the Student Academic Assessment Report; verifying athletic eligibility; review eligibility for student teaching; and certifying graduates for teacher certification. The office also handles commencement and produces fall, spring and summer class schedules.

Students needing further information should contact the Office of Academic Records, MSU, 330 Third Street NE, Mayville, ND 58257-1299, phone 701-788-4774.

EDUCATIONAL RECORDS

Educational records, including but not limited to a student's academic transcript, may be released by a North Dakota University System (NDUS) institution to another NDUS institution without prior written consent, provided the student has applied for admission to the second institution.



Information Technology

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION

Mayville State University considers the University's e-mail system an official means of communication. It is recommended that students frequently access their assigned University e-mail accounts for official information.

MSUE-Mail System

M1901.3

Mayville State University's policy on the University's e-mail system.

1. Mayville State University considers the university's e-mail system, e.g. employee's or student's username@mayvillestate.edu (the MSU email naming convention) along with the United States Postal Service, an official means of communication.
2. The university will consider employees and students to be duly informed and in receipt of notifications and correspondences sent by an college administrator, staff, or faculty delivered to an employee's or a student's university e-mail account. It is recommended that employees and students frequently access their university assigned e-mail account for official information.
3. Individuals may choose to have their @mayvillestate.edu e-mail account forwarded to an off campus account. Such individuals, however, are responsible for managing their disk quota such that there is room for new mail to arrive and for forwarding their Mayville State University e-mail account to a functioning alternative e-mail address.
4. The University is not responsible for delivery problems to non-official e-mail accounts.



HELP DESK TECHNICAL SUPPORT

The MSU Help Desk located in Old Main 105 provides technical support for computers, computer networking, and interactive video services. The MSU Help Desk is available for phone and walk-in support approximately 10 hours per day, Monday-Thursday and 9 hours on Friday. A North Dakota University System Help Desk provides additional phone support for approximately 16 hours per day, seven days per week, except holidays.

WEB PORTAL

All registered students have access to a Web-based portal. The portal organizes network services and provides a single point of access to e-mail, a personal calendar, custom technical support documents, MSU news and information, file storage space, software downloads, and Web-based class information. Students have access to these services anytime, anywhere, on any computer with a Web browser and network connectivity.

LEARNING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

All MSU classes use a LMS (Learning Management System) to enhance student learning. The LMS includes tools for syllabi, course handouts, announcements, group and private discussions, test administration, Internet links, and delivery of course content. The typical classroom course uses one or more of the tools, while totally online classes use most of the available tools. MSU's current LMS is 'Moodle.'

SOFTWARE LICENSING AND DISTRIBUTION

MSU obtains institutional site licenses for a variety of professional software. Microsoft Office Professional and antivirus software are available. Other software is distributed to users based on the unique needs of learners and courses. The software is professionally installed on University-owned computers and the Tablet PCs.

INTERNET ACCESS TO ELECTRONIC LIBRARY SUBSCRIPTIONS

Web based servers provide registered students with convenient access to nearly all of the subscription-based, electronic journals of the MSU Library. This service extends valuable library resources to online students and to students studying off-campus.

CAMPUS CONNECTION

Campus Connection is a North Dakota University System administrative computing service that provides all students with Internet access to class registration, class schedules, grades, fee statements, and financial aid award statements.

INTERACTIVE VIDEO SERVICES

Some classes use Internet based, two-way interactive video to provide real-time collaboration with other students and professionals at multiple locations. The North Dakota Interactive Video Network (IVN) is a high-quality system used primarily for the delivery of entire courses. IVN classrooms are typically designed and equipped to be used exclusively for interactive video conferencing, especially when multiple sites are involved.

TABLET COMPUTERS

Every full time, on-campus student is issued a Tablet computer for the entire semester. Part-time on campus students can gain Tablet PC access, as follows:

1. Check out a Tablet PC from the Help Desk as needed for coursework and as available for homework; or
2. Pay an additional fee (based on credits enrolled) and be issued a Tablet PC for the entire semester. The cost of option 1 is included in the technology fee.

All users participating in the Tablet initiative get a new computer every 24 months and software is upgraded at least annually. Tablet PC access includes Microsoft Office Professional (Word, PowerPoint, Excel, Access), Movie Maker (editing and DVD authoring), Antivirus, a computer carrying case, and a computer exchange service in case of damage or corruption. All MSU graduates participating in the Tablet PC initiative have the option to purchase the Tablet at the end of each lease.

ON-CAMPUS IT SERVICES

In addition to Tablet PCs, classes and workshops held on the MSU campus have access to information technology services.

NETWORK CONNECTIONS

Tablet PCs can connect to the Internet via Ethernet or wireless. A fiber optic backbone network connects all buildings. There are approximately twice as many high speed, end-user, Ethernet connections as people. Wireless access points provide service throughout campus. Broadband connectivity is available off-campus from a variety of local Internet service providers.

IT EQUIPMENT CHECKOUT

Digital video cameras, digital still cameras, and LCD projectors are available for periodic checkout from the Help Desk. This is a free service to all users.



Academic Information

ACADEMIC YEAR AND UNITS OF CREDITS

The academic year is divided into two semesters (fall and spring) approximately 16 weeks each, totaling 160 instructional days, and various summer sessions consisting of six-week, eight-week, ten-week, two four-week sessions, and a mini session. Students may enter the University at the beginning of any term although the academic year begins officially with the fall semester.

The unit of credit is known as the semester hour credit and represents one classroom contact hour per week (50 minutes) throughout the semester. Three-credit classes normally run 50 minutes in length Monday, Wednesday, Friday or 75 minutes in length on Tuesday and Thursday.

Definition of Course in Residence

A course in residence is a course offered by Mayville State University at any of its approved sites using any approved method of delivery.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

General education and major and minor requirements are those stated in the catalog that is current at the time the student first enrolls at Mayville State University. These curricular requirements will be used by the student for a period not to exceed six years. The six-year period runs without regard to continuous enrollment. The student does have the option of electing the curricular requirements stated in the current catalog with approval of an advisor and Division chair. Students who have not graduated after six years from the time they first enroll at Mayville State University, will be subject to curricular requirements stated in the most-current catalog.

Course substitutions require approval of the faculty advisor, Division chair of the course involved, and the Registrar. Substitution forms are available from the Office of Academic Records. Students are responsible for securing this approval.

Application for graduation must be filed with the Registrar during the semester previous to the term in which the student expects to graduate. The deadlines for applying are listed on the academic calendar at the front of this catalog. The Registrar will audit the academic records of students expecting to graduate during the semester prior to graduation and will inform the student and his/her advisor of any remaining requirements before registration for the final semester. The Degree Audit is used for advising purposes and becomes an official document when signed by the Registrar.

Associate of Arts Degree Requirements: (A.A.)

1. Candidates for the Associate of Arts degree must have earned a minimum of 64 hours and must also complete specific program requirements.
2. A degree is granted only to students who have earned at least 15 semester hours in residence.
3. Candidates must have a grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.00 for the general overall average, all credits applied to a degree program, and for all courses attempted.
4. All transfer students must complete a minimum of nine (9) letter-graded unduplicated semester hours of the coursework required for the major from Mayville State University.
5. Advisor and Division chair approval are required.
6. The student is solely responsible for making sure all graduation requirements are met.
7. Institutional requirements include HPER 100- Concepts of Fitness and Wellness and HPER 210- First Aid and CPR; however, the IT Certificate program is not a requirement for A.A. degree candidates.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements:

(B.A./B.S./B.S.Ed./B.U.S./B.A.S.)

1. Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours is required for a four-year degree. At least 36 semester hours must be in the upper-division courses (300-400) level. The credit hours must be distributed among the various subject matter fields in accordance with the program outlined for each degree and major/minor fields of study. Students are responsible to ensure coursework fulfills requirements for the major/minor in their designated degree. For additional Teacher Education Degree requirements, refer to the "Education" section of this catalog.
2. A degree is granted only to students who have enrolled at Mayville State University for at least two semesters and who have earned at least 30 semester hours in residence.
3. Candidates must have a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.00 in the general education core. All degrees require a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of a 2.0 Some programs, including those leading to licensure in teaching, require a higher GPA and are detailed in program information located in this catalog.
4. Candidates must complete all the general education course requirements with a GPA of at least 2.00.
5. Candidates must earn at least a 2.00 GPA for each

major and minor field of study as well as any specialization area granted. (Some major and minor programs have a higher GPA requirement.)

6. All transfer students must complete a minimum of nine (9) letter-graded unduplicated semester hours of the coursework required for the major, and a minimum of six (6) letter-graded unduplicated semester hours of the coursework for the minor, specialization or concentration from Mayville State University.
7. Advisor and Division chair approval are required.
8. Students pursuing a degree from Mayville State who already hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution must complete the general education program requirements for the specific major. The student must complete all requirements for the major and/or acceptance into the program. A minor or concentration will not be required for the additional degree from Mayville State University. If a minor, concentration, or specialization is desired and is to be placed on the transcript, at least six (6) letter-graded unduplicated semester hours of the coursework must be completed from Mayville State University.
9. It is strongly encouraged that students meet with their academic advisor each semester.
10. The student is solely responsible for making sure all graduation requirements are met.

Candidates for graduation are encouraged to attend their commencement ceremony. The event is held once a year at the end of spring semester on the Saturday after finals week in the middle of May, at the Lewy Lee Fieldhouse. Graduate candidates with no more than 18 semester credit hours remaining and currently registered for those courses may walk at the ceremony and their name will appear on the official commencement bulletin. Those candidates in attendance at the ceremony will receive a diploma cover. Diploma inserts will be sent to the address provided on the graduation application shortly upon degree completion.

DOUBLE DEGREES AND SECOND DEGREES

Students may earn two or more bachelor's degrees provided the degrees are different. Students cannot earn two Bachelor of Science degrees such as a B.S. in Business Administration and a B.S. in Biology. Another example would be a B.A. in Applied Psychology and a B.A. in English. (For examples such as these see "Double Major" below.) Students must meet all major and minor requirements for each degree. A minimum of 30 unduplicated additional credits at the 300-400 level beyond the first degree toward each additional degree is required. The degrees may be earned concurrently (Double Degrees) or at different times (Second Degrees). For more detailed information contact the Registrar.

DOUBLE MAJOR

Students may earn a single degree with more than one major. Core requirements for each major must be completed, keeping in mind the 120 minimum semester credits required for a baccalaureate degree.

MAJOR/MINOR DESIGNATION

Mayville State University allows students who have previously earned a four-year degree at another undergraduate university to pursue a Mayville State University major or minor. The department chair with assistance from the Office of Academic Records will evaluate transfer credit and verify all requirements have been met. The student must complete 30 semester hours at Mayville State (residency requirement). Nine (9) semester hours is the minimum required for a major and six (6) semester hours for a minor. Recording of the major or minor will be in the form of a comment on the student's academic transcript.

Students wishing to complete a teaching major or minor should be in contact with the North Dakota Education Standards and Practices Board (ESPB) or any other state licensing board regarding necessary licensure requirements. The Mayville State University Education Chair, responsible for Teacher Education, must verify all professional licensure requirements are met. The Registrar will certify the teaching major or minor. Questions can be directed to the Office of Academic Records at 701-788-4774.

COMMENCEMENT PARTICIPATION POLICY

In an effort to allow students a more convenient access to a commencement ceremony, students may request to attend the spring commencement ceremony if they meet all of the following conditions:

1. The student has applied for graduation;
2. The student has no more than 18 semester hours remaining to graduate and is currently registered for those courses; and
3. The student has no outstanding incomplete grades.

Apply for early commencement participation through the Office of Academic Records.

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM TRANSFER AGREEMENT

The North Dakota University System (NDUS) Transfer Agreement was developed to assist students who transfer within the NDUS. This agreement states that students who transfer to a NDUS institution after completing their general education coursework at any other NDUS institution will be deemed to have met all lower-division general education requirements at the transfer school. A minimum of 36 semester hours must have been completed in the areas of communication; arts and humanities; social sciences; and mathematics, science, and technology. Please be aware that certain programs (engineering, education, etc.) at each institution may have additional or specific general education requirements. Consult school catalogs for guidance. If not all general education courses have been completed before transferring, courses will be applied to the general education requirements at any NDUS institution and the student will be required to complete all general education courses at the transfer institution.

COMMON COURSE NUMBERS

All universities and colleges in the North Dakota University System (NDUS) have agreed on Common Course Numbers (CCNs) for many of the courses they have in common. When students transfer from one NDUS institution to another, the CCN transfer courses will fulfill all the same requirements, as would the CCN course at the new school. Course descriptions for each course are found under the individual department sections. The CCN notation in the course description indicates MSU courses that are recognized as common within the North Dakota University System. A complete CCN course listing is located at www.ndus.nodak.edu/students/transfer-within-to-campuses/.

MINNESOTA TRANSFER STUDENTS

Students who transfer to Mayville State University with an Associate of Arts degree and have completed the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum requirements will be exempt from additional lower-division general education courses. These students will be deemed to have satisfied the general education requirements. Please note there may be program specific general education requirements to a major or baccalaureate degree.

Associate of Science and Associate of Applied Science degrees may transfer in two years of coursework but do not meet the general education requirements as a block, though courses will be evaluated individually to determine if they meet specific general education requirements.

Mayville State institutional graduation requirements are not required for students who have earned a two- or four-year degree.

TRANSFER STUDENTS FROM CALIFORNIA, MONTANA, OREGON, SOUTH DAKOTA, WASHINGTON AND WYOMING

Students who transfer to Mayville State University from the following states may have met lower division general education requirements. The North Dakota University System of which Mayville State University is a member, has articulated agreements with Washington State Community and Technical College, South Dakota University System, Wyoming Community College System, California Community College System, Oregon University System and the Montana University System.

A review of current requirements and states can be found at ndus.edu/procedures/ndus/?SID=56.

GENERAL EDUCATION STATEMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Mayville State University requires all baccalaureate graduates to complete a program of General Education. This program assists students in achieving lifelong goals in literacy, higher order thinking, numeracy, global/political issues and aesthetic sensitivities. Through technology-enriched instruction, students acquire basic knowledge in the behavioral and social sciences, the natural and physical sciences, mathematics, humanities and the fine arts, and health and physical education.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for all baccalaureate degrees are required to complete the general-education requirements of the University. The general-education requirement is the component basic to the many learning experiences offered in higher education and aims to assist in the realization of the goals and purposes of the University. The general-education requirement is intended to provide students a liberal education that encourages the development of informed involvement in the changing world, development of an appreciation to different modes of learning, and to develop an awareness of an integrated core of knowledge.

The general-education requirements cover the main areas of academic study which the faculty have considered to be basic to a well-educated person. All students in the baccalaureate degree programs must meet these requirements.

Mayville State courses accepted at other NDUS institutions as general-education courses are designated on the list of general-education course requirements that follow (e.g. N.D.: ENGL). For more information and/or questions about the NDUS Transfer Agreement, contact the Registrar at Mayville State University or any other NDUS institution.

Under NDUS Policy 402.1.2, effective Fall 2012, the following placement scores are required for admission to ENGL 110-Composition I. Students with an ACT English subtest score of 18 or higher or transfer students entering MSU with a developmental writing course graded “C” or higher, may enroll in ENGL 110. Students with an English subtest score of 17 or less must complete ENGL 100-Basic English Skills. Students without qualifying assessment scores must successfully complete ENGL 100 prior to enrolling in ENGL 110. Additional chancellor-approved placement tests are listed in the matrix below.

ACT English subtest	18
PLAN English subtest	15
SAT Writing	430
COMPASS Writing Skills	77
ACCUPLACER WritePlacer	5

Under Policy 402.1.2, effective Fall, 2012, the following placement scores are required for admission to MATH 103-College Algebra. Students with an ACT mathematics subtest score of 22 or higher or a transfer student entering MSU with a developmental mathematics course graded “C” or higher, may enroll in MATH 103. Students with a mathematics subtest score of 21 or less must complete MATH 102-Intermediate Algebra. Students without qualifying assessment scores must successfully complete MATH 102 prior to enrolling in MATH 103. Additional chancellor-approved placement tests are listed in the matrix below.

ACT Mathematics subtest	22
	21
PLAN Mathematics subtest	19
SAT Critical Reading + Mathematics	1030
	990
COMPASS Algebra	54
	52
ACCUPLACER Elementary Algebra	117
	116

PLAN test scores may be used only by currently enrolled high school students for placement into college/university courses offered by an NDUS institution and are superseded by ACT, SAT, COMPASS, or ACCUPLACER placement scores.

Students who successfully complete a required developmental course or final course in a developmental sequence with a grade of “C” or higher that fulfills a pre-requisite for ENGL 110 or MATH 103 will be deemed to have met the pre-requisite to enroll in ENGL 110 or MATH 103. Students may request to retake a placement test to meet pre-requisite requirements for ENGL 110 or MATH 103.

ACT Reading and Science minimum subtests scores are associated with a 50% chance to earn introductory college courses grades of a “B” or higher and a 75% chance to earn a “C” or higher in introductory college courses; therefore, students are highly encouraged to meet at least the following minimum subtest scores for Reading and Science:

ACT subtest	
Reading	21
Science	24
PLAN subtest	
Reading	17
Science	21
SAT	
Reading	NA
Science	NA
COMPASS	
Reading	88
Science	NA
ACCUPLACER	
Reading	85
Science	NA

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

English	6 hours
ENGL 110-Composition I (3)	
ENGL 120-Composition II (3)	
Speech	3 hours
COMM 110-Fundamentals of Public Speaking (3)	
Computer Information Systems	1 hour
CIS 200-Computers in Society (1)	
Humanities	6 hours
ENGL 250-Literature in a Multicultural World (3)	
HUM 220-Hist. of Music in a Multicultural World (3)	
HUM 221-Hist. of Art in a Multicultural World (3)	
MUSC 200-Music in America (3)	
Social Science	6 hours
ECON 105-Elements of Economics (3)	
ECON 201-Principles of Microeconomics (3)	
ECON 202-Principles of Macroeconomics (3)	
GEOG 103-Multicultural World, Global Issues (3)	
HIST 101-Western Civilization (3)	
HIST 102-Western Civilization (3)	
HIST 103-U.S. to 1877 (3)	
HIST 104-U.S. since 1877 (3)	
PSYC 111-Introduction to Psychology (3)	
SOC 110-Introduction to Sociology (3)	
Humanities/Social Science	3 hours
PLUS three additional hours from the Social Science or Humanities area listed above.	
NOTE: One full year of collegiate Spanish (generally 8 hours) will satisfy three hours of Social Science or Humanities requirements.	
Mathematics	3 hours
MATH 103-College Algebra (3)	
MATH 105-Trigonometry (2)	
MATH 165-Calculus (4)	
Science	4 hours
<i>Minimum of one lab science course is required.</i>	
ASTR 150/150L-Meteorology and Lab (4)	
BIOL 111/111L-Concepts of Biology and Lab (4)	
BIOL 150/150L-General Biology I and Lab (4)	
BIOL 151/151L-General Biology II and Lab (4)	
BIOL 220/220L-Anatomy and Physiology I and Lab (4)	
BIOL 221/221L-Anatomy and Physiology II and Lab (4)	
CHEM 121/121L-General Chemistry I and Lab (4)	
CHEM 122/122L-General Chemistry II and Lab (4)	
GEOL 115/115L-Introductory Geology and Lab (4)	
PHYS 110/110L-Introductory Astronomy and Lab (4)	
PHYS 221/221L-College Physics I and Lab (4)	
PHYS 212/212L-College Physics II and Lab (4)	
PHYS 251/251L-University Physics I and Lab (5)	
PHYS 252/252L-University Physics II and Lab (5)	
SCNC 101/101L-Natural Science and Lab (4)	
SCNC 102/102L-Physical Science and Lab (4)	
Mathematics/Science	4 hours
PLUS four additional hours from the Mathematics or Science areas listed above.	

TOTAL 36 hours

NOTE: A 2.00 GPA in general education courses is required for graduation. Refer to each major for a listing of the general education program pre-requisites under the North Dakota University Transfer Agreement.

INSTITUTIONAL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

The institutional graduation requirements are not required for students who have earned a two- or four-year degree.

Most institutional graduation requirements are available online from Mayville State.

FITNESS/WELLNESS REQUIREMENT**HPER 100 - CONCEPTS OF FITNESS AND WELLNESS (CCN)****2 S.H.**

A course for students of all ages, designed to teach the facts about exercise and physical fitness. The focus is on self-evaluation and personal-program planning. Exercise quackery, guidelines for exercise, and the health benefits of exercise will be discussed. Two hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory per week. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring, Summer.

HPER 210 - FIRSTAID AND CPR (CCN)**1 S.H.**

Instruction and laboratory practice in first aid procedures including CPR. The American Red Cross Certificates Responding to Emergencies, and Community CPR, will be awarded to those passing the ARC requirements. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring, Summer.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

The Information Technology (IT) Certificate Program will ensure that baccalaureate graduates of Mayville State University have the technological knowledge and skills to compete in the workforce. The **16 credit hour certificate** is an institutional graduation requirement of every student who begins studies at Mayville State. Students transferring into Mayville State University should visit with respective academic Division chairs regarding appropriate substitutions for IT Certificate coursework. If the IT Certificate is waived, it will not appear on the student's transcript.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

1. To enhance students' employment options;
2. To integrate these competencies through the curriculum; and
3. To recognize students for their IT competencies in general and in relevant subject matter.

All students will complete common courses at the freshman and sophomore levels. Students will meet

additional competencies by taking discipline-specific courses in their junior and senior years. A final assessment will take place in the senior capstone course or comprehensive exam.

IT CERTIFICATE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Level I (10 credits)

The courses included in Level I of the IT Certificate Program should be taken during a student's first and second semesters at Mayville State University. Successful completion of the four one-credit CIS courses involves performing competencies specified in the syllabus of each course. Meeting or exceeding the required score on a performance examination accomplishes the performance of these competencies. The required minimum score is 80% and is reflected by a "C" grade. Any student earning a grade of "D" or "F" must repeat the course(s).

CIS one-credit courses – 4 credits

- CIS 112 – Introduction to Word Processing – 1 Credit
- CIS 114 – Introduction to Spreadsheet Applications – 1 Credit
- CIS 116 – Introduction to Database Applications – 1 Credit
- CIS 118 – Introduction to Presentation Graphics – 1 Credit

Students will have the option to test out of the individual application courses. Students meeting or exceeding the required score on a competency-based performance examination will have the credit entered on their transcripts. Transfer students should visit with respective Division chairs regarding substitution and the chair of the Business/CIS Division for testing options in these Level I courses.

The 100-level courses have no pre-requisites with the exception of a working knowledge of computers and the Windows operating environment. The Help Desk at Mayville State University will provide a required orientation specific to notebook computer usage. The courses are also available online.

COMM and ENGL Courses – 6 credits

- COMM 110 – 3 credits and includes the electronic component.
- ENGL 120 – 3 credits and includes the electronic component.

Level II (1 credit)

The Level II course should be taken after the successful completion of Level I coursework.

CIS 200 – Computers in Society – 1 Credit

An introductory computer literacy course that presents the history, present state, and future role of computers in our society. It will introduce the history of computers, basic software and hardware terminology, social and ethical issues, privacy and security concerns, health and environmental issues, the Internet, and an introduction to future and emerging technologies. Fall, Spring, Summer (online).

Level III (5 credits)

Each major has specific courses that provides students the opportunity to demonstrate a higher level of learning and/or application of relevant IT competencies. The Level III Competencies are located in the MSU Institutional Assessment Plan available at mayvillestate.edu. Courses that qualify for Level III are designated in the course descriptions.

TOTAL = 16 Credits



ACADEMIC STANDING

The grade point average (GPA) for all courses attempted is the basis for determining academic standing. A cumulative grade point average of 2.00 ("C") is the minimum satisfactory level of academic performance, the level required for graduation.

ACADEMIC PROBATION/SUSPENSION

Students who receive a Student Academic Assessment Report (SAAR) indicating specific areas needing improvement should immediately consult with the instructor and, in conference with the instructor, devise a course of action aimed at correcting the areas needing improvement.

PROBATION

Each student who earns less than a 2.00 term grade point average (GPA) at the conclusion of fall or spring semester is automatically placed on academic probation and is informed of this action in a letter sent by the Vice President for Academic Affairs to the student's home and through the student's personal campus email. Students are subject to suspension without regard to whether they have ever been placed on academic probation.

SUSPENSION

Mayville State University's suspension policy requires students to attain a minimum term grade point average of 1.00 for each semester. The suspension policy also requires students to achieve grade point averages at or above the following:

- 1.70 cumulative GPA at the conclusion of the semester in which the total number of institutional and transfer hours attempted reaches 24 semester hours; and,
- 2.00 cumulative GPA at the conclusion of any semester in which the number of institutional and transfer hours attempted reaches or exceeds 64 semester hours.

Attempted credits include all courses (except withdrawals) on a student's record, including repeated and no credit courses, "Fs", incompletes, etc.

A student who is suspended following the spring semester will be permitted to enroll for the summer session in an attempt to raise their cumulative grade point average (GPA) above the designated suspension level prior to the fall semester.

Failure to meet the above standards will result in academic suspension, for a maximum period of one year. Students

who are suspended from the University for failure to meet the academic standards are notified of their status in writing and through the University's e-mail system.

Transfer and returning students must meet the above academic standards for admission to the University. Once admitted, however, transfer students will be allowed to enroll for at least two semesters, provided they have a 1.00 GPA or above for the term. The applications of transfer and returning students who fail to meet this standard for admission will be reviewed and decided on by the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee. The Committee may impose special conditions of admission for transfer and returning students who fail to meet the academic standards.

Students on academic suspension from another institution of higher education will normally be denied admission until that suspension has expired.

SUSPENSION APPEAL

Students who have been suspended may appeal the suspension to the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee. To appeal, a student must provide a typewritten explanation detailing the reasons for this failure, and appear before the Admissions and Academic Standards Committee of the Faculty Association. Should you choose to exercise this right of appeal, you must make an appointment to meet with the committee. Appointments are made by contacting the Office of Academic Affairs at 701-788-4711. If a student does not exercise his or her right to appeal the suspension, he or she will be eligible to reapply for admission to the University at the conclusion of the one-year suspension.

ARMED SERVICE CREDIT

Mayville State University is a current member of the Servicemembers Opportunity College (SOC) and provides flexible policies that allow mobile service members and their families to complete degrees rather than just accumulate course credit.

Service personnel currently on active duty who have acquired certain educational experiences, or have attended service schools, or have passed college Advanced Placement (AP), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), and the Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DSST) tests can have these evaluated for transfer credit. Mayville State University will accept

30 semester credits of the following towards a bachelor's degree:

1. Military service courses are given credit as recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services published by the American Council on Education (ACE).
2. AP, CLEP, and DSST subject standardized tests are accepted in some areas. For more information about these programs access this Web site: <http://www.ndus.edu/students/earn-credit-by-exam/>.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Regular Students

Regular students are those who have satisfied entrance requirements, are duly enrolled as full-time students, and are pursuing at least one of the degree programs. They are classified at the beginning of each semester as follows:

Freshmen are those who have earned **fewer than 24** semester hours.

Sophomores are those who have earned **24** semester hours.

Juniors are those who have earned **60** semester hours.

Seniors are those who have earned **90 or more** semester hours.

A student carrying 12 or more hours in any semester is considered a full-time student. Students who expect to graduate in four years (8 semesters) must complete an average of 16 credits per semester.

Non-Degree Students

A non-degree student is not a candidate for a degree, but one who has evidenced competence to undertake college coursework. Coursework completed by non-degree students cannot be counted toward a degree until all entrance requirements have been satisfied.

Auditing of Academic Courses

Students who wish to audit courses at Mayville State University must apply for and receive permission from the class instructor. A student who is auditing a course is not required to participate in discussions, complete daily assignments or take examinations; however the student is expected to maintain satisfactory attendance in order to have an "AU" recorded on the transcript. While a student cannot fail an audit course, an instructor may file a "W" for non-attendance. Only lecture courses may be audited; activity-type classes, e.g., swimming, computer and outdoor pursuits cannot be audited. The last day to enroll in a class for audit is the same date as the last day to register or add a class. The student may not switch from audit to regular registration or vice versa after the last day to add a class. An audit fee is one-half of the regular tuition rate and no credit is earned for audited classes.



CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

A student may earn a maximum of 30 semester hours of prior-learning credit, including advanced standing credit, advanced placement credit, CLEP, and life-experience credit. For more information about credit by examination, go to ndus.edu/students/earn-credit-by-exam.

Advanced Standing Credit

Credit by examination (Advanced Standing) for Mayville State courses is available in some programs. Interested students should consult with the discipline faculty involved to determine if this option is available. The last day to register for credit by examination is the same as the last day to register or add a class.

Advanced Placement Credit

Students who have completed certain College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) advanced placement courses in high school and who have earned a minimum score of 3 on the Advanced Placement Examinations will be awarded college credit as follows:

CEEB should forward examination scores directly to the Office of Academic Records.

CLEP Credit

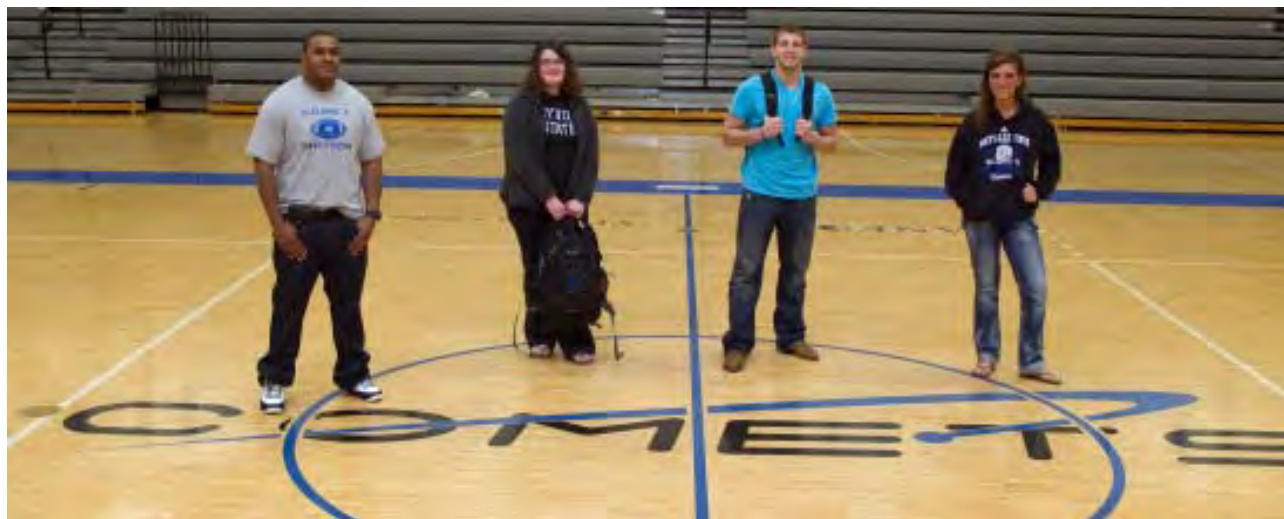
The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) is one of the accepted means by which a student may establish college credit. It is a national program that affords the student an opportunity to obtain college recognition for his/her formal or informal preparation prior to attending college. Generally, colleges and universities accept CLEP credit; however, students who plan to transfer to another institution should first check to see what the limitations of the receiving school might be.

A student must be enrolled at Mayville State University to receive CLEP credit. Students may not take CLEP subject exams after enrolling in that course.

Students who wish to participate in the CLEP program must pay a \$80.00 fee to ETS/CLEP for each examination completed. In addition, a \$15.00 fee for each examination must be paid to the institution. Contact the Office of Student Services in Old Main 107 for additional information about CLEP.

Life Experience Credit

Students who have achieved a significant degree of educational growth in disciplines offered by Mayville State University through professional, cultural, or community activities may seek to be granted credit for life experience. A student may earn a maximum of 30 semester hours of prior-learning credit, including life experience credit, CLEP credit, advanced-standing credit, etc. Students who believe they are eligible for life-experience credit must complete an application form available at the Office of Academic Records who will assist in identifying the appropriate academic discipline and a faculty member representing that area. The student and faculty advisor work to develop the validating documentation. This evidence is, in turn, reviewed by the discipline faculty and by the Curriculum Committee before a final decision is made by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Credit awarded under this program is considered the same as transfer credit and may not be used to satisfy the 30-hour resident requirement. This credit will only be awarded with an "S" satisfactory grade and placed on the transcript when the student has successfully completed one semester of resident work. A student must be currently enrolled to receive life-experience credit. When credit is granted the transcript will indicate the department, course number, course title, credit-hour value and the fact that this credit is life experience.



GRADES AND GRADE POINT AVERAGE

The grade point average is determined by calculating the total number of honor points earned and dividing by the number of attempted credit hours in which a letter grade of A, B, C, D, or F was received.

Grade	Interpretation	Honor Points Per Credit Hours
A	Excellent	4
B	Above Average	3
C	Average	2
D	Passing	1
F	Failure	0
I	Incomplete	0
S	Satisfactory	0
U	Unsatisfactory	0
AU	Audit	0

GRADE APPEAL POLICY

Faculty must evaluate and grade student work fairly and reasonably, and students must maintain scholastic honesty beyond reproach. Disputes that arise about fairness and honesty are best resolved through open and sincere communication among all parties – students, faculty, committees, and administrators. Once a grade has been recorded for a class, the grade cannot be changed unless an error was made by the instructor. Students may repeat a class if they would like to improve their grade.

A grade appeal is an allegation by a student that such student's semester grade in a course offered for credit was not in accordance with the grading criteria described in the course syllabus. The student must contact the instructor of the course before the fifth week of the following semester to discuss the instructor's and student's reasoning for the grade given or desired. The complete policy addressing procedures required for resolving grade appeals is available in the Office of Academic Affairs.



INCOMPLETE GRADE

A student who has an excusable reason for not completing coursework may request an "I" (Incomplete). This process is initiated by the student filling out the Incomplete Grade Request Form. If an Incomplete Grade is granted by the instructor and advisor, the student is responsible for completing the work by a deadline approved by the instructor, but no later than the close of the following term. With instructor approval, a student may be granted a one-time extension, including a contracted date of completion, for removing the incomplete grade. If any incomplete grade is not removed by the end of the specified time, the grade as recorded on the Incomplete Grade Request form will be placed on the transcript by the Registrar.

REPEATED COURSES

If a student receives an "F" (failure) in a course, he/she should repeat it as soon as possible if it is required for graduation. When a course is repeated to improve grade point average, only the last earned grade is counted in the grade point average. Each course registration and its earned grade, however, continue to appear on the transcript. Course repeats are not allowed on a one-to-one basis such as independent study or on an arranged basis. This policy may be appealed through a sub-waiver form when there are extenuating circumstances and would require approval.

In regard to financial aid and Title IV funding in relation to the repeating of a course, the following applies:

- A failed course may be repeated as many times as needed until passed.
- A previously passed course may only be repeated once. This includes even those courses where a higher grade is required for the major (e.g., minimum of "C" for Teacher Education and Business Administration core courses, etc.)
- This does not include courses designated as repeatable (e.g. band, choir, student government, etc.) as these are not restricted nor limited (unless designated otherwise) and, therefore, a student may repeat these courses as often as allowed.
- If a student finally passes a failed course with a passing grade, he/she may repeat the course one more time to try and achieve a higher grade.

SATISFACTORY/UNSATISFACTORY CREDIT

Students with junior standing or above are permitted to register for an academic course on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory (S/U) option based on the following policies:

1. Students must have an overall 2.0 grade point average in order to qualify.
2. The S/U option may be used for courses that do not apply to a major or minor field. The student, however, may use this option if the course is in excess of the requirements for the major or minor field of specialization.
3. The S/U option is not available for required general education or professional courses.
4. Students may not change to, or from an S/U option after the last day to add classes.
5. Life experience credit, CLEP, or military credits (recorded as S/U), may be used toward the major and/or minor upon approval from the respective Division chair.
6. S/U credit will not be used in determining honor points or honor point ratio.
7. The traditional “D” or better will be considered satisfactory “S.”

Other courses in which S/U credit may be earned are listed in each department of this catalog. These courses may be taken upon the advice of the student’s advisor.

TRANSFER GRADE POINT AVERAGE

Total hours earned and the grade point average from all transfer institutions are entered on the Mayville State University official transcript and are calculated for a cumulative grade point average, however, transfer courses do not appear on the MSU official transcript.



ACADEMIC FRESH START

The Academic Fresh Start policy allows a student who has had former academic deficiencies and been out of higher education for three consecutive years to recover without penalty and have an *Academic Fresh Start*.

- The student must be currently enrolled as an undergraduate student at Mayville State.
- At least three consecutive years must have elapsed between the earned credits and the *Academic Fresh Start* request.
- An Academic Fresh Start may be requested for all coursework in no more than four selected quarters or semesters including previous transfer credits *or* Mayville State credits.
- Individual course(s) do not qualify for an *Academic Fresh Start*.
- All courses in forgiven terms cannot be used to meet pre-requisites or degree requirements.
- To qualify, a student must have completed a minimum of 12 semester credits with a 2.50 GPA or higher.
- *Academic Fresh Start* may be invoked only once and is irreversible.
- The policy is not available to a student pursuing a degree after a first baccalaureate degree has been granted.
- Students are responsible for ascertaining if the *Academic Fresh Start* would affect their current or future eligibility status for financial aid or veteran’s benefits or other financial assistance programs.
- Teacher Education candidates are not eligible for an *Academic Fresh Start* at this time due to state teacher licensing requirements currently in place.

For more information or to make an *Academic Fresh Start* request contact the Office of Academic Records at Old Main 114.

If approved the academic transcript will indicate the terms affected by the *Academic Fresh Start*. Credits and grades will continue to appear on the academic transcript with credits included in attempted hours; however, letter graded courses will be excluded from the grade point average. Graduate and professional programs and other universities’ undergraduate programs are not bound by the Mayville State University *Academic Fresh Start* policy.

General Information

ACADEMIC HONORS

DEAN'S LIST

The University makes personal, as well as public acknowledgement of the academic achievement of students earning a semester grade point average of 3.50 or higher on a 4.00 scale by naming them to the **dean's list**.

Criteria for selection to the dean's list are solely academic. Consideration is based on grades reported to the Registrar at the end of each semester. The dean's list includes all students who maintained a GPA of at least 3.50 for the semester while completing a minimum of twelve (12) graded credits a term from Mayville State University during the academic year. Students assigned an "Incomplete" for any graded course(s) are ineligible for dean's list consideration for that semester.

Core courses that are required for an MSU approved program and are only available from a collaborative institution are included in the twelve (12) credit maximum and are used in GPA determination for dean's list. (The MSU Medical Laboratory Science program offered in collaboration with the University of North Dakota is the only qualifying program.)

COMMENCEMENT HONORS

Three levels of honor students are recognized at the spring commencement exercises of Mayville State University:

Cum Laude	3.50 - 3.69
Magna Cum Laude	3.70 - 3.89
Summa Cum Laude	3.90 - 4.00

Eligibility for honors designation requires completion of a minimum of two semesters and 30 semester hours in residence from Mayville State using the cumulative grade point average. For students earning a second degree, honors are based on grades earned after the first degree designation.

For publication purposes, commencement honors for spring commencement candidates are calculated at a designated time after fall semester. The final transcript for all baccalaureate graduates will, however, reflect the appropriate commencement honors.

The Commencement Participation Policy can be found in this catalog under "Graduation Requirements."

ADMISSION TO MAJOR PROGRAMS

A formal major declaration process is required for all teaching majors and the following Bachelor of Science programs: Medical Laboratory Science, Biology, and Chemistry. See the Division chair of these programs for more information.

ADVISING PROGRAM

When an applicant has completed all requirements for admission to the University, he/she will be assigned an advisor who will assist in the selection of a program of courses. The courses selected must follow the outline indicated for the curriculum chosen, except for such changes as the advisor may approve. If the student has attended this or another institution of higher education, he/she must first present to the advisor a complete record of the work completed, so that appropriate advising may be made.

A student may change his/her major and/or academic advisor at any time. For instructions on how to facilitate these changes, the student should report to the Director of Counseling and Freshmen Retention Services located in Classroom Building 115C.

The student should familiarize himself/herself early in his/her academic career with the specific requirements of the curriculum and major/minor program chosen.

CHANGE IN PROGRAM – ADDING OR DROPPING COURSES

Program changes include adding courses or withdrawing from a course after students have made class reservations. All students can use "Campus Connection" through Friday of the second week of classes. After that time, each drop requires the following procedures:

Drop an On Campus course:

1. Secure a Change in Program form from the Office of Academic Records in Old Main 114.
2. Secure the instructor's signature for each class added or dropped.
3. Secure the advisor's signature.
4. Present the completed form to the Office of Academic Records for processing.

All "Change in Program" forms must be completed and filed with the Office of Academic Records in order to

become official changes. The official date of these changes will be the date received at the Office of Academic Records.

Drop Extended Learning courses BIOL 220/220L, BIOL 221/221L, or BIOL 302/302L:

1. Send an email to ExtendedLearning@mayvillestate.edu stating name, student id number, and the Catalog number (i.e. BIOL 220) and name of the course to drop. An attempt to drop course(s) in ConnectND by the student will be unsuccessful.

Drop a Dual Credit course:

1. To drop a dual credit course, first receive permission from your high school principal or superintendent. then have your principal or superintendent contact the Office of Extended Learning at 701-788-4667 to complete the drop.

Drop an Online, IVN, Off Campus face-to-face course:

1. Degree-seeking students should consult with their advisor.
2. Send an email to records@mayvillestate.edu stating name, student id number, and the Catalog number (i.e. ENGL 120) and name of the course to drop. An attempt to drop course(s) in ConnectND by the student will be unsuccessful.

CROSS-LISTED COURSES

Cross-listed courses are noted in the catalog and can be taken for credit within only one of the prefix disciplines, i.e., ECON 423-Global Economic History - 3 S.H., HIST 423-Global Economic History - 3 S.H.

Cross-listed courses cannot be repeated by registering in the opposite prefix from the course for which the student was previously granted credit.

CLASS ATTENDANCE AND PARTICIPATION

At Mayville State University, student attendance and participation are very important elements of university success. The instructor will inform students of attendance expectations, participation, and grading policy. Students incurring an absence are expected to notify an instructor as soon as possible and are responsible for completing all assigned academic work. Faculty members will determine whether or not the student is excused from class or will be allowed to make up missed coursework. If an appropriate arrangement to make up missed coursework cannot be made between the student and instructor, an appeal can be made to the academic division chair. Faculty should consider their attendance policy for students

representing Mayville State University in approved inter-collegiate athletic, music, theatrical or other events.

All faculty members are required to complete an enrollment verification for each course taught accordingly:

- 16 WEEK (fall/spring): After fifth full day of instruction
- 5WK (fall/spring): After first full day of instruction
- Mini Session (summer): After first full day of instruction
- 4WK1 (summer): After first full day of instruction
- 4WK2 Session (summer): After first full day of instruction
- 6WK 1 Regular Session (summer): After second full day of instruction
- 8WK1 (summer): After second full day of instruction
- 10WK1 (summer): After third full day of instruction

For on campus courses, enrollment verification means that a student has attended that specific course. For online courses, enrollment verification means that the student has logged into Moodle and has participated in a discussion; completed an assignment, quiz, or test; or has emailed the instructor regarding the course.

By the fifth full day of instruction for 16-week classes (see University Calendar), if a student has not had enrollment verified for a course, the student will be administratively removed from the course. The Office of Academic Records will email the student and advisor notifying them of the course removal from the student's schedule. If the student wishes to re-enroll in the course, prior approval must be secured from the instructor of the course, the division chair overseeing the course, and the academic advisor. Appeals for administrative drops are handled by the academic division chair overseeing the course.

A student's lack of attendance in a course does not guarantee automatic cancellation of enrollment in the course. Each student is responsible for courses on the study list. Students are responsible for courses on their respective study lists. Only a properly processed "drop" through ConnectND Campus Connection will assure the student that a course has been removed from the study list. If ConnectND Campus Connection access is not available (i.e. dual credit students) the Office of Academic Records should be notified to assist with the drop. Failure to follow this procedure will result in a failing grade on the student's record.

ConnectND Campus Connection will not allow a student to drop all coursework for the term. Students wishing to make a complete withdrawal for the term should contact the Mayville State University Office of Retention at 701-788-4675 in CB 108 by the end of the 12th week of the term.

COURSE LOAD

Full-time enrollment is twelve (12) semester credit hours. A normal course load is between 15-17 semester credit hours. A student may register for as many as nineteen (19) semester credit hours per term.

A student wishing to enroll in excess of nineteen (19) semester credit hours in a term will require an institutional overall GPA of 3.00. An outstanding incomplete grade will prevent the student from receiving an overload without a petition to the Vice President of Academic Affairs. Mayville State's policy limits enrollment to a maximum of twenty-two (22) semester credit hours a term during the academic year.

Students taking 19 or more credits should use the 12-18 credit-hour-rate plus the per-credit-hour rate for the additional hours over 18 credits.

Petition applications are available at the Office of Academic Records.

LATE REGISTRATION

The academic calendar, with dates of registration, is published in the front of this catalog. If an emergency has occurred and a student cannot enroll on the designated registration date, he/she should obtain permission for late registration from the Registrar.

OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS

It is the student's responsibility to read announcements in the catalog concerning general regulations, curriculum requirements, scholarship standards and similar matters. The student is also responsible for reading instructions and notices posted on the MSU Portal, by MSU e-mail, MSU's learning management system 'Moodle' or appearing on bulletin boards across campus.



STUDENT ACADEMIC

ASSESSMENT REPORT (SAAR)

The Student Academic Assessment Report (SAAR) is an official notice of a student's academic progress. This SAAR may show that a student has made progress in a class or that the student needs improvement in a specific area. A SAAR may be given to a student at any point throughout the term. Comments and/or recommendations by the instructor (to include a conference if necessary) are encouraged. A SAAR provides intervention at the earliest possible opportunity whether it is for academic/ personal counseling, or working with Learning Support Services on writing/reading skills, tutoring, etc. Mayville State shows a compassionate and caring attitude for the student's academic and personal growth through the SAAR.

TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE

Students who complete a Bachelor of Science in Education degree and successfully exit the Teacher Education Program are eligible for teacher certification. Each state requires a valid teaching certificate. Teacher Education requirements are listed in the "Education" section of this catalog. The application process for certification should be completed prior to graduation. The certification form for North Dakota is available at nd.gov/espb/. The Office of Academic Records can provide additional information for other state certification requirements.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY

Students who find it necessary to withdraw from the University should consult the Coordinator of Student Retention in Classroom Building 108. Instructions for following the appropriate withdrawal procedure will be provided. This procedure is extremely important both to the student and to the University because such things as course grades, refunds, bills, financial aid, and on-campus housing are involved. If students do feel it necessary to withdraw from school, they are advised to do so before the deadline for dropping classes, which is the Friday of the 12th week in a semester. After this date, students will receive grades in their classes, even if they have not been attending them. To avoid establishing a record of failing grades, students should pay attention to this deadline.

Business and Computer Information Systems

Majors and Minors Available

Division Mission Statement

Preparing students for successful careers in a dynamic technology-enriched business environment.

Division Goals

- Division graduates will possess the communication skills necessary to work effectively and efficiently.
- Division graduates will possess the knowledge, expertise, and competencies to innovatively use technology, to solve problems, and to think critically and ethically.
- Division graduates will develop an appreciation for the importance of life-long learning.

The Division of Business and Computer Information Systems supports the institutional mission by preparing professionally educated business and technology practitioners. The division provides students with life-long skills necessary to function in a rapidly changing, highly technological world of work. This is accomplished by offering Bachelor of Science four-year degree programs in business administration and computer information systems. The division also offers the Bachelor of Applied Science four-year degree programs in business administration and computer information systems. An Associate of Arts program is available in business management.

To assist in the attainment of the division goals, all business and technology programs include:

- Providing learning experiences that complement the general education program by enhancing the ability to communicate effectively, using reading, writing, speaking, and listening;
- Developing advanced skills necessary to utilize technology to solve work-related problems;
- Developing rational decision-making skills utilizing critical and creative thinking and appropriate problem-solving techniques within business and technology environments;
- Developing the ability to apply business and technology concepts to work-related functions;
- Providing students with opportunities for work experiences in business and industry; and
- Developing foundation skills and knowledge used in pursuing advanced education.

Business

Majors

Business Administration (B.S.)
Business Administration (B.A.S.)
Business Management (A.A.)

Minors

Accounting
Business Administration

Computer Information Systems

Majors

Computer Information Systems (B.S.)
Computer Information Systems (B.A.S.)

Minor

Computer Information Systems

Education and Psychology

Majors and Minors Available

Division Mission Statement

The Division of Education and Psychology is governed by the Mayville State University mission statement.

Professional education prepares teachers for elementary and secondary schools. To achieve this end, the professional education program emphasizes: the learning process from childhood through adolescence; the concepts and applications of learning theories and evaluative techniques; the study of students with special needs and the utilization of academic modifications; the utilization of multi-media, computers, and current technology; an analysis of the needs of racial and multicultural minority students and the ways in which the schools may accommodate those needs; and the sociological and historical foundations of the public schools.

Division Goals

- Demonstrate content knowledge in the academic discipline;
- Demonstrate understanding of child and adolescent development, learning, motivation, and behavior, and how to create an effective learning environment;
- Demonstrate ability to adapt instruction to meet the needs of diverse learners;
- Demonstrate the ability to develop short- and long-range instructional plans using a variety of instructional strategies and create meaningful learning experiences;
- Demonstrate the ability to communicate effectively using a variety of verbal, non-verbal, and media communication techniques;
- Demonstrate the ability to use formal and informal assessment strategies; and
- Demonstrate the ability to develop effective professional relationships and seek out opportunities for participation in professional growth.

Consequently, the professional education courses utilize research-based teaching strategies that reflect program goals. As a result of these practices, students are given opportunities to use logical reasoning, communicate effectively, work independently and in collaborative groups, gain experience with and develop an understanding of the workplace, and critically examine and reflect on the social and professional elements of the teaching profession.

Some professional courses provide field-based experiences under the dual supervision of the responsible college faculty and selected competent and qualified cooperating public school teachers. Clinical field-based experiences are an integral part of the professional education program that is designed to help the students understand the relationship between classroom theory and application. Students progressing in the teacher education program are evaluated through electronic portfolios. When students enroll in EDUC 272-Educational Technology, they purchase software that enables them to have a Web site on which they can create electronic portfolios. During this class they will begin to store artifacts (visual presentations, research papers, lesson plans) that can be used to show their attainment of knowledge, skills and dispositions throughout their teacher education training. Their artifacts will be reviewed periodically to assure that they are fulfilling the ten Interstate New Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium (INTASC) principles. The students will choose two or three individuals to review their portfolios; the review will occur at the conclusion of student teaching.

Student teaching is the capstone of the professional education program. It includes a research-based supervisory process during the student teaching experience and mandatory, reflective practice seminars on campus throughout the student teaching experience. Seminar content consists of cover letters, resumes, classroom management, discipline, multiculturalism, diversity, legal issues and a one-day HIV/AIDS workshop. The EDUC 401-Electronic Portfolio, Assessment and Seminar class, which finalizes the creation of a Web-based portfolio, provides a vehicle to showcase academic achievements; the course is required concurrently with student teaching.

It is imperative that Mayville State University teacher education graduates know and demonstrate the content, pedagogical and professional knowledge, skills and dispositions necessary to help all students learn, including students with exceptionalities and of different ethnic, racial, gender, language, religious, socio-economic and regional/geographical origins.

Early Childhood Program Goals

- To provide Early Childhood settings with trained professionals;
- To meet the needs of nontraditional students who would like to pursue a college education while continuing to work in the field;
- To allow students the opportunity to earn college credits for life experience;
- To provide students with specialty areas that will meet their individual interests and needs; and
- To give students opportunities to participate directly with public schools, special education, cooperatives, social services, public health and other collaborative entities across multiple disciplines.

The Early Childhood program will allow Early Childhood educators the opportunity to further their professional growth through distance learning, including 2-way video and Internet. The philosophy of the Early Childhood program incorporates the reflective experiential model of Mayville State University's Teacher Education program. The program will prepare students to work in a variety of leadership positions, including Early Childhood Education teachers, Early Childhood administrators, supervisors, curriculum specialists, and education coordinators in preschool programs.

All degree requirements must be met, including a minimum grade point average of 2.00 in all areas: generals, core courses for the major, professional courses, and specializations. Some classes may be transferred from other institutions, however, one-fourth (¼) of the major core professional and specializations must be Mayville State courses and the student must have earned at least 30 semester hours in residence.

Library Media and Information Science Goals

The goals of the library program are to provide students with:

- Knowledge to anticipate changing needs in libraries as well as flexibility to respond to those changes;
- Critical-thinking and decision-making skills needed to apply concepts of librarianship;
- Communication skills to work with library patrons and strategic constituents;
- Technical skills necessary for utilizing technology; and
- Networking skills to expedite cooperation between libraries.

Psychology Program Goals

The goal of the psychology program is to inform students of the science and practice involved with the description, explanation, and prediction of human behavioral, mental, and social processes. Scholarly inquiry of strategies aimed at fostering change and stability are additional areas of training.

Specific Learning Outcomes for the Applied Psychology program include the following:

- Students will demonstrate knowledge of major concepts, theoretical perspectives, and historical trends in psychology;
- Students will understand and be able to apply psychological principles in interpersonal situations and vocational settings;
- Students will use critical and creative thinking, to solve problems related to behavior, mental processes, and challenges faced by persons of all backgrounds and experiences;
- Students will demonstrate effective verbal and nonverbal communication skills using current technology to enhance own and others understanding;

Consideration of a major or minor in psychology could result in the ability to accomplish a variety of goals, including:

- Graduate study in psychology or related fields;
- Development of skills for paraprofessional employment;
- Preparation for teaching high school level psychology;
- Preparation for employment in a business or industry seeking graduates with a broad education, flexible outlook; and
- An ability to attack problems systematically.

This program complements Studies in Education, Health Education, Science, Social Science, and Business.

Early Childhood

Teaching Majors

Early Childhood Education (B.S.Ed.)

Non-Teaching Majors

Early Childhood (B.A.)

Early Childhood Associate (A.A.)

Education

Teaching Majors

Elementary Education (B.S.Ed.)

Secondary Education (B.S.Ed.)

- Composite in Biology Education
- Composite in Chemistry Education
- Composite in Social Science Education
- English Education
- Geography Education
- Health Education
- History Education
- Mathematics Education
- Physical Education

Non-Teaching Majors

Studies in Education (B.A.)

Minors

Early Childhood Education

Special Needs Generalist

Music Education

Library Media and Information Science

Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Non-Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Minor

Library Media and
Information Science

Psychology

Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Non-Teaching Majors

Applied Psychology (B.A.)

Minor

Psychology/Psychology
Education

Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Majors and Minors Available

Division Mission Statement

The Division of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation is governed by the Mayville State University mission statement. We are preparing students for successful careers in the teaching field and in the various fields of health, sports, recreation, fitness and wellness.

Division Goals

- To provide a comprehensive program of teacher training that will adequately prepare teachers in the fields of physical education, health, and coaching on both the elementary and secondary levels;
- To provide preparation for a non-teaching career in the general areas of sports, recreation, fitness and wellness;
- To teach skills and knowledge in the activities that promote health and physical fitness and provide socializing experiences as a means of achieving an integrated personality; and
- To provide a means by which students have the opportunity to participate in a broad range of sports, games, and fitness activities.

Fitness and Wellness

Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Non-Teaching Majors

Fitness and Wellness (B.S.)

Minors

Fitness and Wellness

Health

Teaching Majors

Health Education (B.S.Ed.)

Non-Teaching Majors

Health (B.S.)

Minors

Health/Health Education

Physical Education

Teaching Majors

Physical Education (B.S.Ed.)

Non-Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Minors

Coaching
Developmental Adapted
Physical Education
Physical Education

Sports Management

Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Non-Teaching Majors

Sports Management (B.S.)

Minors

Sports Management

Liberal Arts

Majors and Minors Available

Division Mission Statement

To prepare students for careers, life-long learning, citizenship, cultural enhancement, and problem solving.

Division Goals

- Division graduates will read, write, speak, listen, and think with precision, awareness of purpose, and maturity of style.
- Division graduates will show perception, sensitivity, critical thinking, and knowledge in their study of behavioral-social processes and institutions.
- Division graduates will increase knowledge concerning human accomplishments in art, music, history, rhetoric, and literature and will value lifelong participation in society and culture.

Communication

Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Non-Teaching Majors

Communication (B.A.)

Minors

Communication

English

Teaching Majors

English Education (B.S.Ed.)

Non-Teaching Majors

English (B.A.)

Minors

English/English Education

Geography

Teaching Majors

Geography Education (B.S.Ed)

Non-Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Minors

Geography/ Geography
Education

History

Teaching Majors

History Education (B.S.Ed)

Non-Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Minor

History/ History Education

Music Education

Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Non-Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Minor

Music Education

Social Science

Teaching Majors

Composite in Social Science
Education (B.S.Ed)

Non-Teaching Majors

Social Science (B.A.)

Minors

Social Science/ Social
Science Education

Sociology

Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Non-Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Minors

Sociology

Science and Mathematics

Majors and Minors Available

Division Mission Statement

The Division of Science and Mathematics supports the University mission through its offerings by providing students with opportunities to develop skills and to attain knowledge necessary to realize their potential and become contributing citizens. This is accomplished by offering Bachelor of Science four-year degree programs in Biology, Medical Laboratory Science, Chemistry, and Mathematics, as well as Bachelor of Science in Education four-year degree programs in Composite in Biology Education, Composite in Chemistry Education, and Mathematics Education. The Division of Science and Mathematics provides coursework in astronomy, biology, medical laboratory sciences, chemistry, geology, mathematics, physics, and science.

Division Goals

Division goals that are common to all courses include developing foundation skills and knowledge used in pursuing advanced education; providing learning experiences meeting and complementing the general education program learning objectives; and developing higher-order thinking skills necessary to solve problems, to work with models of systems, and to apply scientific and mathematical concepts to draw conclusions.

The goals of the Science program are to present current information on aspects of the physical world and to develop logical reasoning, sometimes mathematical, relating one process to another. Courses in this area prepare students to explain the basic principles of science and its relationship to other disciplines, to describe different scientific models and how these models are used to stimulate scientific inquiry, and to identify the assumptions and limitations of scientific methods.

The goals of the Mathematics program are to foster the ability to think critically, to think mathematically in terms of precise and quantitative relationships which reveal the logical structure within a system, and to aid the student in developing an awareness of the vital connections and relationships between mathematical topics and their applications in the real world. Courses in this program prepare students to develop a conceptual understanding of mathematics, to reason and communicate through mathematics, to develop a proficiency in problem-solving using a variety of tools and strategies, and to use appropriate technology to enhance their understanding of mathematics.

Biology

Teaching Majors

Composite in Biology Education (B.S.Ed)

Non-Teaching MajorsBiology (B.S.)
Medical Laboratory
Science (B.S.)**Minors**

Biology/ Biology Education

Chemistry

Teaching Majors

Composite in Chemistry Education (B.S.Ed)

Non-Teaching Majors

Chemistry (B.S.)

Minors

Chemistry/Chemistry Education

Mathematics

Teaching Majors

Mathematics Education (B.S.Ed)

Non-Teaching Majors

Mathematics (B.S.)

Minors

Mathematics/Mathematics Education

Science

Teaching Majors

None currently offered

Non-Teaching Majors

None currently offered

MinorsGeneral Science
Physical Science/ Physical Education
Science for the Elementary Teacher

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Mayville State University offers programs of study leading to degrees of Bachelor of Science in Education, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of University Studies, Bachelor of Applied Science and Associate of Arts. Mayville State also offers a number of suggested courses for professional programs for students transferring to other institutions for advanced specializations.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION (B.S.Ed.)

The Bachelor of Science in Education is a degree designed for the preparation of elementary, junior high school and secondary teachers. A minimum of 122 semester hours of work including at least one major and one minor program or a composite major is required to complete the curriculum, including at least 36 semester hours at the upper-division level courses (300-400 level). See the “courses of study” section of this catalog for major/minor requirements.

The first two years of coursework in this degree program are devoted to completing general education requirements of the University. Satisfactory completion of the general education requirements is one of the pre-requisites for admission to the teacher education program. The second two years, once a student has been formally accepted into the teacher education program, are devoted to completion of the professional teacher preparation education courses and other upper-division major and minor courses. See the “Education” section of this catalog for teacher education requirements.

Majors available in the **Bachelor of Science in Education** degree include:

- Composite in Biology Education
- Composite in Chemistry Education
- Composite in Social Science Education
- Early Childhood Education (Pre-K-Grade 3)
- Elementary Education
- English Education
- Geography Education
- Health Education
- History Education
- Mathematics Education
- Physical Education

BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.) - BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

The major objectives of these degrees include the development of communication skills, knowledge of the general culture, and an in-depth knowledge of the area of academic concentration. These degrees require completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours, including at least 36 semester hours at the upper-division courses (300-400 level). A minimum of one major and one minor or two specialization (supporting) areas must be completed in these degrees.

Majors available in the **Bachelor of Arts degree** include:

- Applied Psychology
- Communication
- Early Childhood
- English
- Social Science
- Studies in Education

Majors available in the **Bachelor of Science degree** include:

- Biology
- Business Administration
- Chemistry
- Medical Laboratory Science
- Computer Information Systems
- Health
- Fitness and Wellness
- Mathematics
- Sports Management

BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE (B.A.S.)

Mayville State University was the first university in the state of North Dakota to receive approval to offer a Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.) degree. The B.A.S. degree is a flexible degree plan designed specifically to serve the advanced educational needs of a student who has earned an Associate of Arts (A.A.), Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.), an Associate of Science (A.S.), or other Applied Associate degrees. To be admitted to the B.A.S., a student must complete an Associate degree from a regionally accredited institution. The Associate degree with a maximum of 64 credits will transfer as a block and the student will complete a “capstone” type of program. The B.A.S. degree has sometimes been called an “inverted transfer” degree, because students complete fewer general education credits and more of the technical courses in their first two years. The final two years include more general education courses and additional business and technical courses necessary for the student’s career goals.

The B.A.S. degree is consistent with educational excellence. Applied Associate degree students have sometimes found it difficult to transfer into baccalaureate programs because of the nature of their degree. This bachelor’s degree may remove some of the traditional barriers these graduates face. Students can use their previous coursework and enhance their knowledge by adding additional general education and professional courses. A minimum of 120 semester hours is required.

Majors available in the Bachelor of Applied Science degree include:

Business Administration – on campus and online
Computer Information Systems - on campus

BACHELOR OF UNIVERSITY STUDIES (B.U.S.)

This flexible degree is available to students who wish to structure their own program of study while selecting classes that are valuable for their personal goals. Students pursuing this degree must complete the general education requirements, residency requirements (30 S.H. required from MSU), and academic requirements of the University. Students, with the assistance of their academic advisor, create a program of study. A minimum of 120 semester hours is required.

University Studies Degree	Semester Hours
Upper Level 300-400	36 S.H.
General Education	36 S.H.
Minor (Optional)	16-21 S.H.
IT Certificate Courses (Level I)	4 S.H. (Institutional Requirement)
Concepts of Fitness & Wellness/First Aid & CPR	3 S.H. (Institutional Requirement)
Electives	19-24 S.H. (without minor 40 S.H.)
Total for B.U.S. degree	120 S.H. (includes electives)

At least 36 semester hours at the upper-division courses (300-400 level) and 36 semester hours from a four-year institution are required. All degree requirements must be met, including a minimum grade point average of 2.00 in all areas: overall and general education.

Students interested in the University Studies degree should develop an outline for a program of study with their advisor.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS (A.A.)

The Associate of Arts Degree is a two-year program designed for students who wish to develop a marketable skill within an abbreviated period of time. These degrees require completion of a minimum of 64 semester hours. All of the course work in each of the programs is transferable to the baccalaureate degree should the student decide to continue their education. Associate of Arts programs are available in the following fields and are described in the discipline sections of this catalog:

BUSINESS

Business Management

EDUCATION

Early Childhood Associate

MINORS

The following minors are available with baccalaureate degree majors:

Accounting

Biology / Biology Education

Business Administration

Chemistry / Chemistry Education

Coaching

Communication

Computer Information Systems

Developmental Adapted Physical Education (DAPE)

Early Childhood Education

English / English Education

Fitness and Wellness

General Science

Geography / Geography Education

Health / Health Education

History / History Education

Library Media and Information Science

Mathematics / Mathematics Education

Music Education

Physical Education

Physical Science / Physical Science Education

Psychology / Psychology Education

Science for Elementary Teachers

Social Science / Social Science Education

Sociology

Special Needs Generalist

Sports Management

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

The following certificate is available with baccalaureate degree majors or as a stand-alone certificate:

Plasmid Science

PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM INFORMATION

Mayville State University allows students to prepare for professional degrees not offered by the University. No specific baccalaureate degree is required for entry into many of the common professional programs, but careful planning is imperative for successful matriculation. All students should be aware that specific requirements for professional schools vary and change over time. Web sites for professional programs, including some of the most frequently chosen by MSU students, are provided in the appropriate sections. To make the students' admission transition as smooth as possible, students are urged to plan carefully with an academic advisor at Mayville State University while they consult the Web site of the institution they plan to attend.

CHIROPRACTIC PROGRAMS

The following site of the Association of Chiropractic Colleges in Bethesda, MD provides information as well as a list of chiropractic schools in the United States: hirocolleges.org/. The Web site for the Northwestern Health Sciences in Bloomington, MN is nwhealth.edu. Students interested in Palmer College of Chiropractic in Davenport, IA should consult: palmer.edu.

A bachelor's degree is required in many states for licensure. Consult your MSU advisory and the Chiropractic College where you plan to transfer to make sure of requirements.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROGRAMS

Institutions of higher education offering two- and four-year programs in criminal justice normally require basic general education courses as part of that program. Students should be familiar with the total program of the school to which they are transferring so that a smooth transition can be made. Careful planning should be done with an advisor.

DENTISTRY PROGRAMS

The current trend in preparing for the dental profession is for the student to complete a four-year degree prior to admission to dental school. The curriculum for admission to dentistry schools depends on the school to which a student applies. The following site will provide information regarding universities that have schools of dentistry: dental-resources.com/dented2.html. The

following site is recommended for those interested in the University of Minnesota School of Dentistry: dentistry.umn.edu/.

The following web site provides information for all types of engineering schools. abet.org/schoolareac.asp. Students should plan carefully with their advisor and with the engineering schools they plan to attend.

LAW PROGRAMS

There is no prescribed pre-law curriculum for admission to most law schools. A four-year degree is normally required for admission along with satisfactory scores on the Law School Admission Test. Students considering a law program should consult with their advisors in planning their program of study by examining the curricula of the college to which they plan to transfer. Information can be found at: lawschool.microedu.net/www/index.htm.

MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE

(Medical Technology Programs)

Mayville State University offers a B.S. in Medical Laboratory Science (CLS) in collaboration with the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences. This degree will articulate into advanced degree programs in MLS.

A directory of programs for each state can be found at: health-care-education.com/states/northdakota/index.html.

MEDICAL PROGRAMS

The common practice for students wishing to enter medical school is to receive four-year degrees, applying to medical school during the fourth year. Students interested in medical programs may contact the U.S. and Canadian Medical School Admissions Offices at: aamc.org/students/.

MORTUARY SCIENCE PROGRAMS

The American Board of Funeral Services maintains a directory of all college and university programs accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education (ABFSE): abfse.org/html/dir-listing.html.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

NURSING PROGRAMS

Students who are interested in nursing programs can complete pre-requisite courses at Mayville State University. MSU and Lake Region State College (LRSC) are partnering to offer the Dakota Nursing Program on the Mayville campus which started in fall 2010. Students may complete up to one year of coursework from Mayville State to meet the admission requirements for the Dakota Nursing Program. See the Office of Student Services in Old Main 107 for specific information about this unique opportunity.

The following site will help students find nursing sites all across the nation: discovernursing.com/.

OPTOMETRY PROGRAMS

It is important that students understand that each college of optometry has its own specific requirements and procedures. The following site will help students find optometry sites and information. Association of Schools and Colleges of Optometry: Member Schools and Colleges of Optometry: go to opted.org.

PHARMACY PROGRAMS

Contact the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy: Pharmacy School Admission Requirements (PSAR): aacp.org/Pages/Default.aspx.

PHYSICAL THERAPY PROGRAMS

To find CAPTE Accredited Physical Therapist Education Programs—Commission on Accreditation I Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE) of the American Physical Therapy Association (APTA), go to: Education Programs and Students Resources at apta.org/.

VETERINARY SCIENCE PROGRAM

The Web site: netvet.wustl.edu/vschool.htm#colleges will provide guidance for students interested in pursuing a career in veterinary science.

BIOLOGY

Division of Science and Mathematics

Admission to Biology Majors

All admission criteria are monitored and enforced by the discipline faculty. Admission to the Biology major requires that the student:

1. Complete BIOL 150 and BIOL 151 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.
2. Have an institutional cumulative GPA of at least 2.50.
3. Have satisfactory communication skills as demonstrated by successful completion of ENGL 110 and ENGL 120 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.
4. Have satisfactory mathematics skills as demonstrated by successful completion of MATH 103 with a minimum grade of "C."
5. Have satisfactory computer skills as demonstrated by successful completion of CIS 112, CIS 114, CIS 116, and CIS 118 with a minimum grade of "B" in each course or comparable performance on the appropriate University examination.
6. Complete an oral interview with the discipline faculty.

Final approval of the discipline faculty is contingent upon their professional judgment following consideration of documentation and faculty assessment.

Major: Biology Bachelor of Science

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

This program is designed for students planning graduate studies in the academic area or as a pre-professional background for areas such as medicine, pharmacy, chiropractic, etc. The student must complete the general education core and the biology core listed below. The MSU Bachelor of Science degree requires completion of at least a minor program in a supporting area in conjunction with the major. A capstone laboratory or non-laboratory project (SCNC 480) is required.

Biology majors complete 36 hours of general education, including COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, a minimum of six (6) semester hours of humanities, MATH 103, MATH 105, and a minimum of six (6) semester hours of social science, which are pre-requisite courses to this major.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Students will acquire a content knowledge base in the traditional biology core commensurate with career goals.

SLO 2: Students will communicate scientific information both orally and in writing.

SLO 3: Students will apply quantitative or qualitative theories of science to a broad variety of biological problems (including experiential component).

SLO 4: Students will construct and critically analyze scientific arguments.

SLO 5: Students will integrate technology appropriate to their major into their work products.

Core Requirements:

BIOL 150	General Biology I	3 SH
BIOL 150L	General Biology I Lab	1 SH
BIOL 151	General Biology II	3 SH
BIOL 151L	General Biology II Lab	1 SH
BIOL 236	Survey of Botany	3 SH
BIOL 236L	Survey of Botany Lab	1 SH
BIOL 302	Survey of Microbiology	3 SH
BIOL 302L	Survey of Microbiology Lab	1 SH
BIOL 311	Invertebrate Zoology	3 SH
BIOL 311L	Invertebrate Zoology Lab	1 SH
BIOL 312	Vertebrate Zoology	3 SH
BIOL 312L	Vertebrate Zoology Lab	1 SH
BIOL 315	Genetics	3 SH
BIOL 315L	Genetics Lab	1 SH
BIOL 341	Cell Biology	3 SH
BIOL 341L	Cell Biology Lab	1 SH
BIOL 476S	Comprehensive Review and Examination	1 SH
MATH 323	Probability and Statistics	3 SH
SCNC 480	Science Comprehensive	1 SH
		TOTAL 37 SH

Major: Composite in Biology Education

Bachelor of Science in Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 143

A minor is not required with this major program. Teacher certification also requires completion of EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience and EDUC 484-Secondary Methods for Science, and EDUC 426-Reading in the Content Area. Completion of this program qualifies graduates for certification to teach all sciences, grades 7-12, in North Dakota and for biology or life science licensure, grades 5-12, in Minnesota. A capstone laboratory or non-laboratory project (SCNC 480) is required.

Composite in Biology Education majors complete 36 hours of general education, including COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, GEOG 103, a minimum of six (6) semester hours of humanities, and MATH 103, MATH 105, PSYC 111, which are pre-requisite courses to this major.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- SLO 1: Students will apply a strong content knowledge of science to teaching.
- SLO 2: Students will communicate scientific information both orally and in writing.
- SLO 3: Students will apply quantitative or qualitative theories of science to a broad variety of biological problems (including experiential component).
- SLO 4: Students will construct and critically analyze scientific arguments.
- SLO 5: Students will integrate technology appropriate to their major into their work products.

Core Requirements:

BIOL 150	General Biology I	3 SH
BIOL 150L	General Biology I Lab	1 SH
BIOL 151	General Biology II	3 SH
BIOL 151L	General Biology II Lab	1 SH
BIOL 220	Anatomy and Physiology I	3 SH
BIOL 220L	Anatomy and Physiology I Lab	1 SH
BIOL 236	Survey of Botany	3 SH
BIOL 236L	Survey of Botany Lab	1 SH
BIOL 311	Invertebrate Zoology	3 SH
BIOL 311L	Invertebrate Zoology Lab	1 SH
BIOL 315	Genetics	3 SH
BIOL 315L	Genetics Lab	1 SH
BIOL 332	General Ecology	3 SH
BIOL Electives (302, 312, 341 or 350 w/Lab)		4 SH
BIOL 476S	Comprehensive Review and Examination	1 SH
CHEM 121	General Chemistry I	3 SH

CHEM 121L	General Chemistry I Lab	1 SH
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II	3 SH
CHEM 122L	General Chemistry II Lab	1 SH
CHEM 341	Organic Chemistry I	4 SH
CHEM 341L	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 SH
GEOL 115	Introductory Geology	3 SH
GEOL 115L	Introductory Geology Lab	1 SH
MATH 323	Probability and Statistics	3 SH
PHYS 110	Introductory Astronomy	3 SH
PHYS 110L	Introductory Astronomy Lab	1 SH
PHYS 211	College Physics I	3 SH
PHYS 211L	College Physics I Lab	1 SH
PHYS 212	College Physics II	3 SH
PHYS 212L	College Physics II Lab	1 SH
SCNC 480	Science Comprehensive	1 SH

Total 66

Minor: Biology/Biology Education

Students in this program complete BIOL 150-General Biology I and BIOL 151-General Biology II, plus 12 semester hours of biology electives to total a minimum of 20 semester hours. Teacher-certification candidates must also complete EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience, EDUC 484-Secondary Methods for Science, and EDUC 426-Reading in the Content Area.

Criteria for Admission to Biology Teacher Education

Students intending to earn a teaching certificate in conjunction with a degree must complete and submit a formal application to the Teacher Education Program. The student will complete necessary Teacher Education paperwork in EDUC 250. **Students who have not been admitted to the program will not be permitted to enroll in EDUC coursework at or beyond the 300 level with the exception of those earning a B.A. in Early Childhood.**

- Display satisfactory skills as demonstrated by successful completion of the following courses with these minimum grades:

ENGL 110-College Composition I	C
ENGL 120-College Composition II	C
MATH 103-College Algebra	C
COMM 110-Fund. of Public Speaking	C
GEOG 103-Multicultural World, Global Issues	C
PSYC 111-Intro. to Psychology	C
PSYC 255-Child and Adolescent Psychology	C
EDUC 250-Intro. to Education	B
EDUC 298-Pre-Professional Field Experience	B
- Successfully complete the PRAXIS I test prior to admission to Teacher Education with scores that meet or exceed the North Dakota State Requirements in Read-

ing (173) Math (170) and Writing (173) or secure a composite score of 516 and pass two of three subtests. The PRAXIS I preparation is a part of EDUC 298 (a co-requisite with EDUC 250). Students will be allowed one attempt to pass the PRAXIS I. If the proper PRAXIS I scores have not been attained after the first attempt, the student must register for EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation.

3. PRAXIS II testing is required to be **taken** prior to graduation (see “Exiting the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog).
4. Earn 32 semester hours of coursework.
5. Attain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
6. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention when all criteria are met.

Certification and licensure requirements for teachers are impacted by changes in rules and regulations at the institutional, state, and federal levels. It is the teacher education candidate’s responsibility to be aware of these changes and their potential effects on employability.

Admission to Teacher Education

Admission to teacher education does not guarantee that the teacher education candidate will be retained in the program. Anyone who has been convicted of a criminal offense other than a traffic violation must provide appropriate documentation to the state licensure department upon applying for student teaching.

Transfer Students

1. Must be enrolled for one semester and earn a minimum GPA of 2.75.
2. Transfer credits that meet the criteria and standards listed above, including GPA requirements;
3. All transfer students must participate in an interview with members of the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention;
4. Successful completion of PRAXIS I. **Transfer students who have not yet met the PRAXIS I requirement must take the test during their first semester of attendance. If needed they are to attend EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation. Then the stipulations in Number 2 in the Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education section above apply.**
5. Articulation of additional pre-professional credits as determined by the Registrar or Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.
6. Transfers must contact the Administrative Assistant for the Division of Education and Psychology (EB 116C) during their **first** semester to complete required paperwork.
7. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Ad-

mission and Retention if all criteria is met.

Transfer Student with prior degree

Each case will be considered on an individual basis.

Continuance in Teacher Education

In order to continue in the Teacher Education program, the student must:

1. Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
2. Demonstrate proper dispositions (including understanding the principles of fairness as they apply to students and self; have an understanding that all students can learn; positive attitude, good taste in dress, free of distracting mannerisms, has good class attendance record, can balance personal life with professional and academic demands, is flexible, exhibits sound judgment and moral reasoning, adheres to standards of honesty and confidentiality, displays maturity and confidence, produces quality work, ability to self-reflect, recognizes areas of strength and make necessary improvements in areas of deficiency) and evidence of good physical and mental health.
3. Continue to obtain satisfactory recommendations from faculty, staff, and field-experience supervisors. If requirements for continuance are not maintained, the Teacher Education Committee may recommend suspension from the program.
4. Agree to fingerprinting and a background check before student teaching.

Student Teaching

All students in teacher education will complete at least 10 semester hours (and/or 5 S.H. if seeking additional endorsements) of student teaching.

Admission to student teaching requires:

1. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75;
2. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in each **teaching major** and **minor** or **area of specialization**;
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in **all professional course work**;
4. Full admission into the Teacher Education Program;
5. Completion of three-fourths of the course work required in the teaching major and minor;
6. Completion of the specific methods courses in the teaching major and minor fields, as well as completion of a majority of the professional education courses;
7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student

teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

Exiting the Teacher Education Program

A favorable recommendation for teacher certification upon completion of the entire teacher education program requires:

1. All teacher education graduates must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in their cumulative, major, minor, and professional education coursework;
2. **All** teacher education graduates are **required to take** PRAXIS II Content Tests and Principles of Learning and Teaching (Early Childhood Education, Elementary or Secondary).

Secondary Education

Content Test	Test #	Min.Score
English	0041	151
History	0941	151
Social Science	0081	153
Mathematics	0061	139
Composite Science	0435	150
(recommended for Composite Majors)		
Biology	0235	153
Chemistry	0245	147
Physical Education	0091	143
Principles of Learning & Teaching (Secondary)	0624	157

3. All teacher education graduates must take the PRAXIS II tests **prior to graduation**. Information regarding test registration can be found at ets.org;
4. An electronic portfolio; and
4. An electronic portfolio; and
5. A favorable recommendation from a majority of the faculty of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: PRAXIS II tests must meet or exceed the North Dakota requirements prior to seeking licensure.

Appeals

Students have the right to appeal any negative decision regarding admission to the teacher education program, admission to student teaching, and recommendations concerning teacher certification, to the Teacher Education Committee. Appeals are initiated by requesting the right to appeal from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology and by preparing the following documentation:

1. Typewritten explanation giving reasons the decision should be reversed;
2. Documentation substantiating the student's explanation;
3. A current copy of the student's transcript;
4. Recommendations from the student's advisor, a professor in the major field, or from the cooperating teacher.

This documentation must be submitted 72 hours prior to the scheduled Teacher Education Committee meeting.

Secondary Professional Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 122-144

Students desiring certification as a secondary teacher must complete the general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree, secondary education core, a teaching major and a teaching or non-teaching minor. Composite majors that do not require completion of a minor are available in biology, chemistry, and social science.

Secondary education majors seeking certification in another major area must complete at least five semester hours of student teaching in that major at the secondary level.

Secondary professional education majors must complete the following general education courses with a minimum "C" grade: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, MATH 103, GEOG 103, and PSYC 111. Secondary majors may include additional general education pre-requisites. See appropriate major.

Secondary Professional Education Core:

EDUC 250	Intro. to Education	2 SH
EDUC 272	Educational Technology	1 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Prof. Field Experience	1 SH
EDUC 422	Learning Theory and Eval.	3 SH
EDUC 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH
EDUC 480	General Methods for Sec. Educ. (Spring semester only)	2 SH
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psyc.	3 SH
Secondary Methods		Each 2 SH
EDUC 484	Science	
EDUC 398	Secondary Educ. Field Exper.	1 SH
EDUC 381	Human Relations/Cultural Diversity	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in Inclusive Enviro.	3 SH
EDUC 400	Student Teaching	10 SH
EDUC 401	Elec. Port., Assessment/Seminar	2 SH
		Total 36 SH

A cumulative GPA of 2.75 must be earned in teaching major, minor, and professional education courses.

SECONDARY EDUCATION BLOCK

8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday and Thursday mornings during fall semester must be reserved for the following courses which are required for teacher certification for each major and minor field:

EDUC 481	Secondary Methods for English	2 SH
EDUC 398	Secondary Education Field Experience	1 SH

**No other classes may be scheduled during
this block of time:
Tuesdays and Thursdays
8:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.**

SECONDARY TEACHER EDUCATION CANDIDATES

will take PSYC 111 as a Social Science general education requirement. All secondary teacher education candidates will be required to take GEOG 103. The third course (3 S.H.) of the general education Social Science requirement will be determined by each division and/or advisor.

Major: Medical Laboratory Science

Bachelor of Science

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

Admission to Medical Laboratory Science Major

All admission criteria are monitored and enforced by the discipline faculty. Admission to the Medical Laboratory Science major requires that the student:

1. Complete BIOL 150, BIOL 150L, BIOL 151, BIOL 151L, BIOL 350, BIOL 350L, CHEM 121, CHEM 121L, CHEM 122 and CHEM 122L with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.
2. Have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.80.
3. Have satisfactory communication skills as demonstrated by completion of ENGL 110 and ENGL 120 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.
4. Have satisfactory mathematics skills as demonstrated by successful completion of MATH 103 with a minimum grade of "C."
5. Have satisfactory computer skills as demonstrated by successful completion of CIS 112, CIS 114, CIS 116, and CIS 118 with a minimum grade of "B" in each course or comparable performance on the appropriate University examination.
6. Complete an oral interview with the discipline faculty.

Final approval of the discipline faculty is contingent upon their professional judgment following consideration of documentation and faculty assessment. The MLS program reserves the right to place on probation or to cancel the registration of any student whose performance in the classroom or clinical experience is deemed unsatisfactory.

The Medical Laboratory Science program is designed to give the student the necessary, medically oriented scientific background to enter clinical training at an accredited laboratory. Medical Laboratory scientists are concerned with the study and practice of diagnostic medicine and they generate accurate and reliable test results used in the diagnosis and treatment of disease.

Mayville State University is an affiliate of the Western College Alliance for Clinical Laboratory Science (WCACLS), which is a cooperative program between the member institutions and the University of North Dakota (UND) to train students in the profession of medical laboratory science.

The academic program consists of three years of coursework completed at Mayville State University. Through the affiliation with the University of North Dakota, the student participates in a clinical internship at one of the many participating accredited hospitals following completion of an intensive summer practicum on the UND campus.

The academic portion of the program provides the student with a broad-based background in the sciences as well as general education courses in communications, the humanities and the social and behavioral sciences. The first two years primarily involve general education courses and fundamental courses in chemistry, microbiology, anatomy and physiology. The third year involves the student in courses more directly relevant to the major such as clinical microbiology, hematology, and immunology. The clinical year provides practical experience in clinical laboratory techniques.

Mayville State University's Medical Laboratory Science curriculum is aligned with the UND Medical Laboratory Science program. Students apply to the UND MLS program for the final clinical year. The applicant must have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.8, no more than one "D" in any mathematics or science course, and be recommended by their college/University advisor. After successfully finishing the clinical year, students receive a certificate of completion from the University of North Dakota verifying completion of twelve months of clinical training in the UND National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS) accredited program. The certificate of completion entitles the student for national board eligibility.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- SLO 1: Students will acquire a content knowledge base in science commensurate with career goals.
- SLO 2: Students will communicate scientific information both orally and in writing.
- SLO 3: Students will apply quantitative or qualitative theories of science to a broad variety of scientific problems (including experiential component).
- SLO 4: Students will construct and critically analyze scientific arguments.
- SLO 5: Integrate technology into work products.

Core Requirements:

The Medical Laboratory Science program requires completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours which are mostly prescribed. Establishing an early working relationship with the Mayville State program advisor is strongly recommended. Program fees based on current fees at UND are charged to all students during the professional practicum and internship year. There are

additional special requirements prior to contact with patients and testing of patient specimens. Several states require a background check prior to working with patients. All clinical affiliates require specific immunizations and testing to be completed (or a signed liability waiver) before entrance into the medical facility. Students are responsible for additional costs that include travel, housing, food, and summer lab course fees during the practicum and internship year.

Medical Laboratory Science majors must complete 36 hours of general education, including BIOL 150, BIOL 151, ECON 201, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, MATH 103, PSYC 111, and SOC 110, which are pre-requisite courses to this major. The MSU Bachelor of Science degree requires completion of at least a minor program in a supporting area in conjunction with the major.

Core Requirements

MLS 234	Human Parasitology	2 SH
MLS 301	Immunology	3 SH
MLS 325	Hematology	3 SH
MLS 325L	Hematology Lab	1 SH
MLS 336	Laboratory Calculations	1 SH
MLS 394	Medical Microbiology	2 SH

Core Requirements Clinical 4th Year

Senior - Summer Semester

MLS 471	Clinical Chemistry I	2 SH
MLS 472	Pre-Analytical Testing	1 SH
MLS 473	Clinical Hemostasis I	2 SH
MLS 474	Clinical Urinalysis I	2 SH
MLS 477	Clinical Immunohematology I	1 SH
MLS 477L	Clinical Immunohematology I Lab	1 SH
MLS 478	Clinical Microbiology I	2 SH
MLS 479	Clinical Hematology I	2 SH
Sub-total		13 SH

Senior - Fall Semester

MLS 480	Clinical Immunohematology II	2 SH
MLS 481	Clinical Chemistry II	2 SH
MLS 483	Clinical Hemostasis II	1 SH
MLS 484	Clinical Microbiology II	2 SH
MLS 485	Clinical Urinalysis II	1 SH
MLS 487	Medical Mycology	1 SH
MLS 488	Clinical Hematology II	2 SH
MLS 489	Clinical Body Fluids	1 SH
Sub-total		12 SH

Senior - Spring Semester

MLS 490(CA)	Financial and Quality Management of the Clinical Laboratory	3 SH
MLS 491	Clinical Chemistry III	2 SH
MLS 492	Clinical Immunohematology III	2 SH
MLS 494	Clinical Immunology	1 SH
MLS 495	Clinical Microbiology III	2 SH
MLS 498	Clinical Hematology III	2 SH
Sub-total		12 SH
Total		49 SH

Plasmid Science Certificate of Completion

In collaboration with a local biotechnology based business, Mayville State University is providing students the excellent opportunity to receive a certificate of completion (14 credits) in Plasmid Science. This certificate is intended to provide the student with the critical knowledge and the skill set necessary to begin a career in the biotechnology industry.

Skill set needed in Plasmid Science field:

1. Introduction to lab procedures/equipment (I)
2. Media and buffer preparation (I)
3. Plasmid production (I)
4. Plasmid isolation (I)
5. On-the-job shadowing (I)
6. Plasmid verification (I)
7. Plasmid quantification (II)
8. Plasmid quality control (II)
9. Protein/enzyme synthesis (II)
10. Protein purification (II)
11. Protein/enzyme quantification (II)
12. Protein enzyme verification (II)

Pre-requisites for formal acceptance into the Plasmid Science certificate field: CHEM 121 General Chemistry I and CHEM 121L General Chemistry I Lab with minimum grades of "C" in lecture and lab.

Core Requirements:

BIOL 242	Plasmid Science Methods I *	2 SH
BIOL 243	Plasmid Science Methods II *	3 SH
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II	3 SH
CHEM 122L	General Chemistry II Lab	1 SH
CHEM 341	Organic Chemistry I	4 SH
SCNC 480	Science Comprehensive †	1 SH

Additional Recommended Coursework:

BIOL 150	General Biology I	3 SH
BIOL 150L	General Biology I Lab	1 SH
CIS 112	Intro. to Word Processing	1 SH
CIS 114	Intro. to Spreadsheet Applications	1 SH
ENGL 110	College Composition I	3 SH
ENGL 120	College Composition II	3 SH
MATH 103	College Algebra	3 SH

Total 14 SH

* New course

† Formal acceptance is required

The Plasmid Science Certificate of Completion, as a stand-alone certificate, is not eligible for federal financial aid.

BUSINESS

Division of Business and Computer Information Systems

Major: Business Administration Bachelor of Science

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

This major is designed to provide students with the education necessary for success in business. In addition to other institutional and graduation requirements, majors complete a 39-hour business core, and two specializations or a minor. Elective courses will be chosen to ensure students earn a total of no less than 120 hours. A requirement of the major is an internship experience that provides students with the opportunity to work in a field related to their major and earn credit for this work experience.

Within the 36-hour general education requirement, students must complete the following that are pre-requisite to this major: COMM 110, ECON 201, ECON 202, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, and MATH 103.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Students will apply business theories and/or methods to solve problems.

SLO 2: Students will demonstrate successful individual and collaborative communication skills.

SLO 3: Students will demonstrate the ability to adapt to change through personal and professional awareness of self, others and the environment.

SLO 4: Students will demonstrate proficiency with technology appropriate for the contemporary business environment.

SLO 5: Students will participate in experiential learning in at least one of the following ways: internships, service learning, or leadership experience.

Core Requirements:

ACCT 200	Elements of Accounting I	3 SH
ACCT 201	Elements of Accounting II	3 SH
ACCT 315	Business in the Legal Environment	3 SH
ACCT 360	Accounting Systems	2 SH
BADM 301	Principles of Marketing	3 SH
BADM 302	Principles of Management	3 SH
BOTE 347	Computer Applications in Business	3 SH
BUSN 305	Foundations in Entrepreneurship	2 SH
BUSN 323	Managerial Finance	3 SH
BUSN 334	Business Communication	3 SH
BUSN 336	Applied Statistics	3 SH
BUSN 351	Human Resource Management	3 SH
BUSN 455	Business Policies	3 SH
BUSN 491	Professional Development	1 SH
BUSN 497S	Internship	1 SH

Sub-total 39 SH

SPECIALIZATION AREAS:

Choose two specialization areas or a minor.

Note: No duplication of courses within business specialization will be approved. If this occurs due to selection of specialization, students will confer with advisor to identify acceptable course(s) for substitution.

Accounting

ACCT 300	Intermediate Accounting I	4 SH
ACCT 301	Intermediate Accounting II	4 SH
ACCT 305	Cost Accounting I	3 SH
ACCT 306	Cost Accounting II	3 SH

Banking

ACCT 316	Banking Law	3 SH
ACCT 450	Auditing & Assurance Services	3 SH
BUSN 312	Real Estate Financing	3 SH
BUSN 451	Lending	3 SH

Entrepreneurship

ACCT 401	Business Income Taxation	3 SH
BUSN 365	Entrepreneurial Business Plans	3 SH
BUSN 405	Topics and Issues in Entrep.	2 SH
BUSN 435	Entrep. Business Plan Practicum	4 SH

Management

BUSN 340	Project Management	3 SH
BUSN 355	Management Information Systems	3 SH
BUSN 418	Operations Management	3 SH
BUSN 430	Professional Leadership	3 SH

Management Information Systems

BUSN 355	Management Information Systems	3 SH
CIS 204	Programming I	3 SH
CIS 300	Introduction to Relational Database	3 SH
CIS 310	Data Communications	3 SH

Marketing

BUSN 307	Professional Selling	3 SH
BUSN 318	Advertising & Promotion Mgmt.	3 SH
BUSN 423	Consumer Behavior	3 SH
BUSN 429	Advanced Marketing Mgmt.	3 SH

Real Estate

ACCT 401	Business Income Taxation	3 SH
BUSN 310	Fund. of Real Estate & Insurance	3 SH
BUSN 311	Real Estate Appraisal	3 SH
BUSN 312	Real Estate Financing	3 SH

Major: Business Administration

Bachelor of Applied Science

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

This major is designed to provide a flexible, transfer-friendly approach to specifically serve the needs of students who have earned Associate of Arts, Associate of Applied Science or Associate of Science degrees. A previously earned A.A., A.A.S. or A.S. degree will transfer as a block and students will complete a capstone-type program in business administration. Program requirements include 36 hours of general education, 24 hours of major core requirements, and 16 hours of supporting course work. A total of no less than 120 semester hours is required for graduation.

Pre-requisite to program entrance: successful completion of A.A., A.A.S. or A.S. program from accredited institution.

Business Administration majors must complete the following general education courses: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, and MATH 103, which are pre-requisite courses to this major and approved electives to total no less than 120 semester hours. At least 36 semester hours must be in the upper course (300-400) level.

The online B.A.S. degree in business administration coursework is also offered online over a six-semester rotation with the start-up cycle being offered periodically for new enrollees.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Students will apply business theories and/or methods to solve problems.

SLO 2: Students will demonstrate successful individual and collaborative communication skills.

SLO 3: Students will demonstrate the ability to adapt to change through personal and professional awareness of self, others and the environment.

SLO 4: Students will demonstrate proficiency with technology appropriate for the contemporary business environment.

General Education Requirements:

COMM 110	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3 SH
ENGL 110	College Composition I	3 SH
ENGL 120	College Composition II	3 SH
MATH 103	College Algebra	3 SH
Additional General Education Credits		24 SH

Sub-total * 36 SH

*Note: Courses completed as 'general education course' in the A.A., A.A.S., or A.S. program will apply to the 36-hour sub-total.

Core Requirements:

ACCT 200	Elements of Accounting I	3 SH
ACCT 201	Elements of Accounting II	3 SH
ACCT 360	Accounting Systems	2 SH
BADM 301	Principles of Marketing	3 SH
BADM 302	Principles of Management	3 SH
BOTE 347	Computer Applications in Business	3 SH
BUSN 334	Business Communications	3 SH
BUSN 351	Human Resource Management	3 SH
BUSN 482S	Business Comprehensive	1 SH

Sub-total 24 SH

Supporting Course Work and Elective Requirements:

Supporting Course Work of 16 SH: Any BUSN course or other relevant courses that have approval of the advisor.

Electives: Student should consult advisor for selection of additional elective courses to ensure that a total of no less than 120 credits is successfully completed.

Total credits required for a B.A.S. Degree 120

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREES

An Associate of Arts degree in business management is designed for students who wish to transfer to a four-year program and develop a marketable skill within an abbreviated period of time. Upon completion of the two-year degree, students will have completed the general education requirements of a four-year degree. All classes will transfer to a baccalaureate program at Mayville State University. A minimum of 64 semester hours is required for the two-year degree. To complete the program in two years, students are recommended to register for the courses as outlined below.

AA degree: Business Management

First Year: FALL

ACCT 200	Elements of Accounting I	3 SH
CIS 112	Introduction to Word Processing	1 SH
CIS 114	Intro to Spreadsheet Applications	1 SH
CIS 118	Intro to Presentation Graphics	1 SH
ENGL 110	College Composition I	3 SH
GE Science Requirement		4 SH
GE Social Science Requirement		3 SH
Sub-total 16 SH		

First Year: SPRING

ACCT 201	Elements of Accounting II	3 SH
CIS 116	Intro. to Database Applications	1 SH
ENGL 120	College Composition II	3 SH
MATH 103	College Algebra	3 SH
GE Science Requirement		4 SH
GE Social Science Requirement		3 SH
Sub-total 17 SH		

Second Year: FALL

BADM 302	Principles of Management	3 SH
BUSN 334	Business Communication	3 SH
BUSN 340	Project Management	3 SH
CIS 200	Computers in Society	1 SH
COMM 110	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3 SH
GE Humanities Requirement		3 SH
Sub-total 16 SH		

Second Year: SPRING

ACCT 360	Accounting Systems	2 SH
BADM 301	Principles of Marketing	3 SH
BUSN Electives (300-400 level)		3 SH
HPER 100	Concepts of Fitness and Wellness	2 SH
HPER 210	First Aid and CPR	1 SH
GE Humanities Requirement		3 SH
GE Social Science Requirement		3 SH
Sub-total 17 SH		

Minor: Accounting

This program is designed to provide the student with a broad foundation in the fundamental principles of business and accounting and to support other related fields of study. The minor provides the student with additional depth in accounting that employers prefer and meets the 24 hour accounting concentration requirement for writing the CPA exam in North Dakota. Students selecting this minor program complete 23 semester hours beyond the introductory level.

Requirements

ACCT 300	Intermediate Accounting I	4 SH
ACCT 301	Intermediate Accounting II	4 SH
ACCT 305	Cost Accounting I	3 SH
ACCT 306	Cost Accounting II	3 SH
ACCT 400	Individual Income Taxation	3 SH
ACCT 401	Business Income Taxation	3 SH
ACCT 450	Auditing and Assurance Services	3 SH
Sub-total 23 SH		

Minor: Business Administration

The Business Administration minor is designed for individuals who have chosen an undergraduate degree in a field other than business. The courses are selected to provide students with a variety of useful knowledge and skills that will assist them with the business aspects of their primary chosen area of study. Students selecting this minor program complete 18 semester hours.

Requirements:

ACCT 200	Elements of Accounting I	3 SH
ACCT 201	Elements of Accounting II	3 SH
ACCT 360	Accounting Systems	2 SH
BADM 301	Principles of Marketing	3 SH
BADM 302	Principles of Management	3 SH
BOTE 347	Computer Applications in Business	3 SH
BUSN 491	Professional Development	1 SH
Sub-total 18 SH		

CHEMISTRY

Division of Science and Mathematics

Admission to Chemistry Majors

All admission criteria are monitored and enforced by the discipline faculty. Admission to the Chemistry major requires that the student:

1. Complete CHEM 121, CHEM 122, and CHEM 341 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.
2. Have an institutional cumulative GPA of at least 2.50.
3. Have satisfactory communication skills as demonstrated by successful completion of ENGL 110 and ENGL 120 with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.
4. Have satisfactory mathematics skills as demonstrated by successful completion of MATH 103 with a minimum grade of "C."
5. Have satisfactory computer skills as demonstrated by successful completion of CIS 112, CIS 114, CIS 116, and CIS 118 with a minimum grade of "B" in each course or comparable performance on the appropriate University examination.
6. Complete an oral interview with the discipline faculty.
7. Final approval of the discipline faculty is contingent upon their professional judgment following consideration of documentation and faculty assessment.

Major: Chemistry Bachelor of Science

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

This major provides the student with the knowledge, skills, and techniques commensurate with a Bachelor of Science in Chemistry. The student pursuing this degree may plan a professional or industrial vocation or pursue a graduate degree. The student must complete 36 semester hours of general education courses and the chemistry core listed below. The student must maintain a GPA of 2.50 in the core courses. The MSU Bachelor of Science degree requires completion of at least a minor program in a supporting area in conjunction with the major.

Chemistry majors complete 36 hours of general education, including ENGL 110, ENGL 120, and MATH 103, which are pre-requisite courses to this major.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Students will acquire a content knowledge base in the traditional chemistry core commensurate with career goals.

SLO 2: Students will communicate scientific information both orally and in writing.

SLO 3: Students will apply quantitative or qualitative theories of science to a broad variety of chemical problems (including experiential component).

SLO 4: Students will construct and critically analyze scientific arguments.

SLO 5: Students will integrate technology into work products.

Core Requirements:

CHEM 121	General Chemistry I	3 SH
CHEM 121L	General Chemistry I Lab	1 SH
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II	3 SH
CHEM 122L	General Chemistry II Lab	1 SH
CHEM 330	Quantitative Analysis I	3 SH
CHEM 330L	Quantitative Analysis I Lab	1 SH
CHEM 341	Organic Chemistry I	4 SH
CHEM 341L	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 SH
CHEM 342	Organic Chemistry II	4 SH
CHEM 342L	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1 SH
CHEM 360	Elements of Biochemistry	3 SH
CHEM 360L	Elements of Biochemistry Lab	1 SH
CHEM 466	Survey of Physical Chemistry	3 SH
CHEM 466L	Survey of Physical Chemistry Lab	1 SH
CHEM 470	Integrated Lab	1 SH
MATH 165	Calculus I	4 SH
MATH 323	Probability and Statistics	3 SH
SCNC 480	Science Comprehensive	1 SH

Total 39 SH

Major: Composite in Chemistry Education

Bachelor of Science in Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 144

This major provides students with the knowledge and skills essential for teaching science courses in junior and senior high school with emphasis in chemistry. Students are provided with a broad base of knowledge, which permits certification as junior and senior high school science teachers in North Dakota. Students who plan to teach in Minnesota need to complete an additional six semester hours in physics for certification. A minor is not required with this major. In addition to the core courses listed below the student must complete EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience and EDUC 484-Secondary Methods for Science, EDUC 426-Reading in the Content Area and the secondary education core required for teacher certification (see "Education" section of this catalog) as well as 36 semester hours of general education courses.

Composite in Chemistry Education majors complete 36 hours of general education, including COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, GEOG 103, MATH 103, and PSYC 111, which are pre-requisite courses to this major.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Students will apply a strong content knowledge of science to teaching.

SLO 2: Students will communicate scientific information both orally and in writing.

SLO 3: Students will apply quantitative or qualitative theories of science to a broad variety of chemical problems (including experiential component).

SLO 4: Students will construct and critically analyze scientific arguments.

SLO 5: Students will integrate technology appropriate to their major into their work products.

Core Requirements

BIOL 150	General Biology I	3 SH
BIOL 150L	General Biology I Lab	1 SH
BIOL 151	General Biology II	3 SH
BIOL 151L	General Biology II Lab	1 SH
CHEM 121	General Chemistry I	3 SH
CHEM 121L	General Chemistry I Lab	1 SH
CHEM 122	General Chemistry II	3 SH
CHEM 122L	General Chemistry II Lab	1 SH
CHEM 330	Quantitative Analysis I	3 SH
CHEM 330L	Quantitative Analysis I Lab	1 SH
CHEM 341	Organic Chemistry I	4 SH
CHEM 341L	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1 SH
CHEM 360	Elements of Biochemistry	3 SH
CHEM 360L	Elements of Biochemistry Lab	1 SH
CHEM 466	Survey of Physical Chemistry	3 SH
CHEM 466L	Survey of Physical Chemistry Lab	1 SH
CHEM 470	Integrated Lab	1 SH
GEOL 115	Introductory Geology	3 SH
GEOL 115L	Introductory Geology Lab	1 SH
MATH 165	Calculus I	4 SH
MATH 323	Probability and Statistics	3 SH
PHYS 110	Introductory Astronomy	3 SH
PHYS 110L	Introductory Astronomy Lab	1 SH
PHYS 211	College Physics I	3 SH
PHYS 211L	College Physics I Lab	1 SH
PHYS 212	College Physics II	3 SH
PHYS 212L	College Physics II Lab	1 SH
SCNC 322	Environmental Science	
	OR	3 SH
BIOL 332	General Ecology	
BIOL Electives with Lab		4 SH
SCNC 480	Science Comprehensive	1 SH

Total 65 SH

Minor: Chemistry/Chemistry Education

Students in this program complete CHEM 121/CHEM 121L-General Chemistry I with Lab and CHEM 122/CHEM 122L-General Chemistry II with Lab, plus 12 semester hours of chemistry electives to total a minimum of 20 semester hours. Teacher-certification candidates are also required to complete EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience, EDUC 484-Secondary Methods for Science, and EDUC 426-Reading in the Content Area.

Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education

Students intending to earn a teaching certificate in conjunction with a degree must complete and submit a formal application to the Teacher Education Program. The student will complete necessary Teacher Education paperwork in EDUC 250. **Students who have not been admitted to the program will not be permitted to enroll in EDUC coursework at or beyond the 300 level with the exception of those earning a B.A. in Early Childhood.**

1. Display satisfactory skills as demonstrated by successful completion of the following courses with these minimum grades:

ENGL 110-College Composition I	C
ENGL 120-College Composition II	C
MATH 103-College Algebra	C
COMM 110-Fund. of Public Speaking	C
GEOG 103-Multicultural World, Global Issues	C
PSYC 111-Intro. to Psychology	C
PSYC 255-Child and Adolescent Psychology	C
EDUC 250-Intro. to Education	B
EDUC 298-Pre-Professional Field Experience	B
2. Successfully complete the PRAXIS I test prior to admission to Teacher Education with scores that meet or exceed the North Dakota State Requirements in Reading (173) Math (170) and Writing (173) or secure a composite score of 516 and pass two of three subtests. The PRAXIS I preparation is a part of EDUC 298 (a co-requisite with EDUC 250). Students will be allowed one attempt to pass the PRAXIS I. If the proper PRAXIS I scores have not been attained after the first attempt, the student must register for EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation.
3. PRAXIS II testing is required to be **taken** prior to graduation (see "Exiting the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalog).
4. Earn 32 semester hours of coursework.
5. Attain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
6. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention when all criteria are met.

Certification and licensure requirements for teachers are impacted by changes in rules and regulations at the institutional, state, and federal levels. It is the teacher education candidate's responsibility to be aware of these changes and their potential effects on employability.

Admission to Teacher Education

Admission to teacher education does not guarantee that the teacher education candidate will be retained in the program. Anyone who has been convicted of a criminal offense other than a traffic violation must provide appropriate documentation to the state licensure department upon applying for student teaching.

Transfer Students

1. Must be enrolled for one semester and earn a minimum GPA of 2.75.
2. Transfer credits that meet the criteria and standards listed above, including GPA requirements;
3. All transfer students must participate in an interview with members of the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention;
4. Successful completion of PRAXIS I. **Transfer students who have not yet met the PRAXIS I requirement must take the test during their first semester of attendance. If needed they are to attend EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation. Then the stipulations in Number 2 in the Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education section above apply.**
5. Articulation of additional pre-professional credits as determined by the Registrar or Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.
6. Transfers must contact the Administrative Assistant for the Division of Education and Psychology (EB 116C) during their **first** semester to complete required paperwork.
7. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention if all criteria is met.

Transfer Student with prior degree

Each case will be considered on an individual basis.

Continuance in Teacher Education

In order to continue in the Teacher Education program, the student must:

1. Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
2. Demonstrate proper dispositions (including understanding the principles of fairness as they apply to students and self; have an understanding that all students can learn; positive attitude, good taste in dress, free of distracting mannerisms, has good class atten-

dance record, can balance personal life with professional and academic demands, is flexible, exhibits sound judgment and moral reasoning, adheres to standards of honesty and confidentiality, displays maturity and confidence, produces quality work, ability to self-reflect, recognizes areas of strength and make necessary improvements in areas of deficiency) and evidence of good physical and mental health.

3. Continue to obtain satisfactory recommendations from faculty, staff, and field-experience supervisors. If requirements for continuance are not maintained, the Teacher Education Committee may recommend suspension from the program.
4. Agree to fingerprinting and a background check before student teaching.

Student Teaching

All students in teacher education will complete at least 10 semester hours (and/or 5 S.H. if seeking additional endorsements) of student teaching.

Admission to student teaching requires:

1. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75;
2. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in each **teaching major** and **minor** or **area of specialization**;
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in **all professional course work**;
4. Full admission into the Teacher Education Program;
5. Completion of three-fourths of the course work required in the teaching major and minor;
6. Completion of the specific methods courses in the teaching major and minor fields, as well as completion of a majority of the professional education courses;
7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

Exiting the Teacher Education Program

A favorable recommendation for teacher certification upon completion of the entire teacher education program requires:

1. All teacher education graduates must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in their cumulative, major, minor, and professional education coursework;

2. All teacher education graduates are **required to take** PRAXIS II Content Tests and Principles of Learning and Teaching (Early Childhood Education, Elementary or Secondary).

Secondary Education

Content Test	Test #	Min.Score
English	0041	151
History	0941	151
Social Science	0081	153
Mathematics	0061	139
Composite Science	0435	150
(recommended for Composite Majors)		
Biology	0235	153
Chemistry	0245	147
Physical Education	0091	143
Principles of Learning & Teaching (Secondary)	0624	157

3. All teacher education graduates must take the PRAXIS II tests **prior to graduation**. Information regarding test registration can be found at ets.org;
4. An electronic portfolio; and
4. An electronic portfolio; and
5. A favorable recommendation from a majority of the faculty of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: PRAXIS II tests must meet or exceed the North Dakota requirements prior to seeking licensure.

Appeals

Students have the right to appeal any negative decision regarding admission to the teacher education program, admission to student teaching, and recommendations concerning teacher certification, to the Teacher Education Committee. Appeals are initiated by requesting the right to appeal from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology and by preparing the following documentation:

1. Typewritten explanation giving reasons the decision should be reversed;
2. Documentation substantiating the student's explanation;
3. A current copy of the student's transcript;
4. Recommendations from the student's advisor, a professor in the major field, or from the cooperating teacher.

This documentation must be submitted 72 hours prior to the scheduled Teacher Education Committee meeting.

Secondary Professional Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 122-144

Students desiring certification as a secondary teacher must complete the general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree, secondary education core, a teaching major and a teaching or non-teaching minor. Composite majors that do not require completion of a minor are available in biology, chemistry, and social science.

Secondary education majors seeking certification in another major area must complete at least five semester hours of student teaching in that major at the secondary level.

Secondary professional education majors must complete the following general education courses with a minimum "C" grade: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, MATH 103, GEOG 103, and PSYC 111. Secondary majors may include additional general education pre-requisites. See appropriate major.

Secondary Professional Education Core:

EDUC 250	Intro. to Education	2 SH
EDUC 272	Educational Technology	1 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Prof. Field Experience	1 SH
EDUC 422	Learning Theory and Eval.	3 SH
EDUC 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH
EDUC 480	General Methods for Sec. Educ.	2 SH
	(Spring semester only)	
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psyc.	3 SH
Secondary Methods		Each 2 SH
EDUC 484	Science	
EDUC 398	Secondary Educ. Field Exper.	1 SH
EDUC 381	Human Relations/Cultural Diversity	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in Inclusive Enviro.	3 SH
EDUC 400	Student Teaching	10 SH
EDUC 401	Elec. Port., Assessment/Seminar	2 SH

Total 36 SH

A cumulative GPA of 2.75 must be earned in teaching major, minor, and professional education courses.

SECONDARY EDUCATION BLOCK

8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday and Thursday mornings during fall semester must be reserved for the following courses which are required for teacher certification for each major and minor field:

EDUC 484	Secondary Methods for Science	2 SH
EDUC 398	Secondary Education	
	Field Experience	1 SH

**No other classes may be scheduled during this block of time:
Tuesdays and Thursdays
8:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.**

SECONDARY TEACHER EDUCATION CANDIDATES

will take PSYC 111 as a Social Science general education requirement. All secondary teacher education candidates will be required to take GEOG 103. The third course (3 S.H.) of the general education Social Science requirement will be determined by each division and/or advisor.

COMMUNICATION

Division of Liberal Arts

The Division of Liberal Arts supports the university's mission through the Communication program by educating and guiding students as individuals so that they may realize their full career potential and enhance their lives. The Communication major provides an environment that reflects the institution's tradition of personal service, commitment to innovative technology-enriched education, and earning relationships with community, employers and society.

Since communication pervades all areas of personal, academic, and professional life, instruction in Communication is a fundamental to the curriculum. A Communication major will help the student think critically, analyze ideas, gather and interpret information, solve problems, understand group processes and audience psychology, communicate effectively through reading, writing, speaking, listening, and other forms of verbal and nonverbal expression and appreciate the historical, aesthetic and technical dimensions of human communication.

The Communication degree emphasizes a wide variety of competencies which provide the major with a wide range of job opportunities. Some areas especially well suited to this degree include but are not limited to business, public relations/advertising, media, nonprofits and government, radio, television, journalism, etc. The pre-requisites provide a comprehensive overview of basic material and the core courses and practicum experiences allow an in-depth study of the communication field. In the upper-division classes the students will develop an in-depth understanding of the subject matter which will provide them with a solid intellectual foundation as they pursue their careers.

Major: Communication Bachelor of Arts

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

Communication majors will complete 36 hours of general education courses including COMM 110, ENGL 110 and ENGL 120, ENGL 315, PSYC 111, and SOC 110, which are pre-requisite courses for this major. A minor is required with this major.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- SLO 1: Students will develop arguments, theses, goals, and plans by gathering, interpreting, analyzing, and organizing information into logical frameworks.
- SLO 2: Students will effectively adapt their communication to the rhetorical situation.
- SLO 3: Students will enhance their writing, speaking, nonverbal, and listening skills to more effectively communicate.
- SLO 4: Students will demonstrate their ability to communicate through a wide range of multimedia technologies including, but not limited to, multimedia software, radio broadcasts (Comet Radio), etc.
- SLO 5: Students will demonstrate their acquired communication skills in appropriate internships or practica.

Core Requirements

BUSN 318	Advertising and Promotion Mgmt.	3 SH
BUSN 332	Digital Tools and Technology	2 SH
BUSN 334	Business Communication	3 SH
COMM 212	Interpersonal Communications	3 SH
COMM 280	Understanding Film and Television	3 SH
COMM 311	Oral Interpretation of Literature	3 SH
COMM 314	Argumentation and Debate	3 SH
COMM 321	Principles and Techniques of Journalistic Writing	3 SH
COMM 322	Intro. to Journalistic Editing	3 SH
COMM 402	Intercultural Communication	3 SH
ENGL 325	Theory and Practice of Rhetoric	3 SH
THEA 110	Introduction to Theatre	3 SH
COMM 497S	Communication Internship	3 SH

OR

Practicum Experience: *Select 3 S.H. from the following*

COMM 250S	Forensics Practicum	1 SH
COMM 284S	Radio Practicum	1 SH
COMM 286S	Promotions Practicum	1 SH
JOUR 292S	Journalism Practicum	1 SH
THEA 202S	Theatre Practicum	1 SH

Total 38 SH

Minor: Communication

Students wishing to minor in Communication will be required to take all pre-requisites, a minimum of two hours of practicum experience, and after consulting with their advisor, additional core courses equal to a total of 21 hours.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Division of Business and Computer Information Systems

Major: Computer Information Systems Bachelor of Science

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

This major is designed to provide students with the knowledge, skills, techniques, and experience essential for obtaining a variety of positions in the IT industry, with special emphasis available in programming/software engineering and system administration. In addition to other institutional and graduation requirements, majors complete a 39-hour CIS core, and two specializations or a minor. Elective courses will be chosen to ensure students earn a total of no less than 120 hours. A requirement of the major is an internship experience that provides students with the opportunity to work in a field related to their major and earn credit for this work experience.

Within the 36-hour general education requirement, students must complete the following pre-requisite to this major: MATH 103.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Students will have an understanding of software development.

SLO 2: Students will know how to properly use, implement and design a database.

SLO 3: Students will understand the structure of networks and the components involved.

SLO 4: Students will manage an IT project accurately and efficiently.

SLO5: Students will successfully complete an internship or a significant service learning or leadership experience.

Core Requirements

BADM 302	Principles of Management	3 SH
BUSN 340	Project Management	3 SH
BUSN 491S	Professional Development	1 SH
CIS 204	Programming I	3 SH
CIS 205	Programming II	3 SH
CIS 220	Hardware Troubleshooting	3 SH
CIS 240	Intro. to Graphic Design	3 SH
CIS 300	Introduction to Relational Database	3 SH
CIS 310	Data Communications	3 SH
CIS 330	Systems Analysis and Design	3 SH
CIS 365	Website Design/Development	3 SH
CIS 411	Windows Server and Network Administration	3 SH
CIS 455	CIS Capstone	2 SH
CIS 497S	Internships	3 SH

Sub-total 39 SH

Six (6) credits of approved CIS electives may be substituted for internship with consent of faculty advisor and the Internship Director.

SPECIALIZATION AREAS:

Choose two specialization areas or a minor.

Programming/Software Engineering:

CIS 360	Advanced Database Management Systems	3 SH
CIS 377	C#	3 SH
CIS 421	Web Programming Applications I	3 SH
CIS 422	Web Programming Applications II	3 SH
CIS 430	Database Application Programming	3 SH

Total 15 SH

System Administration:

CIS 320	Data and Network Security	3 SH
CIS 412	Database Server Administration	3 SH
CIS 413	Linux Server Administration	3 SH
CIS 414	Email Server Administration	3 SH
CIS 415	Web Server Administration	3 SH

Total 15 SH

Major: Computer Information Systems

Bachelor of Applied Science – B.A.S.

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

This major is designed to provide a flexible, transfer-friendly approach to specifically serve the needs of students who have earned Associate of Applied Science, Associate of Science, or Associate of Arts degrees. A previously earned Associate degree (A.A.S., A.S., A.A.) will transfer as a block and students will complete a capstone-type program in Computer Information Systems. Program requirements include 36 hours of general education, 17 hours of major core requirements, and 21 hours of supporting course work. A total of no less than 12 semester hours is required for graduation.

Pre-requisite to program entrance: successful completion of A.A.S., A.S., or A.A. program from accredited institution.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Students will have an understanding of software development.

SLO 2: Students will know how to properly use, implement and design a database.

SLO 3: Students will understand the structure of networks and the components involved.

SLO 4: Students will manage an IT project accurately and efficiently.

General Education Requirements

COMM 110	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3 SH
ENGL 110	College Composition I	3 SH
ENGL 120	College Composition II	3 SH
MATH 103	College Algebra	3 SH
Additional General Education credits		24 SH

Sub-total 36 SH

* Note: Courses completed as 'general education courses' in the A.A.S., A.S., or A.A. program will apply to the 36-hour sub-total.

Core Requirements

CIS 204	Programming I	3 SH
CIS 205	Programming II	3 SH
CIS 300	Introduction to Relational Database	3 SH
CIS 310	Data Communications	3 SH
CIS 411	Windows Server and Network Administration	3 SH
CIS 495	CIS Capstone	2 SH

Sub-total 17 SH

Supporting Course Work and Elective Requirements

Supporting Course Work: Any CIS Course or other relevant courses that have approval of the advisor. 21 SH

Electives: Students should consult advisor for selection of additional elective courses to ensure that a total no less than 120 credits is successfully completed.

Total credits required for a B.A.S Degree 120 SH

Minor: Computer Information Systems

This minor provides students with the knowledge, skills, and techniques desirable for employment in positions in which the computer is utilized as a tool. This minor consists of 18 semester hours of credit.

Core Requirements

CIS 204	Programming I	3 SH
CIS 205	Programming II	3 SH
CIS 300	Introduction to Relational Database	3 SH
CIS 310	Data Communications	3 SH
CIS 365	Website Design & Development	3 SH
CIS 411	Windows Server & Network Admin.	3 SH

Sub-total 18 SH

EARLY CHILDHOOD

Division of Education and Psychology

Major: Early Childhood

Bachelor of Arts

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 122-123

Students will complete the general education courses, core requirements for the Early Childhood major, and then choose as least one specialization. Distance learning students may need to take some courses on a local campus if the course is not offered as a distance class at this time.

Program requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Early Childhood are 36 S.H. of general education courses, including COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, HPER 210, PSYC 111, and SOC 110. Students will need to be proficient in technology, including Word, PowerPoint, and Internet usage. At least 36 S.H. of courses at the upper-division level (300-400) level courses. A minor is not required with this program. Students must also complete Mayville State's institutional requirements.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Students will know and be able to promote child development and learning.

SLO 2: Students will know and be able to build family and community relationships.

SLO 3: Students will know and be able to observe, document, and assess.

SLO 4: Students will know and be able to use developmentally effective approaches to connect with children and families.

SLO 5: Students will know and be able to use content knowledge to build meaningful curricula and use technology appropriately.

SLO 6: Students will identify and conduct themselves as members of the early childhood profession by practicing effective oral and written communication skills.

Core Professional Courses:

EC 210	Introduction to ECE	3 SH
EC 211	Observations, Assess., Interp.	3 SH
EC 320	Infants and Toddlers	3 SH
EC 313	Language and Literary in ECE *	3 SH
EC 322	Administration/Leadership in ECE	3 SH
EC 333	Pre-K Methods/Materials*	3 SH
EC 335	Art and Music in ECE *	3 SH
EC 336	Social and Emotional Development and Guidance in ECE	3 SH
EC 337	Special Needs in ECE	3 SH
EC 338	Home, School, Comm. Relations	3 SH
EC 345	Grant Writing	1 SH
EC 376	Field Experience in ECE	1 SH

EC 398	Child Development Internship	6 SH
EC 412	Diversity/Professionalism in ECE	3 SH
EC 418	Technology/Math/Science in ECE	3 SH
EC 495	Service Learning in ECE	2 SH
EDUC 250	Introduction to Education	2 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Professional Field Experience	1 SH
HPER 217	Personal/Community Health	2 SH
HPER 315	Movement Education in EC *	2 SH
PSYC 255	Child & Adolescent Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 332	Applied Psychology	3 SH
SPAN 101	First Year Spanish I +	4 SH
SPAN 102	First Year Spanish II +	4 SH

Total 67 SH

* Distance Learning students may need to take this class face-to-face either on the Mayville State campus or at a local site.
+ 8 hours of either sign language or another foreign language may be substituted in early Childhood B.A. core requirements.

SPECIALIZATIONS:

Administration

ACCT 200	Principles of Accounting	3 SH
BADM 301	Principles of Marketing	3 SH
BADM 302	Principles of Management	3 SH
BUSN 351	Human Resource Management	3 SH
BUSN 491	Professional Development	1 SH
EC 375	Supervised Tutorial Experience	3 SH

Total 16 SH

Infant/Toddler

EC 203	Sign Language	4 SH
EC 340	Assessment and Documentation in Infant/Toddlers Programs	3 SH
EC 341	Learning Environments in Infants/Toddlers	3 SH
EC 342	Routines/Guidance in Infant/Toddlers Programs	3 SH
EC 375	Supervised Tutorial Experience	3 SH

Total 16 SH

After School

EC 203	Sign Language	4 SH
EC 375	Supervised Tutorial Experience	3 SH
EDUC 323	Music for Elementary Teachers*	2 SH

OR

HPER 209	Rhythms and Tumbling	1 SH
EDUC 325	Elementary Classroom Art*	2 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in an Inclusive Environment	3 SH
EDUC 436	Kindergarten Methods	2 SH

Total 15-16 SH

*Distance learning students may need to take this class face-to-face whether on the Mayville State campus or at the local site.

Special Needs/ Paraprofessional

EC 203 Sign Language 4 SH

OR

EC 344 Augmented/Alternative Comm. 3 SH

EDUC 350 Remedial Reading* 3 SH

EDUC 390 Special Needs in an Inclusive Environment 3 SH

MATH 277 Math for Elementary Teachers 4 SH

Select 3 credits from the following:

EC 343 Classroom Modifications 3 SH

EC 375 Supervised Tutorial Experience 3 SH

Total 15-16 SH

*Distance learning students may need to take this class face-to-face whether on the Mayville State campus or at the local site.

A.A. Degree: Early Childhood Associate

The Early Childhood Associate degree prepares students to teach in a variety of preschool settings. In this program, students complete courses to total no less than 73 S.H. Early Childhood Associate majors complete 36 hours of general education courses. A **Head Start distance learning program** provides North Dakota Head Start teachers the opportunity to complete Early Childhood A.A. degrees or minors. The methods courses may need to be taken face to face either on the Mayville State Campus or at a local site, if not offered online. Early Childhood Associates complete 36 hours of general education courses including ENGL 110, ENGL 120, and PSYC 111, which are required courses for this major.

Core Requirements

EC 210 Introduction to ECE 3 SH

EC 211 Observ./Assess./Interpretation 3 SH

EC 313 Language and Literacy in ECE* 3 SH

EC 320 Infants and Toddlers 3 SH

EC 333 Pre-K Methods/ Materials* 3 SH

EC 335 Arts, Music, and Play in ECE* 3 SH

EC 336 Soc./Emo. Development & Guidance in ECE 3 SH

EC 337 Special Needs in ECE 3 SH

EC 376 Field Experience in ECE 1 SH

EC 398 Child Development Internship 6 SH

EC 412 Diversity/Professionalism in ECE 3 SH

HPER 100 Concepts of Fitness and Wellness 2 SH

HPER 210 First Aid and CPR 1 SH

Sub-total 37 SH

General Education Courses 36 SH

Total 73 SH

* Distance Learning students may need to take this class face-to-face either on the Mayville State campus or at a local site.

Major: Early Childhood Education

Bachelor of Science in Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 142

The North Dakota State Board of Higher Education approved the Early Childhood Education/Early Elementary Education Bachelor of Science in Education on June 15, 2006. Approval for teacher certification was granted by the North Dakota Education Standards and Practices Board (ESPB) in August, 2008.

This B.S.Ed. will prepare students to teach in preschool, kindergarten, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd grade. Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to apply for birth through 3rd grade licensure.

1. These courses will rotate in a two-year cycle. It is strongly recommended that students complete a majority of their general education courses before coming for the first summer of the two-year cycle.
2. General education courses can be taken locally or online. These general education courses must be transferable to MSU. Students are responsible for making sure they have taken generals before graduation.
3. Students can only begin the program when a new cohort group is starting. Students cannot begin in the middle of a rotation. Students interested in applying for the first cohort group need to send inquiries to the Early Childhood coordinator or the division chair. The first set of on-campus summer courses was offered Summer 2009.
4. Students must come to the Mayville State campus for two consecutive summers. The summer classes include those courses that are unique to Mayville State's reflective experiential model. The classes that students will complete in the summers require hands-on experiences and internships designed for teaching Pre-K, K, and Primary Grades.
5. Additional education courses (core requirements and supporting courses) will be offered online, over IVN, or in the summer on campus.
6. Please refer to the "Education" section of this catalog for the criteria for Admission to Teacher Education, Student Teaching, and Exiting the Teacher Education Program.

7. Early Childhood Education majors must complete 36 hours of general education, with a minimum grade of “C” for the following courses: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, GEOG 103, MATH 103, and PSYC 111. Additional pre-requisites include HPER 210, SCNC 101 and 101L, SCNC 102 and 102L, and a history course, preferably HIST 103 or 104, which are pre-requisite courses to this major, and complete the Teacher Education requirement.

Students are required to earn a “B” in EDUC 250 and EDUC 298 and a “C” in PSYC 255 during the sophomore year. EDUC 272 is also required during the sophomore year. Students should then take all the remaining courses in the core requirements without the EDUC prefix. Students **must** have been admitted to the Teacher Education program in order to take the EDUC 300-400 level courses. A minor is not required with this program. Students must also complete Mayville State’s institutional requirements.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- SLO 1: Students will know and be able to promote child development and learning.
- SLO 2: Students will know and be able to build family and community relationships.
- SLO 3: Students will know and be able to observe, document, and assess.
- SLO 4: Students will know and be able to use developmentally effective approaches to connect with children and families.
- SLO 5: Students will know and be able to use content knowledge to build meaningful curricula and use technology appropriately.
- SLO 6: Students will identify and conduct themselves as members of the early childhood profession by practicing effective oral and written communication skills.

Core Requirements

EC 337	Special Needs in ECE*	3 SH
EC 376	Field Experience in ECE*	1 SH
EDUC 250	Introduction to Education*	2 SH
EDUC 272	Educational Technology*	1 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Professional Field Experience*	1 SH
EDUC 350	Remedial Reading	3 SH
EDUC 381	Human Relations/Cultural Diversity	3 SH
EDUC 400	Student Teaching 1st, 2nd or 3rd *	10 SH
EDUC 400	Student Teaching Pre-K or K*	5 SH
EDUC 401	Elec. Portfolio, Assess./Seminar*	2 SH
EDUC 422	Learning Theory and Evaluation*	3 SH
ENGL 317	Children’s Literature	3 SH
GEOG 300	World Reg. Geog./Anthropology	3 SH
MATH 277	Mathematics for Elem. Teachers	3 SH
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psychology*	3 SH
SCNC 320	Science for Elementary Teachers I	3 SH

Sub-total 49 SH

**Distance learning students may need to take this class face-to-face whether on the Mayville State campus or at the local site.*

Block One, First Summer:

EC 310	Strategies in Early Elementary	3 SH
EC 315	Reading in Early Elementary	3 SH
EC 326	ND Studies in Early Elementary	1 SH
MATH 307	Math Strategies in Elementary/ Middle School Classroom	3 SH

Block Two, Second Summer:

EC 311	Social Studies Strategies in Early Elementary	3 SH
EC 316	Language Arts in Early Elementary	3 SH
SCNC 321	Science for Elem. Teachers II	3 SH

Total Block Courses 19 SH

Additional Supporting Early Childhood Courses:

EC 210	Introduction to ECE	3 SH
EC 211	Obsv., Assess., Intr.	3 SH
EC 313	Language and Literary in ECE	3 SH
EC 320	Infants and Toddlers	3 SH
EC 322	Administration & Leadership in ECE	3 SH
EC 333	Pre-K Methods/Materials	3 SH
EC 335	Art, Music and Play in ECE	3 SH
EC 336	Soc./Emo. Development and Guidance	3 SH
EC 338	Home, School and Community Relations	3 SH
EDUC 436	Kindergarten Methods	2 SH
HPER 315	Movement Education in EC	SH

Total Supporting Courses 31 SH

Total Core+ Block+ Supporting Courses 99 SH

Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education

Students intending to earn a teaching certificate in conjunction with a degree must complete and submit a formal application to the Teacher Education Program. The student will complete necessary Teacher Education paperwork in EDUC 250. **Students who have not been admitted to the program will not be permitted to enroll in EDUC coursework at or beyond the 300 level with the exception of those earning a B.A. in Early Childhood.**

1. Display satisfactory skills as demonstrated by successful completion of the following courses with these minimum grades:

ENGL 110-College Composition I	C
ENGL 120-College Composition II	C
MATH 103-College Algebra	C
COMM 110-Fund. of Public Speaking	C
GEOG 103-Multicultural World, Global Issues	C
PSYC 111-Intro. to Psychology	C
PSYC 255-Child and Adolescent Psychology	C
EDUC 250-Intro. to Education	B
EDUC 298-Pre-Professional Field Experience	B
2. Successfully complete the PRAXIS I test prior to admission to Teacher Education with scores that meet or exceed the North Dakota State Requirements in Reading (173) Math (170) and Writing (173) or secure a composite score of 516 and pass two of three subtests. The PRAXIS I preparation is a part of EDUC 298 (a co-requisite with EDUC 250). Students will be allowed one attempt to pass the PRAXIS I. If the proper PRAXIS I scores have not been attained after the first attempt, the student must register for EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation.
3. PRAXIS II testing is required to be **taken** prior to graduation (see "Exiting the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalog).
4. Earn 32 semester hours of coursework.
5. Attain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
6. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention when all criteria are met.

Certification and licensure requirements for teachers are impacted by changes in rules and regulations at the institutional, state, and federal levels. It is the teacher education candidate's responsibility to be aware of these changes and their potential effects on employability.

Admission to Teacher Education

Admission to teacher education does not guarantee that the teacher education candidate will be retained in the program. Anyone who has been convicted of a criminal offense other than a traffic violation must provide appropriate documentation to the state licensure department upon applying for student teaching.

Transfer Students

1. Must be enrolled for one semester and earn a minimum GPA of 2.75.
2. Transfer credits that meet the criteria and standards listed above, including GPA requirements;
3. All transfer students must participate in an interview with members of the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention;
4. Successful completion of PRAXIS I. **Transfer students who have not yet met the PRAXIS I requirement must take the test during their first semester of attendance. If needed they are to attend EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation. Then the stipulations in Number 2 in the Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education section above apply.**
5. Articulation of additional pre-professional credits as determined by the Registrar or Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.
6. Transfers must contact the Administrative Assistant for the Division of Education and Psychology (EB 116C) during their **first** semester to complete required paperwork.
7. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention if all criteria is met.

Transfer Student with prior degree

Each case will be considered on an individual basis.

Continuance in Teacher Education

In order to continue in the Teacher Education program, the student must:

1. Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
2. Demonstrate proper dispositions (including understanding the principles of fairness as they apply to students and self; have an understanding that all students can learn; positive attitude, good taste in dress, free of distracting mannerisms, has good class attendance record, can balance personal life with professional and academic demands, is flexible, exhibits sound judgment and moral reasoning, adheres to standards of honesty and confidentiality, displays maturity and confidence, produces quality work, ability to self-reflect, recognizes areas of strength and make necessary improvements in areas of deficiency) and evidence of good physical and mental health.
3. Continue to obtain satisfactory recommendations from faculty, staff, and field-experience supervisors. If requirements for continuance are not maintained, the Teacher Education Committee may recommend suspension from the program.
4. Agree to fingerprinting and a background check before student teaching.

Student Teaching

All students in teacher education will complete at least 10 semester hours (and/or 5 S.H. if seeking additional endorsements) of student teaching.

Admission to student teaching requires:

1. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75;
2. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in each teaching major and minor or area of specialization;
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in all professional course work;
4. Full admission into the Teacher Education Program;
5. Completion of three-fourths of the course work required in the teaching major and minor;
6. Completion of the specific methods courses in the teaching major and minor fields, as well as completion of a majority of the professional education courses;
7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

Exiting the Teacher Education Program

A favorable recommendation for teacher certification upon completion of the entire teacher education program requires:

1. All teacher education graduates must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in their cumulative, major, minor, and professional education coursework;
2. **All** teacher education graduates are **required to take** PRAXIS II Content Tests and Principles of Learning and Teaching (Early Childhood Education, Elementary or Secondary).

Early Childhood Education

Content Test	Test #	Min.Score
Early Childhood Education (Birth-Grade 3)	0022	158
Principles of Learning & Teaching	5621	No cut score available

3. All teacher education graduates must take the PRAXIS II tests **prior to graduation**. Information regarding test registration can be found at ets.org;
4. An electronic portfolio; and
5. A favorable recommendation from a majority of the faculty of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: PRAXIS II tests must meet or exceed the North Dakota requirements prior to seeking licensure.

Appeals

Students have the right to appeal any negative decision regarding admission to the teacher education program, admission to student teaching, and recommendations concerning teacher certification, to the Teacher Education Committee. Appeals are initiated by requesting the right to appeal from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology and by preparing the following documentation:

1. Typewritten explanation giving reasons the decision should be reversed;
2. Documentation substantiating the student's explanation;
3. A current copy of the student's transcript;
4. Recommendations from the student's advisor, a professor in the major field, or from the cooperating teacher.

This documentation must be submitted 72 hours prior to the scheduled Teacher Education Committee meeting.

EDUCATION

Division of Education and Psychology

Major:
Elementary Education

Bachelor of Science in Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 129

In addition to the general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree, majors in Elementary Education are required to complete the core of courses specified below. They also must complete the major and a minor offered by any one of the disciplines of the University. Those seeking a double major are exempt from pursuing a minor. Elementary Education majors seeking kindergarten endorsement must complete at least five semester hours of student teaching at that level. Elementary Education majors seeking secondary certification in another major area must complete at least five semester hours of student teaching in that major at the secondary level.

Elementary Education majors must complete 36 hours of general education, with a minimum grade of "C" for the following courses: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, GEOG 103, MATH 103, and PSYC 111. Additional pre-requisites include HPER 210, SCNC 101 and 101L, SCNC 102 and 102L, and a history course, preferably HIST 103 or 104, which are pre-requisite courses to this major, and complete the Teacher Education requirement.

Students are required to earn a "B" in EDUC 250 and EDUC 298 and a "C" in PSYC 255 during the sophomore year. EDUC 272 is also required during the sophomore year. Students should then take all the remaining courses in the core requirements without the EDUC prefix. Students must have been admitted to the Teacher Education program in order to take the EDUC 300-400 level courses.

It would be beneficial for Elementary Education majors to take coursework in Early Childhood and/or Special Needs to enhance their background. See Early Education advisor for suggested courses.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Students will demonstrate knowledge of concepts and applications of learning theories and assessment techniques from childhood through adolescence.

SLO 2: Students will demonstrate instructional strategies that are developmentally appropriate for diverse learners.

SLO 3: Students will apply effective verbal and non-verbal communication, multi-media, computers, and current technology skills in education settings.

SLO 4: Students will participate in opportunities to interact with the community, schools, and society.

SLO 5: Students will demonstrate professional dispositions to be successful teacher education candidates.

Core Requirements:

EDUC 250	Introduction to Education*	2 SH
EDUC 272	Educational Technology*	1 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Professional Field Experience*	1 SH
EDUC 350	Remedial Reading	3 SH
EDUC 381	Human Relations/Cultural Diversity	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in Inclusive Environ.	3 SH
EDUC 400	Student Teaching*	10 SH
EDUC 401	Elec. Portfolio	
	Assessment/Seminar*	2 SH
EDUC 422	Learning Theory and Evaluation*	3 SH
ENGL 317	Children's Literature	3 SH
GEOG 300	World Reg. Geo/Anthropology	3 SH
MATH 277	Mathematics for Elem. Teachers	3 SH
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psyc.*	3 SH
SCNC 320	Science for Elementary Teachers I	3 SH
		Sub-total 43 SH

* Denotes Elementary Education professional education courses.

Block 1 (Take concurrently)

EDUC 301	Strategies in Elementary School	3 SH
EDUC 318	Reading in the Elementary School	3 SH
EDUC 324	North Dakota Studies	1 SH
MATH 307	Math Strategies in Elem./Middle School	3 SH
MUSC 323	Music for Elementary Teachers	2 SH
SCNC 321	Science for Elementary Teachers II	3 SH

Block 1 Total 15 SH

Block 2 (Take concurrently)

EDUC 302	Social Studies Strategies in the Elem. School	3 SH
EDUC 319	Language Arts in the Elementary School	3 SH
EDUC 325	Elementary Classroom Art	2 SH
HPER 319	Health/ Physical Educ. in Elem. School	2 SH

Block II Total 10 SH

Core Requirements + Block II Total 68 SH

Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education

Students intending to earn a teaching certificate in conjunction with a degree must complete and submit a formal application to the Teacher Education Program. The student will complete necessary Teacher Education paperwork in EDUC 250. **Students who have not been admitted to the program will not be permitted to enroll in EDUC coursework at or beyond the 300 level with the exception of those earning a B.A. in Early Childhood.**

1. Display satisfactory skills as demonstrated by successful completion of the following courses with these minimum grades:

ENGL 110-College Composition I	C
ENGL 120-College Composition II	C
MATH 103-College Algebra	C
COMM 110-Fund. of Public Speaking	C
GEOG 103-Multicultural World, Global Issues	C
PSYC 111-Intro. to Psychology	C
PSYC 255-Child and Adolescent Psychology	C
EDUC 250-Intro. to Education	B
EDUC 298-Pre-Professional Field Experience	B
2. Successfully complete the PRAXIS I test prior to admission to Teacher Education with scores that meet or exceed the North Dakota State Requirements in Reading (173) Math (170) and Writing (173) or secure a composite score of 516 and pass two of three subtests. The PRAXIS I preparation is a part of EDUC 298 (a co-requisite with EDUC 250). Students will be allowed one attempt to pass the PRAXIS I. If the proper PRAXIS I scores have not been attained after the first attempt, the student must register for EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation.
3. PRAXIS II testing is required to be **taken** prior to graduation (see "Exiting the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalog).
4. Earn 32 semester hours of coursework.
5. Attain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
6. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention when all criteria are met.

Certification and licensure requirements for teachers are impacted by changes in rules and regulations at the institutional, state, and federal levels. It is the teacher education candidate's responsibility to be aware of these changes and their potential effects on employability.

Admission to Teacher Education

Admission to teacher education does not guarantee that the teacher education candidate will be retained in the program. Anyone who has been convicted of a criminal offense other than a traffic violation must provide appropriate documentation to the state licensure department upon applying for student teaching.

Transfer Students

1. Must be enrolled for one semester and earn a minimum GPA of 2.75.
2. Transfer credits that meet the criteria and standards listed above, including GPA requirements;
3. All transfer students must participate in an interview with members of the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention;
4. Successful completion of PRAXIS I. **Transfer students who have not yet met the PRAXIS I requirement must take the test during their first semester of attendance. If needed they are to attend EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation. Then the stipulations in Number 2 in the Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education section above apply.**
5. Articulation of additional pre-professional credits as determined by the Registrar or Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.
6. Transfers must contact the Administrative Assistant for the Division of Education and Psychology (EB 116C) during their **first** semester to complete required paperwork.
7. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention if all criteria is met.

Transfer Student with prior degree

Each case will be considered on an individual basis.

Continuance in Teacher Education

In order to continue in the Teacher Education program, the student must:

1. Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
2. Demonstrate proper dispositions (including understanding the principles of fairness as they apply to students and self; have an understanding that all students can learn; positive attitude, good taste in dress, free of distracting mannerisms, has good class attendance record, can balance personal life with professional and academic demands, is flexible, exhibits sound judgment and moral reasoning, adheres to stan-

dards of honesty and confidentiality, displays maturity and confidence, produces quality work, ability to self-reflect, recognizes areas of strength and make necessary improvements in areas of deficiency) and evidence of good physical and mental health.

3. Continue to obtain satisfactory recommendations from faculty, staff, and field-experience supervisors. If requirements for continuance are not maintained, the Teacher Education Committee may recommend suspension from the program.
4. Agree to fingerprinting and a background check before student teaching.

Student Teaching

All students in teacher education will complete at least 10 semester hours (and/or 5 S.H. if seeking additional endorsements) of student teaching.

Admission to student teaching requires:

1. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75;
2. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in each **teaching major** and **minor** or **area of specialization**;
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in **all professional course work**;
4. Full admission into the Teacher Education Program;
5. Completion of three-fourths of the course work required in the teaching major and minor;
6. Completion of the specific methods courses in the teaching major and minor fields, as well as completion of a majority of the professional education courses;
7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

Exiting the Teacher Education Program

A favorable recommendation for teacher certification upon completion of the entire teacher education program requires:

1. All teacher education graduates must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in their cumulative, major, minor, and professional education coursework;
2. All teacher education graduates are **required to take** PRAXIS II Content Tests and Principles of Learning and Teaching (Early Childhood Education, Elementary or Secondary).

Early Childhood Education

Content Test	Test #	Min.Score
Early Childhood Education (Birth-Grade 3)	0022	158
Principles of Learning & Teaching	5621	

Elementary Education

Elementary Education (Grades 1-6)	0011	158
Principles of Learning & Teaching	0622	160

Secondary Education

Content Test	Test #	Min.Score
English	0041	151
History	0941	151
Social Science	0081	153
Mathematics	0061	139
Composite Science (recommended for Composite Majors)	0435	150
Biology	0235	153
Chemistry	0245	147
Physical Education	0091	143
Principles of Learning & Teaching (Secondary)	0624	157

3. All teacher education graduates must take the PRAXIS II tests **prior to graduation**. Information regarding test registration can be found at ets.org;
4. An electronic portfolio; and
4. An electronic portfolio; and
5. A favorable recommendation from a majority of the faculty of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: PRAXIS II tests must meet or exceed the North Dakota requirements prior to seeking licensure.

Appeals

Students have the right to appeal any negative decision regarding admission to the teacher education program, admission to student teaching, and recommendations concerning teacher certification, to the Teacher Education Committee. Appeals are initiated by requesting the right to appeal from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology and by preparing the following documentation:

1. Typewritten explanation giving reasons the decision should be reversed;
2. Documentation substantiating the student's explanation;
3. A current copy of the student's transcript;
4. Recommendations from the student's advisor, a professor in the major field, or from the cooperating teacher.

This documentation must be submitted 72 hours prior to the scheduled Teacher Education Committee meeting.

Secondary Professional Education**

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 122-144

Students desiring certification as a secondary teacher must complete the general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree, secondary education core, a teaching major and a teaching or non-teaching minor. Composite majors that do not require completion of a minor are available in biology, chemistry, and social science.

Secondary education majors seeking certification in another major area must complete at least five semester hours of student teaching in that major at the secondary level.

Secondary professional education majors must complete the following general education courses with a minimum "C" grade: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, MATH 103, GEOG 103, and PSYC 111. Secondary majors may include additional general education pre-requisites. See appropriate major.

Secondary Professional Education Core:

EDUC 250	Intro. to Education	2 SH
EDUC 272	Educational Technology	1 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Prof. Field Experience	1 SH
EDUC 422	Learning Theory and Eval.	3 SH
EDUC 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH
EDUC 480	General Methods for Sec. Educ. (Spring semester only)	2 SH
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psyc.	3 SH
Secondary Methods		Each 2 SH
EDUC 481	English	
EDUC 482	Health & PE	
EDUC 483	Mathematics	
EDUC 484	Science	
EDUC 485	Social Science	

8 AM to 1 PM on Tuesdays and Thursday must be reserved

EDUC 398	Secondary Educ. Field Exper. Co-requisite with 481-485***	1 SH
EDUC 381	Human Relations/Cultural Diversity	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in Inclusive Enviro.	3 SH
EDUC 400	Student Teaching	10 SH
EDUC 401	Elec. Port., Assessment/Seminar	2 SH

Total 36 SH

** This information can also be located with each Secondary Education major (e.g., BSED-Biology Composite; BSED-Social Science Composite).

*** Double majors must register for one semester hour of credit per methods course.

A cumulative GPA of 2.75 must be earned in teaching major, minor, and professional education courses.

SECONDARY EDUCATION BLOCK

8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday and Thursday mornings during fall semester must be reserved for the following courses which are required for teacher certification for each major and minor field:

EDUC 481	Secondary Methods for English	2 SH
EDUC 482	Secondary Methods for Health & Physical Education	2 SH
EDUC 483	Secondary Methods for Mathematics	2 SH
EDUC 484	Secondary Methods for Science	2 SH
EDUC 485	Secondary Methods for Social Science	2 SH

The following course shall be taken **concurrently**:
EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience
(One semester hour of credit per methods course)

**No other classes may be scheduled during
this block of time:
Tuesdays and Thursdays
8:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.**

SECONDARY TEACHER EDUCATION CANDIDATES

will take PSYC 111 as a Social Science general education requirement. All secondary teacher education candidates will be required to take GEOG 103. The third course (3 S.H.) of the general education Social Science requirement will be determined by each division and/or advisor.

Minor: Early Childhood Education

Students completing a minor in this program with the Elementary Education major are eligible for certification as a kindergarten teacher when EDUC 436-Kindergarten Methods, the following courses, and a kindergarten student teaching experience (5 S.H.) are completed. Without kindergarten student teaching and EDUC 436, the Early Childhood minor will be considered a non-teaching minor.

Core Requirements:

EC 210	Introduction to ECE	3 SH
EC 211	Observ./Assess./Interpretation	2 SH
EC 313	Language and Literacy in ECE	3 SH
EC 333	Pre-K Methods/Materials	3 SH
EC 336	Soc./Emo. Development and Guidance in ECE	3 SH
EC 337	Special Needs in ECE	3 SH
EC 338	Home, School, Comm. Relations	3 SH
EC 376	Field Experience in ECE	1 SH
EDUC 436	Kindergarten Methods	2 SH
EDUC 400A	Student Teaching	5 SH

Select 3 credits from the following:

EC 412	Diversity and Prof. in ECE	3 SH
EC 418	Technology, Math and Science	3 SH

Total (non-teaching) 32 SH

Minor: Music Education

The North Dakota State Board of Higher Education approved the Music Education minor on November 4, 2010; approval pending by the North Dakota Education Standards and Practices Board (ESPB).

A minor in Music Education is now available at Mayville State University. Mayville State University had a long tradition in the area of Music Education until the 1990's.

This minor has been designed to complement an Elementary Education major, but it could be compatible as a non-teaching minor with such majors as Business Administration, CIS, Fitness and Wellness, and Communication. Student pursuing the Music Education minor must take EDUC 400a.

Core Requirements: (Pre-requisite HUM 220)

MUSC 101	Music Fundamentals	3 SH
MUSC 122	Music Theory I	3 SH
MUSC 124	Music Theory II	3 SH
MUSC 200	Music in America	3 SH
MUSC 250	Keyboard I	1 SH
MUSC 251	Keyboard II and Piano Proficiency	1 SH
MUSC 255	Ear Training/Sight Singing I	2 SH
MUSC 256	Ear Training/Sight Singing II	2 SH
MUSC 323	Music for Elementary Teachers	2 SH
MUSC 328	Basic Conducting	2 SH
MUSC 450	Elem/MS Music Methods/Materials	2 SH
EDUC 298	Field Experience	1 SH

Sub-total 23 SH

Students must complete one of two areas:

Additional Courses - Vocal

MUSC 127	Applied Lessons - vocal	1 SH
MUSC 215	Concert Choir	1 SH
MUSC 325	Instrumental/Choral Arranging	3 SH
MUSC 432	Vocal Pedagogy	3 SH

Sub-total 8 SH

Additional Courses - Instrumental

MUSC 128	Applied Lessons - Instrumental	1 SH
MUSC 205	Jazz Ensemble (Stage Band)	1 SH
MUSC 210	Concert Band	1 SH
MUSC 321	Instrumental Pedagogy - Brass	1 SH
MUSC 322	Instrumental Pedagogy - Woodwind	1 SH
MUSC 324	Instrumental Pedagogy - Percussion	1 SH
MUSC 325	Instrumental/Choral Arranging	3 SH

Sub-total 9 SH

Minor: Special Needs Generalist

This minor, which complements all education majors (i.e., early childhood; elementary; secondary) will provide the breadth and depth of content and pedagogy necessary to provide developmentally appropriate academic and emotional supports to students representing special needs populations who are being taught in inclusive general education classrooms. **This minor will NOT lead to certification for special education.**

Core Requirements:

EDUC 338	Home, School Community Relations	3 SH
EDUC 387	Adaptations for Learning Disorders	3 SH
EDUC 388	Autism Spectrum Disorder	3 SH
EDUC 389	Foundations of Special Education	3 SH
EDUC 497	Special Needs Internship (30 clock hours)	1 SH
PSYC 330	Behavior Modification/Therapy	3 SH

Electives: (select 6 S.H. from the following)

EC 341	Learning Environments for Infants and Toddlers	3 SH
EC 412	Diversity/Professionalism in ECE	3 SH
EDUC 203	Sign Language	4 SH
EDUC 336	Social/Emotional Guidance in ECE	3 SH
EDUC 343	Classroom Modifications	3 SH
EDUC 344	Augmented/ Alternative Comm.	3 SH
HPER 333	Physical Educ. for the Exceptional Child	3 SH
PSYC 370	Psych. of Abnormal Behavior	3 SH
PSYC 360	Intro. to Personality Theory	3 SH

Total 22 SH

Kindergarten Endorsement

Kindergarten endorsement is available only to **elementary teachers who are licensed**. The following courses are to be completed:

EC 210	Intro to ECE	3 SH
EC 313	Language and Literary in ECE	3 SH
EC 337	Special Needs in ECE	3 SH
EDUC 211	Observations, Assessment, and Interpretation Techniques	3 SH
EDUC 436	Kindergarten Methods	2 SH

NOTE: ESPB administrative rules are available on the ESPB Web site: <http://www.nd.gov/espb/licensure/majorequivreq.html>.

NOTE: Current Mayville State students who wish to teach kindergarten must complete the Early Childhood Education minor, EDUC 436-Kindergarten Methods, and enroll in five (5) S.H. of kindergarten student teaching.

Middle School Endorsement

Endorsement for teaching in middle school is available on a voluntary basis to teachers licensed to teach elementary grades 1-6 or to specialty areas licensed to teach grades 1-12. Elementary teachers licensed to teach grades 1-6 must complete the middle school endorsement to teach in grades 7-9. The middle school endorsement is mandatory for teachers licensed for grades 7-12 to qualify for work with grades 5-6 in the subject field(s) of their licensure.

Program of Study:

EDUC 426/		
ENGL 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psychology	3 SH
EDUC 430	Foundations of the Middle School	2 SH
EDUC 435	Middle School Methods/Materials	3 SH
Field Experience in an approved middle school setting		20 clock hours

OR

Student teaching in a middle school setting	5 SH
---	------

Major equivalency endorsement for middle level teachers grades five through eight:

New middle school teachers must, beginning July 1, 2006, hold a minimum equivalent of twenty-four (24) semester hours of content area preparation and methods in the subject area specializations in which they are teaching, or may demonstrate major equivalency in subject areas as noted in the ESPB administrative rules.

Middle School English Education Grades 5-8

COMM 110	Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3 SH
EDUC 318	Reading in the Elementary School	3 SH
EDUC 398	Secondary Education Field Exper.	1 SH
EDUC 481	Secondary Methods for English	2 SH
ENGL 260	American Literature Masterpiece	3 SH
ENGL 315	Theory and Practice of Grammar	3 SH
ENGL 325	Theory and Practice of Rhetoric	3 SH
ENGL 340	Literature of Non-Western World	3 SH
ENGL 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH

Total 24 SH

Middle School Mathematics Education Grades 5-8

EDUC 398	Secondary Education Field Exper.	1 SH
EDUC 483	Secondary Methods for Math.	2 SH
MATH 103	College Algebra	3 SH
MATH 165	Calculus I	4 SH
MATH 323	Probability and Statistics	3 SH
MATH 389	Modern Geometry	3 SH

Electives to total 24 credits:

MATH 265	Calculus III	4 SH
MATH 420	History and Philosophy of Math.	3 SH
MATH 435	Theory of Numbers	3 SH
MATH 443	Algebraic Structures with Programming for Majors	3 SH

Total 24 SH

Middle School Science Education Grades 5-8

ASTR 150	Meteorology	4 SH
BIOL 150	General Biology I	3 SH
BIOL 150L	General Biology I Lab	1 SH
BIOL 151	General Biology II	3 SH
BIOL 151L	General Biology II Lab	1 SH
CHEM 121	Chemistry I	3 SH
CHEM 121L	Chemistry I Lab	1 SH
EDUC 398	Secondary Education Field Exper.	1 SH
EDUC 484	Secondary Methods for Science	2 SH
GEOL 115	Geology	3 SH
GEOL 115L	Geology Lab	1 SH
PHYS 110/PHYS 110L	Astronomy & Lab	4 SH

OR

PHYS 221/ PHYS 221L	Physics I and Lab	4 SH
---------------------	-------------------	------

Total 27 SH

Middle School Social Studies Education Grades 5-8

Pre-requisites: ECON 105, GEOG 103, SOC 110

EDUC 324	North Dakota Studies	1 SH
EDUC 398	Secondary Education Field Exper.	2 SH
EDUC 485	Secondary Methods for Social Science.	2 SH
GEOG 262	Geography of North America	3 SH
GEOG 263	ND Geography	3 SH
GEOG 300	World. Reg. Geography/Anthro.	3 SH
HIST 101	Western Civilization	3 SH
HIST 103	U.S. to 1877	3 SH
History Electives		4 SH

Total 24 SH

Note: A list of approved middle schools is available from the Education Standards and Practice Board (ESPB).

ESPB administrative rules are available on the ESPB Website: nd.gov/espb/licensure/majorequivreq.html.

North Dakota Reading Credential

Students are eligible to receive a reading credential from the North Dakota Department of Public Instruction upon completion of three required courses listed below:

EDUC 350	Remedial Reading	3 SH
EDUC 351	Remedial Reading Practicum	2 SH
ENGL 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH

It is the student's responsibility to apply for the credential. Applications should be submitted simultaneously with the teacher certification application. The application for the reading credential can be downloaded at: dpi.state.nd.us.

Major: Studies in Education

Bachelor of Arts

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 134

In addition to the general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree, majors in Studies in Education are required to complete the core of courses specified below. They also must complete the major and a minor offered by any one of the disciplines of the University.

Studies in Education majors complete 36 hours of general education with a minimum grade of “C” for the following courses: including COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, GEOG 103, MATH 103, PSYC 111. Additional pre-requisites include HPER 210, SCNC 101 and SCNC 101L, SCNC 102 and SCNC 102L, and a history course, preferably HIST 103 or HIST 104, which are pre-requisite courses to this major.

Students are required to earn a “B” in EDUC 250 and EDUC 298 and a “C” in PSYC 255 during the sophomore year. EDUC 272 is also required during the sophomore year. Students should take all the remaining courses in the core requirements without the EDUC prefix next. Students must be admitted to the Teacher Education program in order to take the EDUC 300-400 level courses. Beneficial minors would be early childhood or special education.

Those majoring in Studies in Education would be prepared to offer an invaluable service to the teachers in the public school system based on the knowledge, skills, and dispositions that they have developed. From a personal perspective, they may choose to be team members; they may not be ready to be “in charge.” They could add a dimension to the classroom that would richly benefit the teacher and the students as they mature, apply their knowledge and develop the pedagogical skills necessary to meet students’ needs. They may return to the University setting to finish their BSEd in Education which will include an additional 30 hours.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Students will demonstrate knowledge of concepts and applications of learning theories and assessment techniques from childhood through adolescence.

SLO 2: Students will demonstrate instructional strategies that are developmentally appropriate for diverse learners.

SLO 3: Students will apply effective verbal and non-verbal communication, multi-media, computers, and current technology skills in education settings.

SLO 4: Students will participate in opportunities to interact with the community, schools, and society.

SLO 5: Students will demonstrate professional dispositions to be successful teacher education candidates.

Core Requirements:

EDUC 250	Introduction to Education	2 SH
EDUC 272	Educational Technology *	1 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Professional Field Experience	1 SH
EDUC 350	Remedial Reading	3 SH
EDUC 351	Remedial Reading Practicum	2 SH
EDUC 380	Racial/Multicultural Minorities *	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in an Inclusive Environment *	3 SH
EDUC 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH
EDUC 422	Learning Theory and Evaluation *	3 SH
EDUC 497	Studies in Education Internship	12 SH
ENGL 317	Children’s Literature	3 SH
GEOG 300	World Reg. Geography/Anthro.	3 SH
MATH 277	Math. for Elementary Teachers	3 SH
PSYC 255	Child/Adolescent Psychology	3 SH
SCNC 320	Science for Elementary Teachers I	3 SH

Sub-total 48 SH

Block I (take concurrently)

EDUC 301	Strategies in the Elementary School	3 SH
EDUC 318	Reading in the Elementary School	3 SH
EDUC 323	Music for Elementary Teachers	3 SH
EDUC 324	North Dakota Studies	1 SH
MATH 307	Math Strategies in Elem./ Middle School	3 SH
SCNC 321	Science for Elementary Teachers II	3 SH

Block I Total 15 SH

Block II (take concurrently)

EDUC 302	Social Studies Strategies in the Elementary School	3 SH
EDUC 319	Language Arts in the Elementary School	3 SH
EDUC 325	Elementary Classroom Art	2 SH
HPER 319	Health/Physical Education in Elementary School	2 SH

Block II Total 10 SH

Core Requirements + Block I + Block II Total 73 SH

GRADUATE COURSES

Mayville State University is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (a Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Universities) and by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). In 2011 the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education approved Mayville State University's request to offer graduate credit in Education and Library Media and Information Science (LMIS). The Higher Learning Commission approved offering five transferable courses and five non-transferable courses in education and library science.

The courses are based on the needs of certified educators who will take graduate courses as part-time students. Cohort groups of educators will complete the courses offered on a rotational basis. Mayville State University will articulate the graduate courses with graduate degree granting institutions.

Recertification requirements in North Dakota for Library Credentials LM02 and LM03 require graduate credit. Mayville State University will provide the newest innovations in technology to assure that educators master competencies and practice application in real-world settings.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- SLO 1: Apply content knowledge, pedagogical knowledge, and research results in carrying out teaching responsibilities.
- SLO 2: Utilize research-based strategies concerning instructional and assessment.
- SLO 3: Use technology with students as a means to discover, apply, and communicate knowledge and information.
- SLO 4: Develop professionally through reflective practice and active analysis in school-based experiences,
- SLO 5: Value diversity as a central element in educational settings.

EDUC 599 ST: STEM Teaching Strategies 2 SH

This course is designed to provide P-12 teachers with a fundamental knowledge of Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics (STEM) principles. The engineering design process and how teachers may utilize it in their classrooms will be presented. Teaching techniques included will focus on technology integration, trans-disciplinary instruction, and real-world problem solving.

Note: Future graduate courses are in development. Please contact the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

ENGLISH/ENGLISH EDUCATION

Division of Liberal Arts

The Division of Liberal Arts supports the university's mission through the English program, which is cognizant of the serious problems facing the student today due to the decline of language skills. The English Department emphasizes mastery of the basic language skills needed for students to learn efficiently and to express themselves clearly. Freshman composition courses develop the ability to understand the tools of the language and to use them with facility and accuracy.

The English major/minor program emphasis is placed on the development of a sense of literary appreciation and judgment. All courses include writing assignments. The core requirements provide a comprehensive overview of basic materials. The elective courses allow in-depth studies of specialized areas. Through the upper level courses, students are expected to work toward a sense of real comprehension and mastery of the subject, an understanding that will provide a solid intellectual foundation in the entire area of language arts.

The English Department encourages students to take a different instructor if they are repeating a course.

Students should ascertain their instructor's opinions of appropriate use of notebook computers during classes. Students should check university policies in relationship to computer use, which can be found on in the Student Handbook.

Major: English Education

Bachelor of Science in Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 131

English Education majors complete 36 hours of general education courses to include: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, ENGL 250, GEOG 103, MATH 103, and PSYC 111, which are pre-requisite courses to this major. Students will also be required to complete at least a minor.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Graduates will be able to prepare high school students to meet the English standards for high school graduation previously established by the North Dakota Board of Higher Education.

SLO 2: Graduates will have construed texts from various historical periods, genres and cultures with comprehension and without anachronistic interpretations.

SLO 3: Graduates will have analyzed topics orally, in writing and with appropriate technology attending to issues of style, theme, structure,

language, technique and or versification.

SLO 4: Graduates will have successfully completed English 325 with its technological component including evaluation of electronic sources.

SLO 5: Graduates will have successfully completed the Praxis English, Literature, Content and Composition examination.

Core Requirements:

COMM 311	Oral Interpretation of Literature	3 SH
COMM 314	Argumentation and Debate	3 SH
ENGL 220	Intro. to Literature	3 SH
ENGL 260	American Literature Masterpieces	3 SH
ENGL 315	Theory and Practice of Grammar	3 SH
ENGL 325	Theory and Practice of Rhetoric	3 SH
ENGL 340	Literature of Non-Western World	3 SH
ENGL 341	Masterpieces of British Literature	3 SH
ENGL 350/LMIS 350	Young Adult Lit/ Media	3 SH
ENGL 360	Shakespeare	3 SH
ENGL 476S	Comprehensive Review/ Exam	1 SH
ENGL or COMM Electives		3 SH

Total 34

The following are required for those students receiving a B.S. Ed. degree and seeking teacher certification for grades 7-12:

1. A grade of "C" or better in each major course.
2. Completion of the major, a minor, and the professional courses required for teacher certification to include the methods course, EDUC 481-Secondary Methods for English and EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience. (See "Education" section)
3. Secondary education majors/minors must also take ENGL 426-Reading in Content Area.

Minor: English Education

English minors after consultation with their advisor must complete seven of the nine required courses in the English Education major to total no less than 21 semester hours. Students preparing to teach in this area must also complete ENGL 426-Reading in the Content Area, EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience and EDUC 481-Secondary Methods for English.

Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education

Students intending to earn a teaching certificate in conjunction with a degree must complete and submit a formal application to the Teacher Education Program. The student will complete necessary Teacher Education paperwork in EDUC 250. **Students who have not been admitted to the program will not be permitted to enroll in EDUC coursework at or beyond the 300 level with the exception of those earning a B.A. in Early Childhood.**

1. Display satisfactory skills as demonstrated by successful completion of the following courses with these minimum grades:

ENGL 110-College Composition I	C
ENGL 120-College Composition II	C
MATH 103-College Algebra	C
COMM 110-Fund. of Public Speaking	C
GEOG 103-Multicultural World, Global Issues	C
PSYC 111-Intro. to Psychology	C
PSYC 255-Child and Adolescent Psychology	C
EDUC 250-Intro. to Education	B
EDUC 298-Pre-Professional Field Experience	B
2. Successfully complete the PRAXIS I test prior to admission to Teacher Education with scores that meet or exceed the North Dakota State Requirements in Reading (173) Math (170) and Writing (173) or secure a composite score of 516 and pass two of three subtests. The PRAXIS I preparation is a part of EDUC 298 (a co-requisite with EDUC 250). Students will be allowed one attempt to pass the PRAXIS I. If the proper PRAXIS I scores have not been attained after the first attempt, the student must register for EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation.
3. PRAXIS II testing is required to be **taken** prior to graduation (see "Exiting the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalog).
4. Earn 32 semester hours of coursework.
5. Attain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
6. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention when all criteria are met.

Certification and licensure requirements for teachers are impacted by changes in rules and regulations at the institutional, state, and federal levels. It is the teacher education candidate's responsibility to be aware of these changes and their potential effects on employability.

Admission to Teacher Education

Admission to teacher education does not guarantee that the teacher education candidate will be retained in the program. Anyone who has been convicted of a criminal offense other than a traffic violation must provide appropriate documentation to the state licensure department upon applying for student teaching.

Transfer Students

1. Must be enrolled for one semester and earn a minimum GPA of 2.75.
2. Transfer credits that meet the criteria and standards listed above, including GPA requirements;
3. All transfer students must participate in an interview with members of the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention;
4. Successful completion of PRAXIS I. **Transfer students who have not yet met the PRAXIS I requirement must take the test during their first semester of attendance. If needed they are to attend EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation. Then the stipulations in Number 2 in the Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education section above apply.**
5. Articulation of additional pre-professional credits as determined by the Registrar or Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.
6. Transfers must contact the Administrative Assistant for the Division of Education and Psychology (EB 116C) during their **first** semester to complete required paperwork.
7. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention if all criteria is met.

Transfer Student with prior degree

Each case will be considered on an individual basis.

Continuance in Teacher Education

In order to continue in the Teacher Education program, the student must:

1. Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
2. Demonstrate proper dispositions (including understanding the principles of fairness as they apply to students and self; have an understanding that all students can learn; positive attitude, good taste in dress, free of distracting mannerisms, has good class attendance record, can balance personal life with professional and academic demands, is flexible, exhibits sound judgment and moral reasoning, adheres to stan-

dards of honesty and confidentiality, displays maturity and confidence, produces quality work, ability to self-reflect, recognizes areas of strength and make necessary improvements in areas of deficiency) and evidence of good physical and mental health.

3. Continue to obtain satisfactory recommendations from faculty, staff, and field-experience supervisors. If requirements for continuance are not maintained, the Teacher Education Committee may recommend suspension from the program.
4. Agree to fingerprinting and a background check before student teaching.

Student Teaching

All students in teacher education will complete at least 10 semester hours (and/or 5 S.H. if seeking additional endorsements) of student teaching.

Admission to student teaching requires:

1. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75;
2. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in each teaching major and minor or area of specialization;
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in all professional course work;
4. Full admission into the Teacher Education Program;
5. Completion of three-fourths of the course work required in the teaching major and minor;
6. Completion of the specific methods courses in the teaching major and minor fields, as well as completion of a majority of the professional education courses;
7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

Exiting the Teacher Education Program

A favorable recommendation for teacher certification upon completion of the entire teacher education program requires:

1. All teacher education graduates must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in their cumulative, major, minor, and professional education coursework;
2. **All** teacher education graduates are **required to take** PRAXIS II Content Tests and Principles of Learning and Teaching (Early Childhood Education, Elementary or Secondary).

Secondary Education

Content Test	Test #	Min.Score
English	0041	151
History	0941	151
Social Science	0081	153
Mathematics	0061	139
Composite Science	0435	150
(recommended for Composite Majors)		
Biology	0235	153
Chemistry	0245	147
Physical Education	0091	143
Principles of Learning &	0624	157
Teaching (Secondary)		

3. All teacher education graduates must take the PRAXIS II tests **prior to graduation**. Information regarding test registration can be found at ets.org;
4. An electronic portfolio; and
4. An electronic portfolio; and
5. A favorable recommendation from a majority of the faculty of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: PRAXIS II tests must meet or exceed the North Dakota requirements prior to seeking licensure.

Appeals

Students have the right to appeal any negative decision regarding admission to the teacher education program, admission to student teaching, and recommendations concerning teacher certification, to the Teacher Education Committee. Appeals are initiated by requesting the right to appeal from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology and by preparing the following documentation:

1. Typewritten explanation giving reasons the decision should be reversed;
2. Documentation substantiating the student's explanation;
3. A current copy of the student's transcript;
4. Recommendations from the student's advisor, a professor in the major field, or from the cooperating teacher.

This documentation must be submitted 72 hours prior to the scheduled Teacher Education Committee meeting.

Secondary Professional Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 122-144

Students desiring certification as a secondary teacher must complete the general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree, secondary education core, a teaching major and a teaching or non-teaching minor. Composite majors that do not require completion of a minor are available in biology, chemistry, and social science.

Secondary education majors seeking certification in another major area must complete at least five semester hours of student teaching in that major at the secondary level.

Secondary professional education majors must complete the following general education courses with a minimum "C" grade: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, MATH 103, GEOG 103, and PSYC 111. Secondary majors may include additional general education pre-requisites. See appropriate major.

Secondary Professional Education Core:

EDUC 250	Intro. to Education	2 SH
EDUC 272	Educational Technology	1 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Prof. Field Experience	1 SH
EDUC 422	Learning Theory and Eval.	3 SH
EDUC 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH
EDUC 480	General Methods for Sec. Educ.	2 SH
	(Spring semester only)	
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psyc.	3 SH
Secondary Methods		Each 2 SH
EDUC 481	English	
EDUC 398	Secondary Educ. Field Exper.	1 SH
EDUC 381	Human Relations/Cultural Diversity	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in Inclusive Enviro.	3 SH
EDUC 400	Student Teaching	10 SH
EDUC 401	Elec. Port., Assessment/Seminar	2 SH

Total 36 SH

A cumulative GPA of 2.75 must be earned in teaching major, minor, and professional education courses.

SECONDARY EDUCATION BLOCK

8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday and Thursday mornings during fall semester must be reserved for the following courses which are required for teacher certification for each major and minor field:

EDUC 481	Secondary Methods for English	2 SH
EDUC 398	Secondary Education	
	Field Experience	1 SH

No other classes may be scheduled during this block of time:

**Tuesdays and Thursdays
8:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.**

SECONDARY TEACHER EDUCATION CANDIDATES

will take PSYC 111 as a Social Science general education requirement. All secondary teacher education candidates will be required to take GEOG 103. The third course (3 S.H.) of the general education Social Science requirement will be determined by each division and/or advisor.

Major: English Bachelor of Arts

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

English majors complete 36 hours of general education courses to include: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, ENGL 250, GEOG 103, MATH 103, and PSYC 111, which are pre-requisite courses to this major. Students will also be required to complete at least a minor.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- SLO 1: Graduates will have construed texts from various historical periods, genres and cultures with comprehension and without anachronistic interpretations.
- SLO 2: Graduates will have analyzed topics orally, in writing and with appropriate technology attending to issues of style, theme, structure, language, technique and or versification.
- SLO 3: Graduates will have successfully completed the Praxis English, Literature, Content and Composition examination.
- SLO 4: Graduates will have successfully completed English 325 with its technological component including evaluation of electronic sources.

Core Requirements:

ENGL 220	Intro. to Literature	3 SH
ENGL 260	American Literature Masterpieces	3 SH
ENGL 315	Theory & Practice of Grammar	3 SH
ENGL 325	Theory & Practice of Rhetoric	3 SH
ENGL 340	Literature of Non-Western World	3 SH
ENGL 341	Masterpieces of British Literature	3 SH
ENGL 360	Shakespeare	3 SH
ENGL 425	World Literature Seminar	3 SH
ENGL 460	British Novel	3 SH
ENGL 476S	Comprehensive Review/Exam	1 SH
ENGL or COMM Electives		6 SH
Total		34

Minor: English

English minors, after consultation with their advisor, must complete seven of the nine required courses in the English major to total no less than 21 semester hours.

Theatre

Theatre courses support the institutional mission by educating and guiding students, as individuals, so that they may realize their full career potential and enhance their lives. Theatre courses provide an environment that reflects the institution's tradition of personal service, commitment to innovative technology-enriched education, and learning relationships with community, employers, and society.

Theatre is a cornerstone of a liberal arts education. Theatre courses help students understand and appreciate the historical, aesthetic, and technical dimensions of the dramatic arts, with the aim of gaining greater cultural and self-awareness. Theatre courses provide students the opportunity to develop abilities useful in many areas of their personal and professional lives, including industrial, technology, management, and communication skills, as well as artistic sensitivity and expression.

GEOGRAPHY

Division of Liberal Arts

The Division of Liberal Arts supports the university's mission through the Geography program. Geography is the study of the character and importance of places. It examines how places are different, how they interact, and how they are integrating in today's shrinking world. The physical environment is studied as the base for understanding the human world and its behavior patterns. It draws from many disciplines including anthropology, political science, history, sociology, economics, geology, meteorology, and soil science in producing a synthesized picture of the world.

Major: Geography Education

Bachelor of Science in Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 132

Education majors will complete 36 hours of general education courses, including COMM 110, ECON 105, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, MATH 103, PSYC 111, and SOC 110, which are pre-requisite courses for this major.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- SLO 1: Graduates are able to conduct independent scholarly research that produces a paper and to present accurately and intelligibly that knowledge to an audience, using appropriate technologies.
- SLO 2: Graduates will demonstrate familiarity with the North Dakota State Standards for the Social Studies, and possess the content knowledge required to work with those standards using appropriate technologies.
- SLO 3: Graduates will demonstrate reading and writing skills.
- SLO 4: Graduates will be able to critically think about relevant issues.

Core Requirements:

GEOG 103	Multicultural World, Global Issues	3 SH
GEOG 262	Geography of North America	3 SH
GEOG 300	World Reg. Geography/ Anthro.	3 SH
GEOG 320	Geographic Education 9-12 (online)	3 SH
GEOG 332/ECON 332	Global Economy, Development & the Third World	3 SH
GEOG 433	Geography of Europe	3 SH
GEOG 445	Geography Field Trip	3 SH
GEOG 474	Geographic Information Systems I	3 SH
GEOG 115	Introductory Geology	3 SH
GEOG 115L	Introductory Geology Lab	1 SH
GEOG 322/SCNC 322	Environmental Science	3 SH
GEOG 480S	Geography Comprehensive	1 SH

Total 32 SH

Minor: Geography/ Geography Education

Bachelor of Science in Education

This minor provides the student with the information base required working with geographic elements in any basic workplace setting. Geography minors complete 21 semester hours. Students wishing to acquire a Geography Education minor equivalency endorsement must take an additional three hours of electives.

Core Requirements:

GEOG 103	Multicultural World, Global Issues	3 SH
GEOG 262	Geography of North America	3 SH
GEOG 300	World Regional Geography and Anthropology	3 SH
GEOG 332/ECON 322	Global Economy, Development, & the Third World	3 SH
GEOG 433	Geography of Europe	3 SH
GEOG 474	Geography Information Systems I	3 SH
GEOG Electives		3 SH

Total 21 SH

Alternative Courses (with consent of advisor)

GEOG 115	Introductory Geology	3 SH
GEOG 115L	Introductory Geology Lab	1 SH
GEOG 322/ECON 332	Global Economy, Development & the Third World	3 SH
GEOG 320	Geography Education 9-12 (online)	3 SH
GEOG 445	Geography Field Trip	1-3 SH

Students taking the Geography Education minor will be expected to take EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience, EDUC 485-Secondary Methods for Social Science, and ENGL 426-Reading in the Content Area.

Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education

Students intending to earn a teaching certificate in conjunction with a degree must complete and submit a formal application to the Teacher Education Program. The student will complete necessary Teacher Education paperwork in EDUC 250. **Students who have not been admitted to the program will not be permitted to enroll in EDUC coursework at or beyond the 300 level with the exception of those earning a B.A. in Early Childhood.**

1. Display satisfactory skills as demonstrated by successful completion of the following courses with these minimum grades:

ENGL 110-College Composition I	C
ENGL 120-College Composition II	C
MATH 103-College Algebra	C
COMM 110-Fund. of Public Speaking	C
GEOG 103-Multicultural World, Global Issues	C
PSYC 111-Intro. to Psychology	C
PSYC 255-Child and Adolescent Psychology	C
EDUC 250-Intro. to Education	B
EDUC 298-Pre-Professional Field Experience	B
2. Successfully complete the PRAXIS I test prior to admission to Teacher Education with scores that meet or exceed the North Dakota State Requirements in Reading (173) Math (170) and Writing (173) or secure a composite score of 516 and pass two of three subtests. The PRAXIS I preparation is a part of EDUC 298 (a co-requisite with EDUC 250). Students will be allowed one attempt to pass the PRAXIS I. If the proper PRAXIS I scores have not been attained after the first attempt, the student must register for EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation.
3. PRAXIS II testing is required to be **taken** prior to graduation (see "Exiting the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalog).
4. Earn 32 semester hours of coursework.
5. Attain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
6. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention when all criteria are met.

Certification and licensure requirements for teachers are impacted by changes in rules and regulations at the institutional, state, and federal levels. It is the teacher education candidate's responsibility to be aware of these changes and their potential effects on employability.

Admission to Teacher Education

Admission to teacher education does not guarantee that the teacher education candidate will be retained in the program. Anyone who has been convicted of a criminal offense other than a traffic violation must provide

appropriate documentation to the state licensure department upon applying for student teaching.

Transfer Students

1. Must be enrolled for one semester and earn a minimum GPA of 2.75.
2. Transfer credits that meet the criteria and standards listed above, including GPA requirements;
3. All transfer students must participate in an interview with members of the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention;
4. Successful completion of PRAXIS I. **Transfer students who have not yet met the PRAXIS I requirement must take the test during their first semester of attendance. If needed they are to attend EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation. Then the stipulations in Number 2 in the Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education section above apply.**
5. Articulation of additional pre-professional credits as determined by the Registrar or Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.
6. Transfers must contact the Administrative Assistant for the Division of Education and Psychology (EB 116C) during their **first** semester to complete required paperwork.
7. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention if all criteria is met.

Transfer Student with prior degree

Each case will be considered on an individual basis.

Continuance in Teacher Education

In order to continue in the Teacher Education program, the student must:

1. Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
2. Demonstrate proper dispositions (including understanding the principles of fairness as they apply to students and self; have an understanding that all students can learn; positive attitude, good taste in dress, free of distracting mannerisms, has good class attendance record, can balance personal life with professional and academic demands, is flexible, exhibits sound judgment and moral reasoning, adheres to standards of honesty and confidentiality, displays maturity and confidence, produces quality work, ability to self-reflect, recognizes areas of strength and make necessary improvements in areas of deficiency) and evidence of good physical and mental health.
3. Continue to obtain satisfactory recommendations

from faculty, staff, and field-experience supervisors. If requirements for continuance are not maintained, the Teacher Education Committee may recommend suspension from the program.

4. Agree to fingerprinting and a background check before student teaching.

Student Teaching

All students in teacher education will complete at least 10 semester hours (and/or 5 S.H. if seeking additional endorsements) of student teaching.

Admission to student teaching requires:

1. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75;
2. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in each **teaching major** and **minor** or **area of specialization**;
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in **all professional course work**;
4. Full admission into the Teacher Education Program;
5. Completion of three-fourths of the course work required in the teaching major and minor;
6. Completion of the specific methods courses in the teaching major and minor fields, as well as completion of a majority of the professional education courses;
7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

Exiting the Teacher Education Program

A favorable recommendation for teacher certification upon completion of the entire teacher education program requires:

1. All teacher education graduates must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in their cumulative, major, minor, and professional education coursework;
2. **All** teacher education graduates are **required to take** PRAXIS II Content Tests and Principles of Learning and Teaching (Early Childhood Education, Elementary or Secondary).

Secondary Education

Content Test	Test #	Min.Score
English	0041	151
History	0941	151
Social Science	0081	153
Mathematics	0061	139
Composite Science	0435	150
(recommended for Composite Majors)		
Biology	0235	153
Chemistry	0245	147
Physical Education	0091	143
Principles of Learning &	0624	157
Teaching (Secondary)		

3. All teacher education graduates must take the PRAXIS II tests **prior to graduation**. Information regarding test registration can be found at ets.org;
4. An electronic portfolio; and
4. An electronic portfolio; and
5. A favorable recommendation from a majority of the faculty of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: PRAXIS II tests must meet or exceed the North Dakota requirements prior to seeking licensure.

Appeals

Students have the right to appeal any negative decision regarding admission to the teacher education program, admission to student teaching, and recommendations concerning teacher certification, to the Teacher Education Committee. Appeals are initiated by requesting the right to appeal from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology and by preparing the following documentation:

1. Typewritten explanation giving reasons the decision should be reversed;
2. Documentation substantiating the student's explanation;
3. A current copy of the student's transcript;
4. Recommendations from the student's advisor, a professor in the major field, or from the cooperating teacher.

This documentation must be submitted 72 hours prior to the scheduled Teacher Education Committee meeting.

Secondary Professional Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 122-144

Students desiring certification as a secondary teacher must complete the general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree, secondary education core, a teaching major and a teaching or non-teaching minor. Composite majors that do not require completion of a minor are available in biology, chemistry, and social science.

Secondary education majors seeking certification in another major area must complete at least five semester hours of student teaching in that major at the secondary level.

Secondary professional education majors must complete the following general education courses with a minimum "C" grade: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, MATH 103, GEOG 103, and PSYC 111. Secondary majors may include additional general education pre-requisites. See appropriate major.

Secondary Professional Education Core:

EDUC 250	Intro. to Education	2 SH
EDUC 272	Educational Technology	1 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Prof. Field Experience	1 SH
EDUC 422	Learning Theory and Eval.	3 SH
EDUC 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH
EDUC 480	General Methods for Sec. Educ.	2 SH
	(Spring semester only)	
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psyc.	3 SH
Secondary Methods		Each 2 SH
EDUC 485	Social Science	
EDUC 398	Secondary Educ. Field Exper.	1 SH
EDUC 381	Human Relations/Cultural Diversity	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in Inclusive Enviro.	3 SH
EDUC 400	Student Teaching	10 SH
EDUC 401	Elec. Port., Assessment/Seminar	2 SH

Total 36 SH

A cumulative GPA of 2.75 must be earned in teaching major, minor, and professional education courses.

SECONDARY EDUCATION BLOCK

8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday and Thursday mornings during fall semester must be reserved for the following courses which are required for teacher certification for each major and minor field:

EDUC 485	Secondary Methods for Social Science	2 SH
EDUC 398	Secondary Education Field Experience	1 SH

**No other classes may be scheduled during this block of time:
Tuesdays and Thursdays
8:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.**

SECONDARY TEACHER EDUCATION CANDIDATES

will take PSYC 111 as a Social Science general education requirement. All secondary teacher education candidates will be required to take GEOG 103. The third course (3 S.H.) of the general education Social Science requirement will be determined by each division and/or advisor.

HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION and RECREATION

Major: Health Education

(Bachelor of Science in Education)

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 131

Candidates for teaching certification must complete the secondary core required for teacher certification to include EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience and EDUC 482-Secondary Methods for Health and Physical Education and EDUC 426-Reading in the Content Area. A student majoring in Health Education must satisfactorily pass a comprehensive examination (HPER 476S) prior to graduation. The Division recommends a minor with this degree.

Health Education majors complete 36 hours of general education, including BIOL 111 or 150, BIOL 220, COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, GEOG 103, MATH 103, PSYC 111, and SOC 110, which are pre-requisite courses to this major.

HPER 210-First Aid and CPR and HPER 100-Concepts of Fitness and Wellness are institutional requirements.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- SLO 1: Fitness Level Based: HPER majors will assess, achieve & maintain a health enhancing level of fitness throughout the program.
- SLO 2: Affective: Promote responsible and healthy choices regarding physical activity/exercise, nutrition, and lifestyles in oneself and others.
- SLO 3: Knowledge: Apply discipline specific concepts to all HPER majors to health, physical activity, exercise, or sport specific situations.
- SLO 4: Skill: Students will analyze the influence of family, peers, culture, media, technology, and other factors on health behaviors.
- SLO 5: Technology: Students will demonstrate a minimum proficiency with technology to access valid information; make measurements, products, and services to enhance health.
- SLO 6: Practical/Experiential: Apply basic competencies as a health professional in a classroom or appropriate health setting.

Core Requirements:

BIOL 221	Anatomy and Physiology II	3 SH
BIOL 221L	Anatomy and Physiology II Lab	1 SH
HPER 217	Personal and Community Health	2 SH
HPER 222	Nutrition	3 SH
HPER 332	Comp. Health Education for K-12	3 SH
HPER 340	Modern Issues and Materials in Health	3 SH
HPER 368	Principles of Conditioning	3 SH
HPER 402	Exercise Physiology	3 SH
HPER 476S	Comprehensive Review/Exam	1 SH
PSYC 450	Health Psychology	3 SH
SOC 335	Marriage and the Family	3 SH
SOC 355	Drugs and Society	3 SH

Total 34 SH

Major: Physical Education

(Bachelor of Science in Education)

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 139

Candidates for teacher certification must complete the secondary education core required for teacher certification (see "Education" section of this catalog) to include EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience and EDUC 482-Secondary Methods for Health and Physical Education and EDUC 426-Reading in the Content Area. Students seeking K-12 certification in Physical Education must complete HPER 319 and a student teaching experience at both the elementary and secondary levels. The division recommends that all physical education majors complete the additional HPER courses needed to complete the coaching minor and the Developmental Adapted Physical Education (DAPE) minor. Students who major in Physical Education are strongly advised to select a second teaching major. A student majoring in physical education must satisfactorily pass a comprehensive examination (HPER 476S) prior to graduation.

B.S. Ed.: Physical Education majors complete 36 hours of general education, including BIOL 111 or BIOL 150, BIOL 220, COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, GEOG 103, MATH 103, and PSYC 111, which are pre-requisite courses to this major.

HPER 210-First Aid and CPR and HPER 100-Concepts of Fitness and Wellness are institutional requirements.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: P.E. majors will know and apply discipline-specific scientific, technological, and theoretical concepts critical to the development of physically educated individuals.

SLO 2: P.E. majors will be physically educated individuals with the knowledge and skills necessary to demonstrate competent movement performance and health enhancing fitness as delineated in the NASPE K – 12 Standards.

SLO 3: P.E. majors will plan and implement developmentally appropriate learning experiences aligned with local, state, and national standards to address the diverse needs of all students.

SLO 4: P.E. majors will possess the ability to use effective communication and pedagogical skills and strategies to enhance student engagement and learning.

SLO 5: P.E. majors will utilize assessments and reflection to foster student learning and inform instructional decisions.

SLO 6: P.E. majors will demonstrate dispositions essential to becoming effective professionals.

Core Requirements:

HPER 120	Racquet Sports	1 SH
HPER 206	Social/Folk Dance	1 SH
HPER 207	Prevention and Care of Injuries	3 SH
HPER 209	Rhythms and Tumbling	1 SH
HPER 217	Personal and Community Health	2 SH
HPER 219	Lifeguard Training	1 SH
HPER 222	Nutrition	3 SH
HPER 233	Individual Fitness	1 SH
HPER 310	Foundations and History of Physical Education and Sports	2 SH
HPER 319	Health and Physical Education in the Elementary School	2 SH
HPER 333	Physical Education for the Exceptional Child	2 SH
HPER 350	Motor Learning	2 SH
HPER 370	Fitness/Sports Teaching Tech.	3 SH
HPER 402	Exercise Physiology	3 SH
HPER 415	Evaluation of Psychomotor Performance	3 SH
HPER 440	Organization and Administration of Physical Educ. and Athletics	2 SH
HPER 441	Applied Kinesiology	3 SH
HPER 476S	Comprehensive Review/Exam	1 SH

Select one credit from the following:

HPER 130	Spring Outdoor Pursuits	1 SH
HPER 131	Fall Outdoor Pursuits	1 SH
HPER 135	Golf	1 SH
HPER 153	Recreational Sports	1 SH

Total 37 SH

Minor: Health/Health Education

Health Education minors complete the general education requirements plus the program requirements listed below. Candidates for teaching certification must complete the secondary core required for teacher certification to include EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience and EDUC 482-Secondary Methods for Health and Physical Education, and EDUC 426-Reading in the Content Area.

Core Requirements: (Pre-requisites: BIOL 111 or BIOL 150, BIOL 220, PSYC 111, SOC 110 and HPER 210)

HPER 217	Personal and Community Health	2 SH
HPER 222	Nutrition	3 SH
HPER 332	Comprehensive Health Educ. for K-12	3 SH
HPER 340	Modern Issues and Materials in Health	3 SH
HPER 402	Exercise Physiology	3 SH
PSYC 450	Health Psychology	3 SH
SOC 335	Marriage and the Family	3 SH
OR		
SOC 355	Drugs and Society	3 SH

Total 20 SH

Minor: Coaching

This minor does not qualify a student to teach physical education. It is recommended that all Physical Education majors and minors complete the additional HPER courses required for this minor to qualify for a coaching certificate in those states that require such certification. The coaching minor will give the student a more comprehensive understanding of the many facets of coaching.

Core Requirements: (Pre-requisites: BIOL 111 or BIOL 150, BIOL 220 and HPER 210)

HPER 207	Prevention and Care of Injuries	3 SH
HPER 222	Nutrition	3 SH
HPER 233	Individual Fitness	1 SH
HPER 321	Fundamentals of Coaching	2 SH
HPER 360	Sport & Exercise Psychology	2 SH

OR

HPER 380	Sport Sociology	2 SH
HPER 402	Exercise Physiology	3 SH
HPER 440	Organization and Administration of Physical Educ. and Athletics	2 SH
HPER 441	Applied Kinesiology	3 SH
HPER 442	Field Experience and Practicum	2 SH

OR

HPER 485	Summer Camp Leadership	2 SH
Subtotal 21 SH		

Coaching Methods: Choose 4 S.H. from the following:

HPER 361	Football Coaching and Officiating	2 SH
HPER 362	Basketball Coaching and Officiating	2 SH
HPER 363	Track/Field Coaching and Officiating	2 SH
HPER 364	Baseball/Softball Coaching and Officiating	2 SH
HPER 366	Volleyball Coaching and Officiating	2 SH
Total 25 SH		

Minor: Developmental Adapted Physical Education (DAPE)

This minor will provide the necessary information and practical experience necessary for the development and maintenance of quality physical education service for pre-kindergarten through grade 12 students who have special education needs in the areas of physical fitness and gross motor skills.

A student pursuing a minor in DAPE would be required to have a teaching major and complete the curriculum listed below.

Core Requirements: (Pre-requisites: BIOL 220)

EC 337	Special Needs in ECE	3 SH
EDUC 389	Foundations of Special Education	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in Inclusive Environment	3 SH
HPER 333	Phy. Educ. for the Exceptional Child	2 SH
HPER 350	Motor Learning	2 SH
HPER 415	Evaluation of Psychomotor Performance	3 SH
HPER 443	Adapted Physical Education Practicum (Grades Pre-K-6)	1 SH
HPER 444	Adapted Physical Education Practicum (Grades 7-12)	1 SH
Total 18 SH		

Minor: Physical Education

Candidates for secondary teacher certification must also complete EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience, EDUC 482-Secondary Methods for Health and Physical Education, and EDUC 426-Reading in the Content Area. Students seeking K-12 certification in Physical Education must complete both EDUC 482 and HPER 319. Additionally student teaching must include experience at both the elementary and secondary levels. Students completing this minor are strongly advised to complete the additional HPER courses that are needed to complete the coaching minor.

A student pursuing a minor in Physical Education would be required to have a teaching major and complete the curriculum listed below.

Core Requirements (Pre-requisites: BIOL 111, BIOL 220, and HPER 210)

HPER 206	Social/Folk Dance	1 SH
HPER 209	Rhythms and Tumbling	1 SH
HPER 310	Foundations and History of Physical Education and Sports	2 SH
HPER 333	Physical Education for the Exceptional Child	2 SH
HPER 370	Fitness/Sports Teaching Techniques	3 SH
HPER 402	Exercise Physiology	3 SH
HPER 415	Evaluation of Psychomotor Performance	3 SH
HPER 440	Org./Admin. of Physical Education and Athletics	2 SH
Sub-total		17 SH

Movement Skills: (Select 1 course from the following)

HPER 120	Racquet Sports	1 SH
HPER 130	Spring Outdoor Pursuits	1 SH
HPER 131	Fall Outdoor Pursuits	1 SH
HPER 135	Golf	1 SH
HPER 153	Recreational Sports	1 SH

Aquatics: (Select 1 course from the following)

HPER 219	Lifeguard Training	1 SH
HPER 263	Swimming and Basic Water Safety	1 SH
HPER 265	Water Safety Instructor	2 SH

Total 19 SH

Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education

Students intending to earn a teaching certificate in conjunction with a degree must complete and submit a formal application to the Teacher Education Program. The student will complete necessary Teacher Education paperwork in EDUC 250. **Students who have not been admitted to the program will not be permitted to enroll in EDUC coursework at or beyond the 300 level with the exception of those earning a B.A. in Early Childhood.**

- Display satisfactory skills as demonstrated by successful completion of the following courses with these minimum grades:

ENGL 110-College Composition I	C
ENGL 120-College Composition II	C
MATH 103-College Algebra	C
COMM 110-Fund. of Public Speaking	C
GEOG 103-Multicultural World, Global Issues	C
PSYC 111-Intro. to Psychology	C
PSYC 255-Child and Adolescent Psychology	C
EDUC 250-Intro. to Education	B
EDUC 298-Pre-Professional Field Experience	B
- Successfully complete the PRAXIS I test prior to admission to Teacher Education with scores that meet or exceed the North Dakota State Requirements in Reading (173) Math (170) and Writing (173) or secure a composite score of 516 and pass two of three subtests. The PRAXIS I preparation is a part of EDUC 298 (a co-requisite with EDUC 250). Students will be allowed one attempt to pass the PRAXIS I. If the proper PRAXIS I scores have not been attained after the first attempt, the student must register for EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation.
- PRAXIS II testing is required to be **taken** prior to graduation (see "Exiting the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalog).
- Earn 32 semester hours of coursework.
- Attain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
- Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention when all criteria are met.

Certification and licensure requirements for teachers are impacted by changes in rules and regulations at the institutional, state, and federal levels. It is the teacher education candidate's responsibility to be aware of these changes and their potential effects on employability.

Admission to Teacher Education

Admission to teacher education does not guarantee that the teacher education candidate will be retained in the program. Anyone who has been convicted of a criminal offense other than a traffic violation must provide appropriate documentation to the state licensure department upon applying for student teaching.

Transfer Students

1. Must be enrolled for one semester and earn a minimum GPA of 2.75.
2. Transfer credits that meet the criteria and standards listed above, including GPA requirements;
3. All transfer students must participate in an interview with members of the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention;
4. Successful completion of PRAXIS I. **Transfer students who have not yet met the PRAXIS I requirement must take the test during their first semester of attendance. If needed they are to attend EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation. Then the stipulations in Number 2 in the Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education section above apply.**
5. Articulation of additional pre-professional credits as determined by the Registrar or Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.
6. Transfers must contact the Administrative Assistant for the Division of Education and Psychology (EB 116C) during their **first** semester to complete required paperwork.
7. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention if all criteria is met.

Transfer Student with prior degree

Each case will be considered on an individual basis.

Continuance in Teacher Education

In order to continue in the Teacher Education program, the student must:

1. Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
2. Demonstrate proper dispositions (including understanding the principles of fairness as they apply to students and self; have an understanding that all students can learn; positive attitude, good taste in dress, free of distracting mannerisms, has good class attendance record, can balance personal life with professional and academic demands, is flexible, exhibits sound judgment and moral reasoning, adheres to standards of honesty and confidentiality, displays maturity and confidence, produces quality work, ability to self-reflect, recognizes areas of strength and make necessary improvements in areas of deficiency) and evidence of good physical and mental health.
3. Continue to obtain satisfactory recommendations

from faculty, staff, and field-experience supervisors. If requirements for continuance are not maintained, the Teacher Education Committee may recommend suspension from the program.

4. Agree to fingerprinting and a background check before student teaching.

Student Teaching

All students in teacher education will complete at least 10 semester hours (and/or 5 S.H. if seeking additional endorsements) of student teaching.

Admission to student teaching requires:

1. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75;
2. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in each **teaching major** and **minor** or **area of specialization**;
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in **all professional course work**;
4. Full admission into the Teacher Education Program;
5. Completion of three-fourths of the course work required in the teaching major and minor;
6. Completion of the specific methods courses in the teaching major and minor fields, as well as completion of a majority of the professional education courses;
7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

Exiting the Teacher Education Program

A favorable recommendation for teacher certification upon completion of the entire teacher education program requires:

1. All teacher education graduates must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in their cumulative, major, minor, and professional education coursework;
2. **All** teacher education graduates are **required to take** PRAXIS II Content Tests and Principles of Learning and Teaching (Early Childhood Education, Elementary or Secondary).

Secondary Education

Content Test	Test #	Min.Score
English	0041	151

History	0941	151
Social Science	0081	153
Mathematics	0061	139
Composite Science	0435	150
(recommended for Composite Majors)		
Biology	0235	153
Chemistry	0245	147
Physical Education	0091	143
Principles of Learning &	0624	157
Teaching (Secondary)		

3. All teacher education graduates must take the PRAXIS II tests **prior to graduation**. Information regarding test registration can be found at ets.org;
4. An electronic portfolio; and
4. An electronic portfolio; and
5. A favorable recommendation from a majority of the faculty of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: PRAXIS II tests must meet or exceed the North Dakota requirements prior to seeking licensure.

Appeals

Students have the right to appeal any negative decision regarding admission to the teacher education program, admission to student teaching, and recommendations concerning teacher certification, to the Teacher Education Committee. Appeals are initiated by requesting the right to appeal from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology and by preparing the following documentation:

1. Typewritten explanation giving reasons the decision should be reversed;
2. Documentation substantiating the student's explanation;
3. A current copy of the student's transcript;
4. Recommendations from the student's advisor, a professor in the major field, or from the cooperating teacher.

This documentation must be submitted 72 hours prior to the scheduled Teacher Education Committee meeting.

Secondary Professional Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 122-144

Students desiring certification as a secondary teacher must complete the general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree, secondary education core, a teaching major and a teaching or non-teaching minor. Composite majors that do not require completion of a minor are available in biology, chemistry, and social science.

Secondary education majors seeking certification in another major area must complete at least five semester hours of student teaching in that major at the secondary level.

Secondary professional education majors must complete the following general education courses with a minimum "C" grade: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, MATH 103, GEOG 103, and PSYC 111. Secondary majors may include additional general education pre-requisites. See appropriate major.

Secondary Professional Education Core:

EDUC 250	Intro. to Education	2 SH
EDUC 272	Educational Technology	1 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Prof. Field Experience	1 SH
EDUC 422	Learning Theory and Eval.	3 SH
EDUC 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH
EDUC 480	General Methods for Sec. Educ.	2 SH
	(Spring semester only)	
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psyc.	3 SH
Secondary Methods		Each 2 SH
EDUC 482	Health & PE	
EDUC 398	Secondary Educ. Field Exper.	1 SH
EDUC 381	Human Relations/Cultural Diversity	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in Inclusive Enviro.	3 SH
EDUC 400	Student Teaching	10 SH
EDUC 401	Elec. Port., Assessment/Seminar	2 SH

Total 36 SH

A cumulative GPA of 2.75 must be earned in teaching major, minor, and professional education courses.

SECONDARY EDUCATION BLOCK

8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday and Thursday mornings during fall semester must be reserved for the following courses which are required for teacher certification for each major and minor field:

EDUC 482	Secondary Methods for Health & Physical Education	2 SH
EDUC 398	Secondary Education Field Experience	1 SH

**No other classes may be scheduled during this block of time:
Tuesdays and Thursdays
8:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.**

SECONDARY TEACHER EDUCATION CANDIDATES

will take PSYC 111 as a Social Science general education requirement. All secondary teacher education candidates will be required to take GEOG 103. The third course (3 S.H.) of the general education Social Science requirement will be determined by each division and/or advisor.

Major: Fitness and Wellness

(Bachelor of Science)

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

The Fitness and Wellness major will prepare students to assume roles of fitness and wellness professionals for private business and industries, community organizations, and health care facilities. The Fitness and Wellness graduates will become effective and knowledgeable instructors, providing a safe and rewarding experience for people of all ages. Job responsibilities may include personal training, fitness testing, exercise prescription, development and implementation of health and fitness programs and designing and instructing group exercise programs. This major is also designed to prepare for graduate study in numerous areas of exercise and sport science.

Fitness and Wellness majors complete 36 hours of general education courses including: BIOL 111 or BIOL 150, BIOL 220, COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120 and MATH 103. Institutional requirement: HPER 210-First Aid, CPR and HPER 100-Concepts of Fitness and Wellness, PSYC 111 and SOC 110 are pre-requisites to some wellness electives.

Those interested in this degree must complete the 38 hour core along with the two specializations listed below. The Division recommends a minor with this degree.

A student majoring in Fitness and Wellness must satisfactorily pass a comprehensive examination (HPER 476S) prior to graduation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- SLO 1: Fitness Level Based: HPER majors will assess, achieve and maintain a health enhancing level of fitness throughout the program.
- SLO 2: Affective: Promote responsible and healthy choices regarding physical activity/exercise, nutrition, and lifestyles in oneself and others.
- SLO 3: Knowledge: Apply discipline specific concepts to all HPER majors to health, physical activity, exercise, or sport specific situations.
- SLO 4: Skill: Prescribe exercise/physical activity utilizing the principles of training and appropriate methods to cause desired physiological changes in another individual.
- SLO 5: Technology: Possess a minimum proficiency with current HPER physiological measurement technology specific to physical activity/exercise in which necessary information can be collected for the evaluation of fitness levels.
- SLO 6: Practical/Experiential: Apply basic competencies as a fitness professional in a fitness center, sports training facility, sports medicine, or clinical setting.

Core Requirements:

BIOL 221	Anatomy and Physiology II	3 SH
BIOL 221L	Anatomy and Physiology II Lab	1 SH
EDUC 389	Foundations of Special Ed.	3 SH
HPER 207	Prevention and Care of Injuries	3 SH
HPER 217	Personal and Community Health	2 SH
HPER 222	Nutrition	3 SH
HPER 233	Individual Fitness	1 SH
HPER 310	Foundations and History of Physical Education and Sports	2 SH
HPER 340	Modern Issues and Materials in Health	3 SH
HPER 350	Motor Learning	2 SH
HPER 368	Principles of Conditioning	3 SH
HPER 402	Exercise Physiology	3 SH
HPER 415	Eval. of Psychomotor Performance	3 SH
HPER 430	Methods of Appraisal, Testing and Prescription of Exercise	3 SH
HPER 441	Applied Kinesiology	3 SH

Total 38 SH

SPECIALIZATIONS:

Fitness Pedagogy

HPER 120	Racquet Sports	1 SH
HPER 319	Health and PE in Elementary School	2 SH
HPER 333	Physical Educ. for the Exceptional Child	2 SH
HPER 342	Physical Activity Instruction of Older Adults	3 SH
HPER 370	Fitness/Sports Teaching Techniques	3 SH
HPER	Aquatics	1 SH

Electives: Select 4 S.H. from the following:

HPER 130	Spring Outdoor Pursuits	1 SH
HPER 131	Fall Outdoor Pursuits	1 SH
HPER 135	Golf	1 SH
HPER 153	Recreational Sports	1 SH
HPER 206	Social/Folk Dance	1 SH
HPER 315	Movement Education in Early Childhood	2 SH

Total 16 SH

Internship/Wellness

HPER 476S	Comprehensive Review/Exam	1 SH
HPER 497S	Internship	3 SH

Wellness Electives: Select 10 S.H. from the following:

HPER 332	Comp. Health Education for K-12	3 SH
HPER 360	Sport and Exercise Psychology	2 SH
HPER 380	Sport Sociology	2 SH
PSYC 280	Group Dynamics	3 SH
PSYC 450	Health Psychology	3 SH
SOC 335	Marriage and the Family	3 SH
SOC 351	Sociology of Aging	3 SH
SOC 355	Drugs and Society	3 SH

Total 14 SH

Major: Health (Bachelor of Science)

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

Health majors complete 36 hours of general education, plus the program requirements listed below. A student majoring in Health must satisfactorily pass a comprehensive examination (HPER 476S) prior to graduation. The Division recommends a minor with this degree.

Health majors complete 36 hours of general education, including BIOL 111 or 150, BIOL 220, COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, MATH 103, PSYC 111, and SOC 110, which are pre-requisite courses to this major.

HPER 210-First Aid and CPR and HPER 100-Concepts of Fitness and Wellness are institutional requirements.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Fitness Level Based: HPER majors will assess, achieve and maintain a health enhancing level of fitness throughout the program.

SLO 2: Affective: Promote responsible and healthy choices regarding physical activity/exercise, nutrition, and lifestyles in oneself and others.

SLO 3: Knowledge: Apply discipline specific concepts to all HPER majors to health, physical activity, exercise, or sport specific situations.

SLO 4: Skill: Students will analyze the influence of family, peers, culture, media, technology, and other factors on health behaviors.

SLO 5: Technology: Students will demonstrate a minimum proficiency with technology to access valid information; make measurements, products, and services to enhance health.

SLO 6: Practical/Experiential: Apply basic competencies as a health professional in a classroom or appropriate health setting.

Core Requirements

BIOL 221	Anatomy and Physiology II	3 SH
BIOL 221L	Anatomy and Physiology II Lab	1 SH
HPER 217	Personal and Community Health	2 SH
HPER 222	Nutrition	3 SH
HPER 332	Comp. Health Education for K-12	3 SH
HPER 368	Principles of Conditioning	3 SH
HPER 340	Modern Issues and Materials in Health	3 SH
HPER 402	Exercise Physiology	3 SH
HPER 476S	Comprehensive Review/Exam	1 SH
PSYC 450	Health Psychology	3 SH
SOC 335	Marriage and the Family	3 SH
SOC 355	Drugs and Society	3 SH

Total 31 SH

Major: Sports Management

(Bachelor of Science)

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

This major is a four year-degree designed to prepare students for positions in sports, health and fitness related fields, athletic administration, commercial and community recreation administration, multi-purpose athletic facility management, and the wide range of management positions associated with the multi-billion dollar sporting goods industry.

Sports Management majors complete 36 hours of general education courses including BIOL 111 or BIOL 150; BIOL 220, COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, HPER 210, and MATH 103. Those interested in this degree must complete the 37 hour core along with the two specializations listed below. A coaching minor is recommended. A student majoring in Sports Management must satisfactorily pass a comprehensive examination (HPER 476S) prior to graduation.

HPER 210-First Aid and CPR and HPER 100-Concepts of Fitness and Wellness are institutional requirements.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- SLO 1: Fitness Level Based: HPER majors will assess, achieve and maintain a health enhancing level of fitness throughout the program.
- SLO 2: Affective: Promote responsible and healthy choices regarding physical activity/exercise, nutrition, and lifestyles in oneself and others.
- SLO 3: Knowledge: Students demonstrate learning in both athletics and business with an understanding of the relationship between the two disciplines.
- SLO 4: Skill: Apply discipline specific concepts in the communication of desired results specific to HPER and closely related disciplines.
- SLO 5: Technology: Possess a minimum proficiency with current and appropriate technology as it applies to the specific discipline.
- SLO 6: Practical/Experiential: Apply basic competencies in an athletic administration, athletic promotional/advertising, health & fitness, athletic facility management, or sporting goods industry.

Core Requirements:

BUSN 491	Professional Development	1 SH
HPER 120	Racquet Sports	1 SH
HPER 207	Prevention and Care of Injuries	3 SH
HPER 222	Nutrition	3 SH
HPER 310	Foundations and History of Physical Education and Sports	2 SH
HPER 350	Motor Learning	2 SH
HPER 360	Sport & Exercise Psychology	3 SH
HPER 368	Principles of Conditioning	3 SH
HPER 369	Principles of Sports Management	3 SH
HPER 402	Exercise Physiology	3 SH
HPER 415	Evaluation of Psychomotor Performance	3 SH
HPER 430	Methods of Appraisal, Testing and Prescription of Exercise	3 SH
HPER 440	Organization and Administration of Physical Educ. and Athletics	2 SH
HPER 441	Applied Kinesiology	3 SH
HPER 476S	Comprehensive Review/Exam	1 SH
HPER 497S	Internship	2-4 SH

Total 37-39 SH

SPECIALIZATIONS:

(Both specializations required)

Sports Pedagogy: (Select 18 credits)

HPER 130	Spring Outdoor Pursuits	1 SH
HPER 131	Fall Outdoor Pursuits	1 SH
HPER 135	Golf	1 SH
HPER 153	Recreational Sports	1 SH
HPER 206	Social/Folk Dance	1 SH
HPER 315	Movement Educ. in Early Childhood	2 SH
HPER 319	Health and Phys. Ed. in Elementary Schools	2 SH
HPER 333	PE for the Exceptional Child	2 SH
HPER 342	Physical Activity Instruction of Older Adults	3 SH
HPER 370	Fitness/Sports Teaching Techniques	3 SH
HPER 380	Sport Sociology	2 SH
HPER 485	Summer Camp Leadership	2 SH
HPER	Aquatics	1 SH

Business: (Select 12 credits)

ACCT 200	Elements of Accounting I	3 SH
ACCT 315	Business in Legal Environment	3 SH
BADM 301	Principles of Marketing	3 SH
BADM 302	Principles of Management	3 SH
BUSN 318	Advertising and Promo. Mgmt.	3 SH
BUSN 334	Business Communication	3 SH
BUSN 340	Project Management	3 SH
BUSN 351	Human Resources Management	3 SH

Minor: Fitness and Wellness

This minor is designed for students preparing for entry-level positions in health and fitness-related fields. The Fitness and Wellness minor provides students with background knowledge and experience supporting careers in personal training, fitness instruction and health promotion.

Core Requirements: (Pre-requisites: BIOL 111 or BIOL 150, and BIOL 220, HPER 210)

HPER 217	Personal and Community Health	2 SH
HPER 222	Nutrition	3 SH
HPER 340	Modern Issues and Materials in Health	3 SH
HPER 350	Motor Learning	2 SH
HPER 368	Principles of Conditioning	3 SH
HPER 402	Exercise Physiology	3 SH
HPER 415	Evaluation of Psychomotor Performance	3 SH
HPER 430	Methods of Appraisal, Testing and Prescription of Exercise	3 SH
Sub-total		22 SH

Minor: Sports Management

This minor is designed for students preparing entry-level positions in professional administration and leadership positions relating to sports, the health and fitness fields, and the sporting goods industry.

Core Requirements: (Pre-requisites: BIOL 111 or 150, BIOL 220, and HPER 210)

BUSN 491	Professional Development	1 SH
HPER 207	Prevention and Care of Injuries	3 SH
HPER 217	Personal and Community Health	2 SH
HPER 360	Sport and Exercise Psychology	2 SH
OR		
HPER 380	Sport Sociology	2 SH
HPER 368	Principles of Conditioning	3 SH
HPER 369	Principles of Sports Management	3 SH
HPER 402	Exercise Physiology	3 SH
HPER 430	Methods of Appraisal, Testing and Prescription of Exercise	3 SH
PER 440	Organization and Administration of Physical Educ. and Athletics	2 SH
Sub-total		22 SH

HISTORY

Division of Liberal Arts

The Division of Liberal Arts supports the University's mission through the History program. History is a record of human life on earth. Thus it involves not only political development, but economic achievements, social evolution, religion and values. The Bachelor of Science in History Education is, therefore, designed to give the students a genuine understanding of the events that have shaped both the western and eastern world over the centuries. The core requirements provide a comprehensive overview of basic material and the elective courses allow an in-depth study of specialized areas. In the upper-division classes the student will develop an in-depth understanding of the subject matter which will provide them with a solid intellectual foundation that will make them better teachers in the field of history.

Major: History Education

Bachelor of Science in Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 131

History Education majors will complete 36 hours of general education courses, including COMM 110, ECON 105, ENGL 110 and ENGL 120, GEOG 103, MATH 103, PSYC 111, and SOC 110, which are pre-requisite courses for this major. They should also complete all requirements for Secondary Education listed in this catalog, including EDUC 485-Secondary Methods for Social Science, EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience, and ENGL 426 Reading in the Content Area. A minor or second major is required with this program.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- SLO 1: Graduates are able to conduct independent scholarly research that produces a paper and to present accurately and intelligibly that knowledge to an audience, using appropriate technologies.
- SLO 2: Graduates will demonstrate familiarity with the North Dakota State Standards for the Social Studies, and possess the content knowledge required to work with those standards using appropriate technologies.
- SLO 3: Graduates will demonstrate reading and writing skills.
- SLO 4: Graduates will be able to critically think about relevant issues.

Core Requirements:

HIST 101	Western Civilization I	3 SH
HIST 102	Western Civilization II	3 SH
HIST 103	U.S. to 1877	3 SH
HIST 104	U.S. since 1877	3 SH
HIST 480S	History Comprehensive	1 SH

Sub-total 13 SH

Choose 21 S.H. from the following:

HIST 250	Survey of Scandinavian History	3 SH
HIST 305	Constitutional History	3 SH
HIST 314	Ideology and Government	3 SH
HIST 319	Colonial and Revolutionary America	3 SH
HIST 330	Hist. of American Diplomacy	3 SH
HIST 339	The Vietnam War	3 SH
HIST 395	NAZI Germany and the Holocaust	3 SH
HIST 406	The United States: Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877	3 SH
HIST 417	Modern Russian Political History	3 SH
HIST 423	Global Economic History	3 SH
HIST 450	Europe and the United States in the Cold War	3 SH

Total 34

Minor: History/History Education

A minor in the discipline of History shall be available to students not majoring in the field of social science. It shall consist of no less than 21 semester hours of History including nine semester hours of electives. Students wishing to acquire a History Education minor equivalency endorsement must take an additional three hours of electives.

Core Requirements:

HIST 101	Western Civilization I	3 SH
HIST 102	Western Civilization II	3 SH
HIST 103	U.S. to 1877	3 SH
HIST 104	U.S. since 1877	3 SH
HIST Electives		9 SH

Total 21

Students taking the History Education minor will be expected to take EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience, EDUC 485-Secondary Methods for Social Science, and ENGL 426-Reading in the Content Area.

Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education

Students intending to earn a teaching certificate in conjunction with a degree must complete and submit a formal application to the Teacher Education Program. The student will complete necessary Teacher Education paperwork in EDUC 250. **Students who have not been admitted to the program will not be permitted to enroll in EDUC coursework at or beyond the 300 level with the exception of those earning a B.A. in Early Childhood.**

- Display satisfactory skills as demonstrated by successful completion of the following courses with these minimum grades:

ENGL 110-College Composition I	C
ENGL 120-College Composition II	C
MATH 103-College Algebra	C
COMM 110-Fund. of Public Speaking	C
GEOG 103-Multicultural World, Global Issues	C
PSYC 111-Intro. to Psychology	C
PSYC 255-Child and Adolescent Psychology	C
EDUC 250-Intro. to Education	B
EDUC 298-Pre-Professional Field Experience	B
- Successfully complete the PRAXIS I test prior to admission to Teacher Education with scores that meet or exceed the North Dakota State Requirements in Reading (173) Math (170) and Writing (173) or secure a composite score of 516 and pass two of three subtests. The PRAXIS I preparation is a part of EDUC 298 (a co-requisite with EDUC 250). Students will be allowed one attempt to pass the PRAXIS I. If the proper PRAXIS I scores have not been attained after the first attempt, the student must register for EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation.
- PRAXIS II testing is required to be **taken** prior to graduation (see "Exiting the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalog).
- Earn 32 semester hours of coursework.
- Attain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
- Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention when all criteria are met.

Certification and licensure requirements for teachers are impacted by changes in rules and regulations at the institutional, state, and federal levels. It is the teacher education candidate's responsibility to be aware of these changes and their potential effects on employability.

Admission to Teacher Education

Admission to teacher education does not guarantee that the teacher education candidate will be retained in the program. Anyone who has been convicted of a criminal offense other than a traffic violation must provide appropriate documentation to the state licensure department upon applying for student teaching.

Transfer Students

- Must be enrolled for one semester and earn a minimum GPA of 2.75.
- Transfer credits that meet the criteria and standards listed above, including GPA requirements;
- All transfer students must participate in an interview with members of the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention;
- Successful completion of PRAXIS I. **Transfer students who have not yet met the PRAXIS I requirement must take the test during their first semester of attendance. If needed they are to attend EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation. Then the stipulations in Number 2 in the Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education section above apply.**
- Articulation of additional pre-professional credits as determined by the Registrar or Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.
- Transfers must contact the Administrative Assistant for the Division of Education and Psychology (EB 116C) during their **first** semester to complete required paperwork.
- Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention if all criteria is met.

Transfer Student with prior degree

Each case will be considered on an individual basis.

Continuance in Teacher Education

In order to continue in the Teacher Education program, the student must:

- Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
- Demonstrate proper dispositions (including understanding the principles of fairness as they apply to students and self; have an understanding that all students can learn; positive attitude, good taste in dress, free of distracting mannerisms, has good class attendance record, can balance personal life with professional and academic demands, is flexible, exhibits sound judgment and moral reasoning, adheres to standards of honesty and confidentiality, displays maturity and confidence, produces quality work, ability to self-reflect, recognizes areas of strength and make necessary improvements in areas of deficiency) and evidence of good physical and mental health.
- Continue to obtain satisfactory recommendations from faculty, staff, and field-experience supervisors. If requirements for continuance are not maintained, the Teacher Education Committee may recommend

suspension from the program.

4. Agree to fingerprinting and a background check before student teaching.

Student Teaching

All students in teacher education will complete at least 10 semester hours (and/or 5 S.H. if seeking additional endorsements) of student teaching.

Admission to student teaching requires:

1. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75;
2. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in each **teaching major** and **minor** or **area of specialization**;
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in **all professional course work**;
4. Full admission into the Teacher Education Program;
5. Completion of three-fourths of the course work required in the teaching major and minor;
6. Completion of the specific methods courses in the teaching major and minor fields, as well as completion of a majority of the professional education courses;
7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

Exiting the Teacher Education Program

A favorable recommendation for teacher certification upon completion of the entire teacher education program requires:

1. All teacher education graduates must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in their cumulative, major, minor, and professional education coursework;
2. **All** teacher education graduates are **required to take** PRAXIS II Content Tests and Principles of Learning and Teaching (Early Childhood Education, Elementary or Secondary).

Secondary Education

Content Test	Test #	Min.Score
English	0041	151
History	0941	151
Social Science	0081	153
Mathematics	0061	139
Composite Science	0435	150
(recommended for Composite Majors)		
Biology	0235	153
Chemistry	0245	147
Physical Education	0091	143
Principles of Learning & Teaching (Secondary)	0624	157

3. All teacher education graduates must take the PRAXIS II tests **prior to graduation**. Information regarding test registration can be found at ets.org;
4. An electronic portfolio; and
4. An electronic portfolio; and
5. A favorable recommendation from a majority of the faculty of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: PRAXIS II tests must meet or exceed the North Dakota requirements prior to seeking licensure.

Appeals

Students have the right to appeal any negative decision regarding admission to the teacher education program, admission to student teaching, and recommendations concerning teacher certification, to the Teacher Education Committee. Appeals are initiated by requesting the right to appeal from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology and by preparing the following documentation:

1. Typewritten explanation giving reasons the decision should be reversed;
2. Documentation substantiating the student's explanation;
3. A current copy of the student's transcript;
4. Recommendations from the student's advisor, a professor in the major field, or from the cooperating teacher.

This documentation must be submitted 72 hours prior to the scheduled Teacher Education Committee meeting.

Secondary Professional Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 122-144

Students desiring certification as a secondary teacher must complete the general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree, secondary education core, a teaching major and a teaching or non-teaching minor. Composite majors that do not require completion of a minor are available in biology, chemistry, and social science.

Secondary education majors seeking certification in another major area must complete at least five semester hours of student teaching in that major at the secondary level.

Secondary professional education majors must complete the following general education courses with a minimum "C" grade: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, MATH 103, GEOG 103, and PSYC 111. Secondary majors may include additional general education pre-requisites. See appropriate major.

Secondary Professional Education Core:

EDUC 250	Intro. to Education	2 SH
EDUC 272	Educational Technology	1 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Prof. Field Experience	1 SH
EDUC 422	Learning Theory and Eval.	3 SH
EDUC 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH
EDUC 480	General Methods for Sec. Educ.	2 SH
	(Spring semester only)	
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psyc.	3 SH
Secondary Methods		Each 2 SH
EDUC 485	Social Science	
EDUC 398	Secondary Educ. Field Exper.	1 SH
EDUC 381	Human Relations/Cultural Diversity	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in Inclusive Enviro.	3 SH
EDUC 400	Student Teaching	10 SH
EDUC 401	Elec. Port., Assessment/Seminar	2 SH

Total 36 SH

A cumulative GPA of 2.75 must be earned in teaching major, minor, and professional education courses.

SECONDARY EDUCATION BLOCK

8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday and Thursday mornings during fall semester must be reserved for the following courses which are required for teacher certification for each major and minor field:

EDUC 485	Secondary Methods for Social Science	2 SH
EDUC 398	Secondary Education Field Experience	1 SH

**No other classes may be scheduled during this block of time:
Tuesdays and Thursdays
8:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.**

SECONDARY TEACHER EDUCATION CANDIDATES

will take PSYC 111 as a Social Science general education requirement. All secondary teacher education candidates will be required to take GEOG 103. The third course (3 S.H.) of the general education Social Science requirement will be determined by each division and/or advisor.

HUMANITIES

Division of Liberal Arts

History of Art

History of Art in a Multi-Cultural World is a humanities course intended to promote an understanding of art through discussion and study of artistic structural elements, artists, patrons, and culturally significant artistic methodologies. The survey of art from ancient times through the 21st century includes the developments in the world of music, literature and history that took place during the same time frame.

Music

The purpose of the music curriculum (non-music minor) is to provide opportunities for enjoyable musical experiences both vocally and instrumentally. These opportunities are made available through a varied repertoire and style of music for the vocalist, ranging from classical (renaissance, baroque, etc.) through 20th and 21st century music, to concert band, stage band, pep band, or solos/ensembles for the instrumentalist.

General Information:

- Students may not present more than eight semester hours of extra-curricular credit in music toward requirements for graduation.
- Credit for private lessons is on the basis of one lesson per week; fourteen lessons must be completed to earn one hour of credit.
- Lessons are available by consent of instructor.
- Lessons missed due to student absence will be made up by the instructor upon presentation of a legitimate excuse by the student. Lessons missed for reasons other than unusual circumstances will not be made up.

Minor: Music Education

The North Dakota State Board of Higher Education approved the Music Education minor on November 4, 2010; approval pending by the North Dakota Education Standards and Practices Board (ESPB).

A minor in Music Education is now available at Mayville State University. Mayville State University had a long tradition in the area of Music Education until the 1990's.

This minor has been designed to complement an Elementary Education major, but it could be compatible as a non-teaching minor with such majors as Business Administration, CIS, Fitness and Wellness, and Communication. Student pursuing the Music Education minor must take EDUC 400a.

Core Requirements: (Pre-requisite HUM 220)

MUSC 101	Music Fundamentals	3 SH
MUSC 122	Music Theory I	3 SH
MUSC 124	Music Theory II	3 SH
MUSC 200	Music in America	3 SH
MUSC 250	Keyboard I	1 SH
MUSC 251	Keyboard II and Piano Proficiency	1 SH
MUSC 255	Ear Training/Sight Singing I	2 SH
MUSC 256	Ear Training/Sight Singing II	2 SH
MUSC 323	Music for Elementary Teachers	2 SH
MUSC 328	Basic Conducting	2 SH
MUSC 450	Elem/MS Music Methods/Materials	2 SH
EDUC 298	Field Experience	1 SH

Sub-total 23 SH

*Students must complete one of two areas:***Additional Courses - Vocal**

MUSC 127	Applied Lessons - vocal	1 SH
MUSC 215	Concert Choir	1 SH
MUSC 325	Instrumental/Choral Arranging	3 SH
MUSC 432	Vocal Pedagogy	3 SH

Sub-total 8 SH

Additional Courses - Instrumental

MUSC 128	Applied Lessons - Instrumental	1 SH
MUSC 205	Jazz Ensemble (Stage Band)	1 SH
MUSC 210	Concert Band	1 SH
MUSC 321	Instrumental Pedagogy - Brass	1 SH
MUSC 322	Instrumental Pedagogy - Woodwind	1 SH
MUSC 324	Instrumental Pedagogy - Percussion	1 SH
MUSC 325	Instrumental/Choral Arranging	3 SH

Sub-total 9 SH

Spanish

Learning a foreign language is a personally enriching experience. The study of another culture leads to new insights and perspectives on one's own history, society and values, while increasing an understanding of other people. Spanish 101 and 102 are designed to introduce students to linguistic and cultural structures necessary for basic communication in Spanish. The emphasis is on developing proficiency in the four communication skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

LIBRARY MEDIA AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Division of Education and Psychology

The Library Media and Information Science program supports the University mission by preparing professionally trained librarians for school, public, academic, or special libraries. The primary mission of the Library program is to provide students with skills necessary to meet rapid changes in the highly technical world of libraries.

- The goals of the library program are to provide students with:
- Knowledge to anticipate changing needs in libraries as well as flexibility to respond to those changes;
- Critical thinking and decision-making skills needed to apply concepts of librarianship;
- Communication skills to work with library patrons and strategic constituents;
- Technical skills necessary for utilizing technology; and
- Networking skills to expedite cooperation between libraries.

Library Credentials - LM02 and LM03

Teacher certification and completion of the Library Media and Information Science minor qualify a student for the Librarian Credential (LM02) issued by the North Dakota Department of Public Instruction. The LM02 is necessary for schools with K-12 enrollment of 251 and above.

State accreditation standards for schools with a K-12 enrollment of 101-250 specify that the librarian be a certified teacher and have an LM03 credential. Students who wish to qualify only for the LM03 need take no more than the five core courses marked with an asterisk.

Minor: Library Media and Information Science

All LMIS courses are offered online.

Core Requirements:

EDUC 272	Educational Technology	1 SH
LMIS 250	Intro. to Libraries/ Information Science *	3 SH
LMIS/ENGL 317	Children's Literature	3 SH

OR

LMIS/ENGL 350	Young Adult Lit. & Media	3 SH
LMIS 360	Media Collection Development *	3 SH
LMIS 365	The Organization of Information *	3 SH
LMIS 370	Reference Sources and Services *	3 SH
LMIS 430	Administration of the School Library Media Center *	3 SH
LMIS 445	Standards for Effective Libraries	3 SH
LMIS 470	Current Issues in Info. Science	3 SH

Total 25 SH

* Five core courses required for LMO3 Credential.

MATHEMATICS

Division of Science and Mathematics

Major: Mathematics Education Bachelor of Science in Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 130

This major provides students with the knowledge, skills, and techniques essential for teaching mathematics courses in the junior and senior high school. This major consists of 33 semester hours in mathematics including completion of MATH 476S-Comprehensive Examination.

Students planning to teach in grades 7-12 must complete a major, 36 hours of general education courses including COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, GEOG 103, and PSYC 111, which are pre-requisite courses to this major, the mathematics core requirements listed below, and the secondary professional courses required for teacher certification. (See "Education" section of this catalog). Teacher certification also requires completion of EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience, EDUC 483-Secondary Methods for Mathematics and EDUC 426-Reading in the Content Area. Completion of at least a minor program in a supporting area, in conjunction with this major, is required.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Students will apply a strong content knowledge of mathematics to teaching.

SLO 2: Students will apply mathematics in context, including at least one experiential situation, to solve problems.

SLO 3: Students will communicate using the language of mathematics.

SLO 4: Students will be able to perform mathematical tasks using appropriate technology.

Core Requirements:

MATH 105	Trigonometry	2 SH
MATH 165	Calculus I	4 SH
MATH 166	Calculus II	4 SH
MATH 265	Calculus III	4 SH
MATH 323	Probability and Statistics	3 SH
MATH 389	Modern Geometry	3 SH
MATH 412	Differential Equations	3 SH
MATH 420	History/Philosophy of Math	3 SH
MATH 435	Theory of Numbers	3 SH
MATH 443	Algebraic Structures with Programming for Majors	3 SH
MATH 476S	Comprehensive Review/Exam	1 SH
		Total 33 SH

Minor: Mathematics/ Mathematics Education

This minor provides students with the knowledge, skills, and techniques desirable for teaching mathematics in some secondary schools or for utilization in various areas in which mathematics may be used as a tool. This minor consists of a minimum of 18 semester hours. Teacher certification requires taking EDUC 483-Secondary Methods for Mathematics, EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience, and EDUC 426-Reading in the Content Area.

Core Requirements:

MATH 105	Trigonometry	2 SH
MATH 165	Calculus I	4 SH
MATH 323	Probability and Statistics	3 SH
		Sub-total 9 SH

Electives to complete the 18 semester hours (9 hours) may be selected from the following:

MATH 166	Calculus II	4 SH
MATH 265	Calculus III	4 SH
MATH 389	Modern Geometry	3 SH
MATH 412	Differential Equations	3 SH
MATH 420	History and Philosophy of Mathematics	3 SH
MATH 435	Theory of Numbers	3 SH
MATH 443	Algebraic Structures with Programming for Majors	3 SH
		Total 18 SH

Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education

Students intending to earn a teaching certificate in conjunction with a degree must complete and submit a formal application to the Teacher Education Program. The student will complete necessary Teacher Education paperwork in EDUC 250. **Students who have not been admitted to the program will not be permitted to enroll in EDUC coursework at or beyond the 300 level with the exception of those earning a B.A. in Early Childhood.**

- Display satisfactory skills as demonstrated by successful completion of the following courses with these minimum grades:

ENGL 110-College Composition I	C
ENGL 120-College Composition II	C
MATH 103-College Algebra	C
COMM 110-Fund. of Public Speaking	C
GEOG 103-Multicultural World, Global Issues	C
PSYC 111-Intro. to Psychology	C
PSYC 255-Child and Adolescent Psychology	C
EDUC 250-Intro. to Education	B
EDUC 298-Pre-Professional Field Experience	B
- Successfully complete the PRAXIS I test prior to admission to Teacher Education with scores that meet or exceed the North Dakota State Requirements in Reading (173) Math (170) and Writing (173) or secure a composite score of 516 and pass two of three subtests. The PRAXIS I preparation is a part of EDUC 298 (a co-requisite with EDUC 250). Students will be allowed one attempt to pass the PRAXIS I. If the proper PRAXIS I scores have not been attained after the first attempt, the student must register for EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation.
- PRAXIS II testing is required to be **taken** prior to graduation (see "Exiting the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalog).
- Earn 32 semester hours of coursework.
- Attain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
- Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention when all criteria are met.

Certification and licensure requirements for teachers are impacted by changes in rules and regulations at the institutional, state, and federal levels. It is the teacher education candidate's responsibility to be aware of these changes and their potential effects on employability.

Admission to Teacher Education

Admission to teacher education does not guarantee that the teacher education candidate will be retained in the program. Anyone who has been convicted of a criminal offense other than a traffic violation must provide appropriate documentation to the state licensure department upon applying for student teaching.

Transfer Students

- Must be enrolled for one semester and earn a minimum GPA of 2.75.
- Transfer credits that meet the criteria and standards listed above, including GPA requirements;
- All transfer students must participate in an interview with members of the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention;
- Successful completion of PRAXIS I. **Transfer students who have not yet met the PRAXIS I requirement must take the test during their first semester of attendance. If needed they are to attend EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation. Then the stipulations in Number 2 in the Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education section above apply.**
- Articulation of additional pre-professional credits as determined by the Registrar or Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.
- Transfers must contact the Administrative Assistant for the Division of Education and Psychology (EB 116C) during their **first** semester to complete required paperwork.
- Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention if all criteria is met.

Transfer Student with prior degree

Each case will be considered on an individual basis.

Continuance in Teacher Education

In order to continue in the Teacher Education program, the student must:

- Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
- Demonstrate proper dispositions (including understanding the principles of fairness as they apply to students and self; have an understanding that all students can learn; positive attitude, good taste in dress, free of distracting mannerisms, has good class attendance record, can balance personal life with professional and academic demands, is flexible, exhibits sound judgment and moral reasoning, adheres to standards of honesty and confidentiality, displays maturity and confidence, produces quality work, ability to self-reflect, recognizes areas of strength and make necessary improvements in areas of deficiency) and evidence of good physical and mental health.
- Continue to obtain satisfactory recommendations from faculty, staff, and field-experience supervisors. If requirements for continuance are not maintained, the Teacher Education Committee may recommend

MATHEMATICS

suspension from the program.

4. Agree to fingerprinting and a background check before student teaching.

Student Teaching

All students in teacher education will complete at least 10 semester hours (and/or 5 S.H. if seeking additional endorsements) of student teaching.

Admission to student teaching requires:

1. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75;
2. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in each **teaching major** and **minor** or **area of specialization**;
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in **all professional course work**;
4. Full admission into the Teacher Education Program;
5. Completion of three-fourths of the course work required in the teaching major and minor;
6. Completion of the specific methods courses in the teaching major and minor fields, as well as completion of a majority of the professional education courses;
7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

Exiting the Teacher Education Program

A favorable recommendation for teacher certification upon completion of the entire teacher education program requires:

1. All teacher education graduates must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in their cumulative, major, minor, and professional education coursework;
2. **All** teacher education graduates are **required to take** PRAXIS II Content Tests and Principles of Learning and Teaching (Early Childhood Education, Elementary or Secondary).

Secondary Education

Content Test	Test #	Min.Score
English	0041	151

History	0941	151
Social Science	0081	153
Mathematics	0061	139
Composite Science	0435	150
(recommended for Composite Majors)		
Biology	0235	153
Chemistry	0245	147
Physical Education	0091	143
Principles of Learning &	0624	157
Teaching (Secondary)		

3. All teacher education graduates must take the PRAXIS II tests **prior to graduation**. Information regarding test registration can be found at ets.org;
4. An electronic portfolio; and
4. An electronic portfolio; and
5. A favorable recommendation from a majority of the faculty of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: PRAXIS II tests must meet or exceed the North Dakota requirements prior to seeking licensure.

Appeals

Students have the right to appeal any negative decision regarding admission to the teacher education program, admission to student teaching, and recommendations concerning teacher certification, to the Teacher Education Committee. Appeals are initiated by requesting the right to appeal from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology and by preparing the following documentation:

1. Typewritten explanation giving reasons the decision should be reversed;
2. Documentation substantiating the student's explanation;
3. A current copy of the student's transcript;
4. Recommendations from the student's advisor, a professor in the major field, or from the cooperating teacher.

This documentation must be submitted 72 hours prior to the scheduled Teacher Education Committee meeting.

Secondary Professional Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 122-144

Students desiring certification as a secondary teacher must complete the general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree, secondary education core, a teaching major and a teaching or non-teaching minor. Composite majors that do not require completion of a minor are available in biology, chemistry, and social science.

Secondary education majors seeking certification in another major area must complete at least five semester hours of student teaching in that major at the secondary level.

Secondary professional education majors must complete the following general education courses with a minimum "C" grade: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, MATH 103, GEOG 103, and PSYC 111. Secondary majors may include additional general education pre-requisites. See appropriate major.

Secondary Professional Education Core:

EDUC 250	Intro. to Education	2 SH
EDUC 272	Educational Technology	1 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Prof. Field Experience	1 SH
EDUC 422	Learning Theory and Eval.	3 SH
EDUC 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH
EDUC 480	General Methods for Sec. Educ.	2 SH
	(Spring semester only)	
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psyc.	3 SH
Secondary Methods		Each 2 SH
EDUC 483	Mathematics	
EDUC 398	Secondary Educ. Field Exper.	1 SH
EDUC 381	Human Relations/Cultural Diversity	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in Inclusive Enviro.	3 SH
EDUC 400	Student Teaching	10 SH
EDUC 401	Elec. Port., Assessment/Seminar	2 SH
		Total 36 SH

A cumulative GPA of 2.75 must be earned in teaching major, minor, and professional education courses.

SECONDARY EDUCATION BLOCK

8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday and Thursday mornings during fall semester must be reserved for the following courses which are required for teacher certification for each major and minor field:

EDUC 483	Secondary Methods for Mathematics	2 SH
EDUC 398	Secondary Education Field Experience	1 SH

**No other classes may be scheduled during this block of time:
Tuesdays and Thursdays
8:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.**

SECONDARY TEACHER EDUCATION CANDIDATES will take PSYC 111 as a Social Science general education requirement. All secondary teacher education candidates will be required to take GEOG 103. The third course (3 S.H.) of the general education Social Science requirement will be determined by each division and/or advisor.

Major: Mathematics Bachelor of Science

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

This major provides students with the knowledge, skills, and techniques essential for using mathematics in non-teaching positions in business or industry. This major consists of 33 semester hours in mathematics including completion of the final comprehensive examination (MATH 476S). The Bachelor of Science degree requires completion of at least a minor program in a supporting area in conjunction with the major.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Students will master a significant body of mathematics.

SLO 2: Students will apply mathematics in context, including at least one experiential situation, to solve problems.

SLO 3: Students will communicate using the language of mathematics.

SLO 4: Students will be able to perform mathematical tasks using appropriate technology.

Core Requirements:

MATH 105	Trigonometry	2 SH
MATH 165	Calculus I	4 SH
MATH 166	Calculus II	4 SH
MATH 265	Calculus III	4 SH
MATH 323	Probability and Statistics	3 SH
MATH 389	Modern Geometry	3 SH
MATH 412	Differential Equations	3 SH
MATH 420	History and Philosophy of Mathematics	3 SH
MATH 435	Theory of Numbers	3 SH
MATH 443	Algebraic Structures with Programming for Majors	3 SH
MATH 476S	Comprehensive Exam	1 SH
		Total 33 SH

PSYCHOLOGY

Division of Education and Psychology

The Division of Education and Psychology is governed by the Mayville State University mission statement.

The goal of the psychology program is to inform students of the science and practice involved with the description, explanation, and prediction of human behavioral, mental, and social processes. Scholarly inquiry of strategies aimed at fostering change and stability are additional areas of training. This program complements Studies in Education, Health Education, Science, Social Science, and Business.

Major: Applied Psychology

Bachelor of Arts

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

Applied Psychology involves the use of empirically-tested principles of psychology to identify and address problems encountered by individuals, groups, and organizations. Graduates of the program will develop the following competencies:

- Ability to critically evaluate research related to social sciences.
- An appreciation of diverse viewpoints.
- Capacity to promote collaboration and change processes.
- Effective written and oral communication skills.
- Comprehensive functional analysis of behavior.
- Ability to assist others adapt to changes in their lives.

Students selecting a course of study in psychology include those interested in preparing for graduate training in psychology or related fields, paraprofessional employment in human services, teaching high school-level psychology, or employment in fields where critical thinking, flexibility, systematic problem-solving, and advanced interpersonal skills are essential to success.

In completion of the requirements for the B.A. in Applied Psychology, all students will complete a capstone portfolio project. Beginning with the first semester of their program of study, students will begin working on portfolio components, under the supervision of program faculty. Students may use assignments in their core or elective courses as the foundation for portfolio components. A minor or second major is required with this program.

The portfolio components will include:

- Written personal/professional statement
- Written curriculum vitae or resume
- Written research proposal
- An oral presentation of the student's research
- Passing score on the Major Field Test; a comprehensive, standardized written examination
- Completion of at least one semester internship with satisfactory ratings of on-site supervisors

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Students will demonstrate knowledge of major concepts, theoretical perspectives, and historical trends in psychology.

SLO 2: Students will understand and apply psychological principles in interpersonal situations and vocational settings.

SLO 3: Students will use critical and creative thinking to solve problems related to behavior, mental processes, and challenges faced by persons of all backgrounds and experiences.

SLO 4: Students will demonstrate effective verbal and nonverbal communication skills using current technology to enhance their own and others' understanding.

SLO 5: Students will participate in experiential learning in at least one of the following ways: internships, service learning, or leadership experience.

Core Requirements: (Pre-requisite: GEOG 103 or ECON 105; MATH 103, PSYC 111, and SOC 110)

PSYC250	Developmental Psychology	3 SH
PSYC310	Statistics for Social Sciences	3 SH
PSYC370	Psychology of Abnormal Behavior	3 SH
PSYC405	History and Systems of Psychology	3 SH
PSYC460	Research Methods in Psychology	3 SH
PSYC476S	Comprehensive Exam / Portfolio Review	1 SH
PSYC497S	Internship *	1-3 SH
		Total 21 SH

*Internship is required in the area of strongest interest. Additional internships are allowed.

Electives: (Select 23-25 elective credits below to make a combined total of 42 with the core requirements listed above.)

EC 345	Grant Writing	1 SH
HPER 360	Sports Psychology	2 SH
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 280	Group Dynamics	3 SH
PSYC 330	Behavior Modification and Therapy	3 SH
PSYC 331	Intro. to Guidance and Counseling	3 SH
PSYC 332	Applied Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 360	Intro. to Personality Theory	3 SH
PSYC 361	Social Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 399	Readings in Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 422	Learning Theory and Evaluation	3 SH
PSYC 435	Physiological Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 450	Health Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 470	Intro. to Counseling and Clinical Psychology	3 SH
PSYC X99	Special Topics	1-3 SH
SOC 130	Intro. to Human Services	3 SH

Total 42-46 SH

Note: Students getting a double major in Applied Psychology and Education should take PSYC 399 as an elective.

Students planning to apply to a graduate program in Applied Psychology should choose a minimum of four of the following courses:

PSYC 330	Behavior Modifications/Therapy	3 SH
PSYC 360	Intro. to Personality Theory	3 SH
PSYC 361	Social Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 422	Learning Theory and Evaluation	3 SH
PSYC 435	Physiological Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 450	Health Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 470	Intro. to Clinical Psychology	3 SH

Minor: Psychology

The psychology minor requires completion of 21 semester hours.

Core Requirements: (Pre-requisite: PSYC 111)

PSYC 250	Developmental Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 360	Intro. to Personality Theory	3 SH
PSYC 370	Psychology of Abnormal Behavior	3 SH
PSYC 405	History & Systems of Psychology	3 SH

Sub-total 12 SH

Select 9 S.H. from these courses:

EC 320	Infants and Toddlers	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in an Inclusive Environment	3 SH
PSYC 280	Group Dynamics	3 SH
PSYC 310	Statistics for the Social Sciences	3 SH
PSYC 330	Behavior Modification/Therapy	3 SH
PSYC 332	Applied Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 361	Social Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 370	Psychology of Abnormal Behavior	3 SH
PSYC 422	Learning Theory and Evaluation	3 SH
PSYC 435	Physiological Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 450	Health Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 460	Research Methods in Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 470	Intro. to Counseling and Clinical Psychology	3 SH

Electives (as approved by Psychology Dept.) 3 SH

Total 21 SH

Minor: Psychology Education

The psychology education minor requires completion of 21 semester hours plus EDUC 398-Secondary Field Experience (1 S.H.), EDUC 485-Secondary Methods for Social Science (2 S.H.), and EDUC 426-Reading in the Content Area (3 S.H.).

Students who complete a teaching major and a Psychology Education minor are eligible for teaching high school-level psychology upon completion of teacher certification requirements.

Core Requirements: (Pre-requisite: PSYC 111)

PSYC 332	Applied Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 360	Intro. to Personality Theory	3 SH
PSYC 370	Psychology of Abnormal Behavior	3 SH
PSYC 405	History/Systems of Psychology	3 SH

Sub-total 12 SH

Select 9 S.H. from these courses:

PSYC 280	Group Dynamics	3 SH
PSYC 310	Statistics for the Social Sciences	3 SH
PSYC 330	Behavior Modifications and Therapy	3 SH
PSYC 361	Social Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 435	Physiological Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 450	Health Psychology	3 SH
PSYC 460	Research Methods in Psychology	3 SH

Total 21 SH

SCIENCE

Division of Science and Mathematics

Minor: General Science

This minor includes 20 semester hours including a minimum of eight semester hours in any two areas of science (biology, chemistry, earth science or physics) and four semester hours in a third area. SCNC 101-Natural Science and SCNC 102-Physical Science may not be used to complete this minor.

The General Science minor can be readily adapted to fulfill middle school endorsement requirements. Middle school endorsement in science requires completion of 24 semester hours in science. Of these 24 semester hours, a minimum of six hours must be in biology/life science and six hours must be in earth science (astronomy or geology), and a minimum of four hours each in chemistry and physics.

Minor: Physical Science/ Physical Science Education

Core Requirements:

CHEM 466	Survey of Physical Chemistry	3 SH
CHEM 466L	Survey of Physical Chemistry Lab	1 SH
PHYS 211	College Physics I	3 SH
PHYS 211L	College Physics Lab	1 SH
PHYS 212	College Physics II	3 SH
PHYS 212L	College Physics II Lab	1 SH
PHYS 499	Special Topics	4 SH
CHEM or PHYS 300-100 Level Electives		4 SH

Total 20 SH

The electives to total 20 semester hours should be from physics, chemistry, or substitutes as approved by the chair of the Division of Science and Mathematics. Teacher certification requires completion of EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience and EDUC 484-Secondary Methods in Science.

Minor: Science for the Elementary Teacher

The minor in science for elementary teachers consists of 20 semester hours of approved science courses including SCNC 320 - Science for the Elementary Teacher I and SCNC 321-Science for the Elementary Teacher II. SCNC 101-Natural Science and SCNC 102-Physical Science may be used to complete this minor. The program will be determined jointly by the chair of the Division of Education

and Psychology and the chair of the Division of Science and Mathematics. This minor does not fulfill the requirements for the middle school endorsement in science.

Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education

Students intending to earn a teaching certificate in conjunction with a degree must complete and submit a formal application to the Teacher Education Program. The student will complete necessary Teacher Education paperwork in EDUC 250. **Students who have not been admitted to the program will not be permitted to enroll in EDUC coursework at or beyond the 300 level with the exception of those earning a B.A. in Early Childhood.**

1. Display satisfactory skills as demonstrated by successful completion of the following courses with these minimum grades:

ENGL 110-College Composition I	C
ENGL 120-College Composition II	C
MATH 103-College Algebra	C
COMM 110-Fund. of Public Speaking	C
GEOG 103-Multicultural World, Global Issues	C
PSYC 111-Intro. to Psychology	C
PSYC 255-Child and Adolescent Psychology	C
EDUC 250-Intro. to Education	B
EDUC 298-Pre-Professional Field Experience	B
2. Successfully complete the PRAXIS I test prior to admission to Teacher Education with scores that meet or exceed the North Dakota State Requirements in Reading (173) Math (170) and Writing (173) or secure a composite score of 516 and pass two of three subtests. The PRAXIS I preparation is a part of EDUC 298 (a co-requisite with EDUC 250). Students will be allowed one attempt to pass the PRAXIS I. If the proper PRAXIS I scores have not been attained after the first attempt, the student must register for EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation.
3. PRAXIS II testing is required to be **taken** prior to graduation (see "Exiting the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalog).
4. Earn 32 semester hours of coursework.
5. Attain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
6. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention when all criteria are met.

Certification and licensure requirements for teachers are impacted by changes in rules and regulations at the institutional, state, and federal levels. It is the teacher education candidate's responsibility to be aware of these changes and their potential effects on employability.

Admission to Teacher Education

Admission to teacher education does not guarantee that the teacher education candidate will be retained in the program. Anyone who has been convicted of a criminal offense other than a traffic violation must provide appropriate documentation to the state licensure department upon applying for student teaching.

Transfer Students

1. Must be enrolled for one semester and earn a minimum GPA of 2.75.
2. Transfer credits that meet the criteria and standards listed above, including GPA requirements;
3. All transfer students must participate in an interview with members of the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention;
4. Successful completion of PRAXIS I. **Transfer students who have not yet met the PRAXIS I requirement must take the test during their first semester of attendance. If needed they are to attend EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation. Then the stipulations in Number 2 in the Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education section above apply.**
5. Articulation of additional pre-professional credits as determined by the Registrar or Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.
6. Transfers must contact the Administrative Assistant for the Division of Education and Psychology (EB 116C) during their **first** semester to complete required paperwork.
7. Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention if all criteria is met.

Transfer Student with prior degree

Each case will be considered on an individual basis.

Continuance in Teacher Education

In order to continue in the Teacher Education program, the student must:

1. Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
2. Demonstrate proper dispositions (including understanding the principles of fairness as they apply to students and self; have an understanding that all students can learn; positive attitude, good taste in dress, free of distracting mannerisms, has good class attendance record, can balance personal life with professional and academic demands, is flexible, exhibits sound judgment and moral reasoning, adheres to standards of honesty and confidentiality, displays maturity and confidence, produces quality work, ability to self-reflect, recognizes areas of strength and make necessary improvements in areas of deficiency) and evidence of good physical and mental health.
3. Continue to obtain satisfactory recommendations from faculty, staff, and field-experience supervisors. If requirements for continuance are not maintained, the Teacher Education Committee may recommend suspension from the program.
4. Agree to fingerprinting and a background check before student teaching.

Student Teaching

All students in teacher education will complete at least 10 semester hours (and/or 5 S.H. if seeking additional endorsements) of student teaching.

Admission to student teaching requires:

1. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75;
2. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in each **teaching major** and **minor** or **area of specialization**;
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in **all professional course work**;
4. Full admission into the Teacher Education Program;
5. Completion of three-fourths of the course work required in the teaching major and minor;
6. Completion of the specific methods courses in the teaching major and minor fields, as well as completion of a majority of the professional education courses;
7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

Exiting the Teacher Education Program

A favorable recommendation for teacher certification upon completion of the entire teacher education program requires:

1. All teacher education graduates must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in their cumulative, major, minor, and professional education coursework;
2. All teacher education graduates are **required to take** PRAXIS II Content Tests and Principles of Learning and Teaching (Early Childhood Education, Elementary or Secondary).

Secondary Education

Content Test	Test #	Min.Score
English	0041	151
History	0941	151
Social Science	0081	153
Mathematics	0061	139
Composite Science	0435	150
(recommended for Composite Majors)		
Biology	0235	153
Chemistry	0245	147
Physical Education	0091	143
Principles of Learning & Teaching (Secondary)	0624	157

3. All teacher education graduates must take the PRAXIS II tests **prior to graduation**. Information regarding test registration can be found at ets.org;
4. An electronic portfolio; and
4. An electronic portfolio; and
5. A favorable recommendation from a majority of the faculty of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: PRAXIS II tests must meet or exceed the North Dakota requirements prior to seeking licensure.

Appeals

Students have the right to appeal any negative decision regarding admission to the teacher education program, admission to student teaching, and recommendations concerning teacher certification, to the Teacher Education Committee. Appeals are initiated by requesting the right to appeal from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology and by preparing the following documentation:

1. Typewritten explanation giving reasons the decision should be reversed;
2. Documentation substantiating the student's explanation;
3. A current copy of the student's transcript;
4. Recommendations from the student's advisor, a professor in the major field, or from the cooperating teacher.

This documentation must be submitted 72 hours prior to the scheduled Teacher Education Committee meeting.

Secondary Professional Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 122-144

Students desiring certification as a secondary teacher must complete the general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree, secondary education core, a teaching major and a teaching or non-teaching minor. Composite majors that do not require completion of a minor are available in biology, chemistry, and social science.

Secondary education majors seeking certification in another major area must complete at least five semester hours of student teaching in that major at the secondary level.

Secondary professional education majors must complete the following general education courses with a minimum "C" grade: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, MATH 103, GEOG 103, and PSYC 111. Secondary majors may include additional general education pre-requisites. See appropriate major.

Secondary Professional Education Core:

EDUC 250	Intro. to Education	2 SH
EDUC 272	Educational Technology	1 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Prof. Field Experience	1 SH
EDUC 422	Learning Theory and Eval.	3 SH
EDUC 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH
EDUC 480	General Methods for Sec. Educ. (Spring semester only)	2 SH
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psyc.	3 SH
Secondary Methods		Each 2 SH
EDUC 484	Science	
EDUC 398	Secondary Educ. Field Exper.	1 SH
EDUC 381	Human Relations/Cultural Diversity	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in Inclusive Enviro.	3 SH
EDUC 400	Student Teaching	10 SH
EDUC 401	Elec. Port., Assessment/Seminar	2 SH
		Total 36 SH

A cumulative GPA of 2.75 must be earned in teaching major, minor, and professional education courses.

SECONDARY EDUCATION BLOCK

8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday and Thursday mornings during fall semester must be reserved for the following courses which are required for teacher certification for each major and minor field:

EDUC 484	Secondary Methods for Science	2 SH
EDUC 398	Secondary Education Field Experience	

**No other classes may be scheduled during this block of time:
Tuesdays and Thursdays
8:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.**

SECONDARY TEACHER EDUCATION CANDIDATES

will take PSYC 111 as a Social Science general education requirement. All secondary teacher education candidates will be required to take GEOG 103. The third course (3 S.H.) of the general education Social Science requirement will be determined by each division and/or advisor.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Division of Liberal Arts

The Division of Liberal Arts supports the University's mission through the Social Science program.

The Social Science Department serves two major purposes:

1. Provides all degree-oriented freshmen a six-to-nine-hour general education component, prepares social science majors who wish to go into such fields as, but not limited to, social work, counseling, law enforcement, law school, etc., and prepares social science teachers for the secondary schools.
2. Members of the department believe that the education of teachers of social sciences involves (a) an adequate study of the several academic disciplines comprising the field; and (b) an appreciation of the influence of the social studies in molding character and shaping society.

Major: Composite in Social Science Education

Bachelor of Science in Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 122

Students pursuing the Social Science Composite degree (43 semester hours) must meet the following criteria:

- Take the core requirements plus at least two specializations.
- Qualify for additional teaching areas in Sociology or Psychology by taking six additional hours in those areas.
- Take the education courses for Secondary Education as outlined in the "Education" section of this catalog, including EDUC 485-Secondary Methods for Social Science, EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience, and ENGL 426-Reading in the Content Area.

Social Science Composite majors complete 36 hours of general education courses, including COMM 110, ECON 105, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, GEOG 103, MATH 103, PSYC 111, and SOC 110, which are pre-requisite courses to this major.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Graduates are able to conduct independent scholarly research that produces a paper and to present accurately and intelligibly that knowledge to an audience, using appropriate technologies.

SLO 2: Graduates will demonstrate familiarity with the North Dakota State Standards for the Social Studies, and possess the content knowledge required to work with those standards using appropriate technologies.

SLO 3: Graduates will demonstrate reading and writing skills.

SLO 4: Graduates will be able to critically think about relevant issues.

Core Requirements:

HISTORY

HIST 101	Western Civilization I	3 SH
HIST 102	Western Civilization II	3 SH
HIST 103	U.S. to 1877	3 SH
HIST 103	U.S. since 1877	3 SH
HIST Electives		6 SH
SOSC 480S	Social Science Comprehensive	1 SH

Sub-total 19 SH

SPECIALIZATIONS:

Student must select at least TWO of these specializations:

GEOGRAPHY (12 SH)

GEOG 300	World Reg. Geog. & Anthropology	3 SH
GEOG 332	Global Economy, Dev./Third World	3 SH
GEOG 433	Geography of Europe	3 SH
GEOG Electives		3 SH

ECONOMICS (12 SH)

ECON 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3 SH
ECON 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3 SH
ECON 332	Global Economy, Dev./Third World	3 SH
ECON 423	Global Economic History	3 SH

POLITICAL SCIENCE (12 SH)

POLS 305	Constitutional History	3 SH
POLS 314	Ideology and Government	3 SH
POLS Electives		6 SH

Core Requirements 19 SH

Two Specializations 24 SH

Total 43 SH

Minor: Social Science/ Social Science Education

Minors complete 21 semester hours. Teacher certification candidates also complete all required Education courses including EDUC 485-Secondary Methods for Social Science, EDUC 398-Secondary Education Field Experience, and ENGL 426-Reading in the Content Area. Students wishing to acquire a Social Science Education minor equivalency endorsement must take an additional three hours of electives.

Core Requirements: (Pre-requisites: ECON 105, GEOG 103, and SOC 110)

HIST 101	Western Civilization I	3 SH
HIST 102	Western Civilization II	3 SH
HIST 103	U.S. to 1877	3 SH
HIST 104	U.S. since 1877	3 SH
SOC 115	Social Problems	3 SH
POLY 305/HIST 305	Constitutional History	3 SH
ECON 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3 SH
	OR	
ECON 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3 SH
		Total 21 SH

Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education

Students intending to earn a teaching certificate in conjunction with a degree must complete and submit a formal application to the Teacher Education Program. The student will complete necessary Teacher Education paperwork in EDUC 250. **Students who have not been admitted to the program will not be permitted to enroll in EDUC coursework at or beyond the 300 level with the exception of those earning a B.A. in Early Childhood.**

- Display satisfactory skills as demonstrated by successful completion of the following courses with these minimum grades:

ENGL 110-College Composition I	C
ENGL 120-College Composition II	C
MATH 103-College Algebra	C
COMM 110-Fund. of Public Speaking	C
GEOG 103-Multicultural World, Global Issues	C
PSYC 111-Intro. to Psychology	C
PSYC 255-Child and Adolescent Psychology	C
EDUC 250-Intro. to Education	B
EDUC 298-Pre-Professional Field Experience	B
- Successfully complete the PRAXIS I test prior to admission to Teacher Education with scores that meet or exceed the North Dakota State Requirements in Reading (173) Math (170) and Writing (173) or secure a composite score of 516 and pass two of three

subtests. The PRAXIS I preparation is a part of EDUC 298 (a co-requisite with EDUC 250). Students will be allowed one attempt to pass the PRAXIS I. If the proper PRAXIS I scores have not been attained after the first attempt, the student must register for EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation.

- PRAXIS II testing is required to be **taken** prior to graduation (see "Exiting the Teacher Education Program" section of this catalog).
- Earn 32 semester hours of coursework.
- Attain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
- Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention when all criteria are met.

Certification and licensure requirements for teachers are impacted by changes in rules and regulations at the institutional, state, and federal levels. It is the teacher education candidate's responsibility to be aware of these changes and their potential effects on employability.

Admission to Teacher Education

Admission to teacher education does not guarantee that the teacher education candidate will be retained in the program. Anyone who has been convicted of a criminal offense other than a traffic violation must provide appropriate documentation to the state licensure department upon applying for student teaching.

Transfer Students

- Must be enrolled for one semester and earn a minimum GPA of 2.75.
- Transfer credits that meet the criteria and standards listed above, including GPA requirements;
- All transfer students must participate in an interview with members of the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention;
- Successful completion of PRAXIS I. **Transfer students who have not yet met the PRAXIS I requirement must take the test during their first semester of attendance. If needed they are to attend EDUC 276-PRAXIS Preparation. Then the stipulations in Number 2 in the Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education section above apply.**
- Articulation of additional pre-professional credits as determined by the Registrar or Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.
- Transfers must contact the Administrative Assistant for the Division of Education and Psychology (EB 116C) during their **first** semester to complete required paperwork.
- Receive final approval from the Subcommittee on Admission and Retention if all criteria is met.

Transfer Student with prior degree

Each case will be considered on an individual basis.

Continuance in Teacher Education

In order to continue in the Teacher Education program, the student must:

1. Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75.
2. Demonstrate proper dispositions (including understanding the principles of fairness as they apply to students and self; have an understanding that all students can learn; positive attitude, good taste in dress, free of distracting mannerisms, has good class attendance record, can balance personal life with professional and academic demands, is flexible, exhibits sound judgment and moral reasoning, adheres to standards of honesty and confidentiality, displays maturity and confidence, produces quality work, ability to self-reflect, recognizes areas of strength and make necessary improvements in areas of deficiency) and evidence of good physical and mental health.
3. Continue to obtain satisfactory recommendations from faculty, staff, and field-experience supervisors. If requirements for continuance are not maintained, the Teacher Education Committee may recommend suspension from the program.
4. Agree to fingerprinting and a background check before student teaching.

Student Teaching

All students in teacher education will complete at least 10 semester hours (and/or 5 S.H. if seeking additional endorsements) of student teaching.

Admission to student teaching requires:

1. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75;
2. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in each **teaching major** and **minor** or **area of specialization**;
3. A minimum grade point average of 2.75 in **all professional course work**;
4. Full admission into the Teacher Education Program;
5. Completion of three-fourths of the course work required in the teaching major and minor;
6. Completion of the specific methods courses in the teaching major and minor fields, as well as completion of a majority of the professional education courses;
7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

7. Recommendation of the major advisor;
8. Approval from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: A policy statement for students wishing to student teach out of an 80-mile radius is available from the Director of Placement in the Division of Education and Psychology.

Exiting the Teacher Education Program

A favorable recommendation for teacher certification upon completion of the entire teacher education program requires:

1. All teacher education graduates must earn a minimum grade point average of 2.75 in their cumulative, major, minor, and professional education coursework;
2. **All** teacher education graduates are **required to take** PRAXIS II Content Tests and Principles of Learning and Teaching (Early Childhood Education, Elementary or Secondary).

Secondary Education

Content Test	Test #	Min.Score
English	0041	151
History	0941	151
Social Science	0081	153
Mathematics	0061	139
Composite Science	0435	150
(recommended for Composite Majors)		
Biology	0235	153
Chemistry	0245	147
Physical Education	0091	143
Principles of Learning & Teaching (Secondary)	0624	157

3. All teacher education graduates must take the PRAXIS II tests **prior to graduation**. Information regarding test registration can be found at ets.org;
4. An electronic portfolio; and
4. An electronic portfolio; and
5. A favorable recommendation from a majority of the faculty of the Division of Education and Psychology.

NOTE: PRAXIS II tests must meet or exceed the North Dakota requirements prior to seeking licensure.

Appeals

Students have the right to appeal any negative decision regarding admission to the teacher education program, admission to student teaching, and recommendations concerning teacher certification, to the Teacher Education Committee. Appeals are initiated by requesting the right to appeal from the Chair of the Division of Education and Psychology and by preparing the following documentation:

1. Typewritten explanation giving reasons the decision should be reversed;
2. Documentation substantiating the student's explanation.

nation;

3. A current copy of the student's transcript;
4. Recommendations from the student's advisor, a professor in the major field, or from the cooperating teacher.

This documentation must be submitted 72 hours prior to the scheduled Teacher Education Committee meeting.

Secondary Professional Education

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 122-144

Students desiring certification as a secondary teacher must complete the general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree, secondary education core, a teaching major and a teaching or non-teaching minor. Composite majors that do not require completion of a minor are available in biology, chemistry, and social science.

Secondary education majors seeking certification in another major area must complete at least five semester hours of student teaching in that major at the secondary level.

Secondary professional education majors must complete the following general education courses with a minimum "C" grade: COMM 110, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, MATH 103, GEOG 103, and PSYC 111. Secondary majors may include additional general education pre-requisites. See appropriate major.

Secondary Professional Education Core:

EDUC 250	Intro. to Education	2 SH
EDUC 272	Educational Technology	1 SH
EDUC 298	Pre-Prof. Field Experience	1 SH
EDUC 422	Learning Theory and Eval.	3 SH
EDUC 426	Reading in the Content Area	3 SH
EDUC 480	General Methods for Sec. Educ.	2 SH
	(Spring semester only)	
PSYC 255	Child and Adolescent Psyc.	3 SH
Secondary Methods		Each 2 SH
EDUC 485	Social Science	
EDUC 398	Secondary Educ. Field Exper.	1 SH
EDUC 381	Human Relations/Cultural Diversity	3 SH
EDUC 390	Special Needs in Inclusive Enviro.	3 SH
EDUC 400	Student Teaching	10 SH
EDUC 401	Elec. Port., Assessment/Seminar	2 SH
		Total 36 SH

A cumulative GPA of 2.75 must be earned in teaching major, minor, and professional education courses.

SECONDARY EDUCATION BLOCK

8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday and Thursday mornings during fall semester must be reserved for the following courses which are required for teacher certification for each major and minor field:

EDUC 485	Secondary Methods for Social Science	2 SH
EDUC 398	Secondary Education Field Experience	

**No other classes may be scheduled during this block of time:
Tuesdays and Thursdays
8:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.**

SECONDARY TEACHER EDUCATION CANDIDATES

will take PSYC 111 as a Social Science general education requirement. All secondary teacher education candidates will be required to take GEOG 103. The third course (3 S.H.) of the general education Social Science requirement will be determined by each division and/or advisor.

Major: Social Science

Bachelor of Arts

Required credits to graduate with this degree: 120

Students pursuing this program must complete 31 semester hours of prescribed courses and 12 hours of electives, for a total of 43 hours. Students will also be required to complete at least one minor.

Social Science majors complete 36 hours of general education, including COMM 110, ECON 105, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, GEOG 103, MATH 103, and SOC 110, which are pre-requisite courses to this major.

Student Learning Outcomes:

SLO 1: Graduates are able to conduct independent scholarly research that produces a paper and to present accurately and intelligibly that knowledge to an audience, using appropriate technologies.

SLO 2: Graduates will have content knowledge.

SLO 3: Graduates will demonstrate reading and writing skills.

SLO 4: Graduates will be able to critically think about relevant issues.

SLO 5: Graduates will complete an internship, service learning, or leadership experience.

Core Requirements:

HIST 101	Western Civilization I	3 SH
HIST 102	Western Civilization II	3 SH
HIST 103	U.S. to 1877	3 SH
HIST 104	U.S. since 1877	3 SH
POLY 305/HIST 305	Constitutional History	3 SH
POLS 314/HIST 314	Ideology & Government	3 SH
ECON 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3 SH

OR

ECON 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3 SH
GEOG 300	World Reg. Geog./Anthropology	3 SH
GEOG 332	Global Economy, Dec./Third World	3 SH
SOC 115	Social Problems	3 SH
SOCS 480S	Social Science Comprehensive	1 SH

Sub-total 31 SH

AND

HIST Electives	12 SH
POLS Electives	12 SH
GEOG Electives	12 SH

(Select **one** of the above elective areas for your concentration)

Total 43 SH

Minor: Sociology

Sociology is the discipline that explores how people live in society, in their families, in groups, and in institutions. This field of study also emphasizes the values and beliefs of a people. SOC 110-Introduction to Sociology is a general education course. Other upper-level courses in sociology deepen and broaden a student's understanding of present-day society.

Sociology minors must complete 36 hours of general education, including COMM 110, ECON 105, ENGL 110, ENGL 120, GEOG 103, MATH 103, PSYC 111 and SOC 110, which are pre-requisite courses for this minor.

Students will take an additional 21 semester hours from courses listed below to complete their minor.

Core Requirements:

PSYC 361	Social Psychology	3 SH
SOC 115	Social Problems	3 SH
SOC 335	Marriage and the Family	3 SH
SOC 406	Crime and Delinquency	3 SH

Select 9 S.H. from the following:

ECON 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3 SH
----------	------------------------------	------

OR

ECON 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3 SH
HPER 217	Personal and Community Health	2 SH
POLS 314/HIST 314	Ideology & Government	3 SH
PSYC 370	Abnormal Psychology	3 SH
SOC 351	Sociology of Aging	3 SH
SOC 355	Drugs and Society	3 SH
SOC 499	Special Topics	1-2 SH

Total 21 SH

Economics

Economics is the study of how societies solve the issue of scarcity, answering how societies determine 1.) what good and services are produced; 2.) how those goods and services are made; and 3.) who gets the goods and services. Alfred Marshall defined economics as "a study of mankind in the ordinary business of life." John Maynard Keynes asserted, "Practical men, who believe themselves to be quite exempt from any intellectual influences, are usually the slaves of some defunct economist." The courses offered examine these issues.

Political Science

Political Science at Mayville State University emphasizes the nature of political communities around the world. It offers a chance to study major world problems, ideological issues, governmental forms, and American government.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All universities and colleges in the North Dakota University System (NDUS) have agreed on Common Course Numbers (CCNs) for many of the courses they have in common. The CCN notation in the course description indicates MSU courses that are recognized as common within the North Dakota University System.

ACCT 200 ELEMENTS OF ACCOUNTING I (CCN)

3 S.H.

This course introduces the accounting cycle as it applies to service and merchandising entities. Proprietorships, partnerships, and corporate ownership structures are considered. Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: CIS 114. Fall, Spring; Summer online.

ACCT 201 ELEMENTS OF ACCOUNTING II (CCN)

3 S.H.

This course is a continuation of Elements of Accounting I and focuses on in-depth coverage of financial statements, particularly as they apply to manufacturing concerns. Managerial accounting topics comprise a significant component of this course. Pre-requisite: Completion of ACCT 200 with a "C" grade or higher. Fall, Spring; Fall online.

ACCT 300 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I

4 S.H.

A study of current accounting theory and practical applications of generally accepted accounting principles with emphasis on the theoretical framework of accounting, the basic financial statements, the accounting process, current assets, and long-lived assets. Pre-requisite: ACCT 201. Alternate years, Fall 2013.

ACCT 301 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II

4 S.H.

A study of current accounting theory and practical applications of generally accepted accounting principles with emphasis on current liabilities, contingent liabilities, long-term debt, owners' equity, leases, pension plans, income tax provision, and earnings per share. Pre-requisite: ACCT 300. Alternate years, Spring 2014.

ACCT 305 COST ACCOUNTING I (CCN)

3 S.H.

The introduction of modern cost accounting with insight and breadth regarding both the accountant's and the manager's role in an organization. Included topics are cost accounting fundamentals and tools for planning and control. Pre-requisite: ACCT 201. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

ACCT 306 COST ACCOUNTING II (CCN)

3 S.H.

A continuation of the cost accounting cycle with emphasis on cost information for decisions, cost allocations and revenues, and quality and JIT. Pre-requisite: ACCT 305. Alternate years, Spring 2013.

ACCT 315 BUSINESS IN THE LEGAL ENVIRONMENT

3 S.H.

The field of business law is introduced with emphasis on legal principles involved in contracts, agency, sales, warranties, and product liability. An overview of the American court system is also included. Pre-requisite: None. Fall.

ACCT 316 BANKING LAW

3 S.H.

A continuation of the study of business law, with emphasis on secured transactions, corporations, partnerships, bankruptcy and other topics of general interest in the banking and accounting fields. Pre-requisite: ACCT 315. Spring.

ACCT 360 ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

2 S.H.

Review of the accounting cycle, completion of manual and computerized practice sets, using software such as QuickBooks or Microsoft Dynamics, review of internal control, and the interface of accounting and financial reporting. Pre-requisite: ACCT 201. Fall, Spring; Summer online.

ACCT 400 INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAXATION

3 S.H.

A study of federal income tax laws applicable to individuals and small business. Pre-requisite: Junior standing. Fall.

ACCT 401 BUSINESS INCOME TAXATION

3 S.H.

A study of federal income tax laws applicable to corporations and partnerships and advanced problems of individual taxation. Pre-requisite: Junior standing. Spring.

ACCT 450 AUDITING AND ASSURANCE SERVICES

3 S.H.

A study of standards, concepts, and objectives of auditing, including preparation of audit working papers and audit reports, other assurance services, and problems that arise in the course of an audit. Pre-requisite: ACCT 201. Alternate years, Spring 2013.

ACCT X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors and 492 for seniors.

ACCT X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six semester hours of service learning will be allowed toward graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

ACCT X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Open to students with the background and ability to pursue areas of special interest. Special projects include individual research and reading of topics of special interest and concern to students but not available in the current course offerings. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors; and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

ASTR 150 METEOROLOGY (CCN)

3 S.H.

A study of the earth's atmosphere and the elements of the weather, weather type and storms, meteorological instruments, and weather maps. This course is especially valuable to persons who plan to teach. Pre-requisite: None. Co-requisite: ASTR 150L. On demand. General Education.

ASTR 150L METEOROLOGY LAB (CCN)

1 S.H.

Two hours lab per week. Procedures will involve the study of atmosphere, including fronts and air masses, clouds and precipitation, our seasons, and global climate. Basic atmospheric processes and phenomena are studied to provide the student an understanding of our ever changing and sometimes dangerous day-to-day weather. Co-requisite: ASTR 150. On demand. General Education.

BADM 301 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING (CCN)

3 S.H.

This course provides an introduction of marketing concepts, terminology, ethics, and an understanding of the role marketing plays in today's society. Students will develop an understanding of the marketing mix elements (products/services, distribution, promotion, and pricing) and application of those elements toward the creation of a marketing plan. This course provides a foundation for continuing study in Advanced Marketing Management and Consumer Behavior. Pre-requisites: CIS 112, CIS 114, CIS 118. Fall, Spring; Spring online.

BADM 302 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT (CCN)

3 S.H.

This introductory course studies the managerial functions that are essential for reaching organizational goals and objectives. The interrelatedness of the parts of an organization and the role of the manager in the total organizational system are stressed. The ultimate purpose of this course is to get the student to "think like a manager." Pre-requisite: CIS 112. Fall, Spring; Fall online.

BIOL 111 CONCEPTS OF BIOLOGY (CCN)

3 S.H.

This is a one-semester comprehensive introduction to the major concepts of modern biology. It studies the characteristics, structure, function, diversity, and inter-relationships of living organisms with an emphasis of areas of human concern. Three hours of lecture per week. Pre-requisite: None. Co-requisite: BIOL 111L. Fall. General Education.

BIOL 111L CONCEPTS OF BIOLOGY LAB (CCN)

1 S.H.

Laboratory exercises designed to explore proper lab technique and the characteristics, structure, function, diversity, and inter-relationships of living organisms with an emphasis of areas of human concern. Pre-requisite: None. Co-requisite: BIOL 111. Fall. General Education.

BIOL 150 GENERAL BIOLOGY I (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Selected principles of biology with emphasis on processes, to include cell structure and chemistry, cellular respiration, photosynthesis, homeostasis, genetics, and protein synthesis. Three hours of lecture per week. Pre-requisite: None. Co-requisite: BIOL 150L. Fall. General Education.

BIOL 150L GENERAL BIOLOGY I LAB (CCN)**1 S.H.**

Laboratory exercises designed to explore proper lab technique, cell structure and chemistry, cellular respiration, photosynthesis, homeostasis, genetics, and protein synthesis. Two hours of lab per week. Pre-requisite: None. Co-requisite: BIOL 150. Fall. General Education.

BIOL 151 GENERAL BIOLOGY II (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Survey of the three domains of living things including archeans, bacteria, protists, fungi, and animals. To include classification, evolution, relationship between structure and function, and ecology. Three hours of lecture per week. Pre-requisite: BIOL 150, BIOL 150L. Co-requisite: BIOL 151L. Spring. General Education.

BIOL 151L GENERAL BIOLOGY II LAB (CCN)**1 S.H.**

Laboratory exercises designed to study organisms from the three domains of living things including archea, bacteria, protists, fungi, and animals. To include classification, evolution, relationship between structure and function, and ecology. Two hours of lab per week. Pre-requisite: BIOL 150, BIOL 150L. Co-requisite: BIOL 151. Spring. General Education.

BIOL 220 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Three hours lecture per week. The study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body will be studied as an integrated topic. This is the first course of a two course sequence. Topics which will be considered include cellular anatomy and metabolism, the organization of cells into tissues, and the integumentary, skeletal and joint, muscular, nervous, and somatic and special senses. Pre-requisites: BIOL 111 or BIOL 150 or equivalent. CHEM 121 is recommended. Co-requisite: BIOL 220L. Spring on campus; Fall, Spring, Summer online. General Education.

BIOL 220L ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I LAB (CCN)**1 S.H.**

Two hours of lab per week. Laboratory topics to be covered are designed to complement the materials studied in BIOL 220. Possible materials include activities related to cell structure and metabolism, micro- and macroscopic observations and interpretations of cellular, tissue, integument, skeletal, muscular, and nervous system structures and tissues, and dissections of animal specimens. Activities related to the study of physiology are also included. Co-requisite: BIOL 220. Spring; Fall, Spring, Summer online. General Education.

BIOL 221 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Three hours lecture per week. The study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body will be studied as an integrated topic. This is the second course of a two-course sequence. Topics which will be considered include the endocrine, blood and cardiovascular, lymphatic, digestive, nutrition, respiratory, urinary and electrolytes, and reproductive systems. Elements of development and growth, and of human genetics will also be considered. Pre-requisites: BIOL 111 or BIOL 150 or equivalent. BIOL 220 and BIOL 220L are also required. CHEM 121 is recommended. Co-requisite: BIOL 221L. Fall; Fall, Spring, Summer online. General Education.

BIOL 221L ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II LAB (CCN)**1 S.H.**

Two hours of lab per week. Laboratory topics to be covered are designed to complement the materials studied in BIOL 221. Possible materials include activities related to the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, digestive, respiratory, urinary, and reproductive systems. Microscopic specimens will be examined as appropriate. Animal specimens will be dissected, and activities related to the study of human physiology are also included. Co-requisite: BIOL 221. Fall; Fall, Spring, Summer online. General Education.

BIOL 236 SURVEY OF BOTANY**3 S.H.**

A general overview of structure, physiology, life cycles, and ecology of non-seed and seed plants. Three hours of lecture per week. Field activities included. Pre-requisite: BIOL 151. Co-requisite: BIOL 236L. Spring.

BIOL 236L SURVEY OF BOTANY LAB**1 S.H.**

Lab activities related to the lecture to include microscopy and field activities. Pre-requisite: BIOL 151. Co-requisite: BIOL 236. Spring.

BIOL 242 PLASMID SCIENCE METHODS I**2 S.H.**

This course consists of one hour of lecture and two hours of hands-on work per week. Students will be introduced to laboratory procedures and equipment, and will become proficient in the areas of media and buffer preparation, plasmid production, plasmid isolation, and plasmid verification. This course will also involve a six-hour job-shadowing experience at a local biotechnology company. Fall.

BIOL 243 PLASMID SCIENCE METHODS II**3 S.H.**

This course consists of one hour of lecture and four hours of hands-on work per week. Students will become familiar in the areas of plasmid quantification, plasmid quality control, protein/enzyme synthesis, protein purification, protein/enzyme quantification, and protein/enzyme verification. Spring.

BIOL 302 SURVEY OF MICROBIOLOGY (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Acquaints students with microorganisms and their activities. Topics include microbial cell organization, genetics, and the role of microorganisms in disease development and immunity. Three hours of lecture per week. Pre-requisite: BIOL 111 or BIOL 150. Co-requisite: BIOL 302L. Alternate years, Spring 2014.

BIOL 302L SURVEY OF MICROBIOLOGY LAB (CCN)**1 S.H.**

The lab course is designed to help students grasp the fundamentals of microbiology from a hands-on approach enhanced with technology. The lab content encompasses basic laboratory procedures in observing and identifying microorganisms, handling, and culturing of microorganisms. Two hours of lab per week. Pre-requisite: BIOL 111 or BIOL 150. Co-requisite: BIOL 302. Alternate years, Spring 2014.

BIOL 311 INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

Three hours lecture per week. Survey of the biology, classification, and ecology of invertebrates, concentrating on the major phyla. Emphasis will include structure and physiological considerations. Multimedia activities will be integrated. Pre-requisites: BIOL 150 and BIOL 150L or equivalent. Co-requisite: BIOL 311L. Alternate years, Fall 2013.

BIOL 311L INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY LAB (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**1 S.H.**

Two hours laboratory per week. Activities include examination of living and fixed specimens of representative invertebrate genera, including the dissection of larger specimens as appropriate. Field activities will be required. Multimedia activities will be integrated. Co-requisite: BIOL 311. Alternate years, Fall 2013.

BIOL 312 VERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

Three hours lecture per week. Survey of the biology, classification, and ecology of vertebrates, concentrating on the major phyla. Emphasis will include structure of the higher vertebrates. Multimedia activities will be integrated. Pre-requisites: BIOL 150 and BIOL 150L or equivalent. Co-requisite: BIOL 312L. Alternate years, Spring 2014.

BIOL 312L VERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY LAB (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**1 S.H.**

Two hours of laboratory per week. Activities include examination of living and fixed specimens of representative vertebrate genera, including specimen dissections. Field activities will be required. Multimedia activities will be integrated. Co-requisite: BIOL 312. Alternate years, Spring 2014.

BIOL 315 GENETICS (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Fundamentals of heredity in microbes, plants, and animals. Both classical and modern genetics with emphasis on molecular basis of genes, inheritance, and gene interactions. Three hours of lecture per week. Pre-requisites: BIOL 150, BIOL 236, BIOL 311 or BIOL 312 and one year of chemistry. Co-requisite: BIOL 315L. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

BIOL 315L GENETICS LAB (CCN)**1 S.H.**

The lab course is designed to help students grasp the fundamentals of genetics from a hands-on approach enhanced with laboratory experiments. The lab content encompasses basic laboratory procedures in basic genetics, DNA analysis, and cytogenetics. Two hours of lab per week. Pre-requisites: BIOL 150, BIOL 236, BIOL 311 or BIOL 312 and one year of chemistry. Co-requisite: BIOL 315. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

BIOL 332 GENERAL ECOLOGY**3 S.H.**

A study of plant and animal communities and their adaptations to and interactions with their environments, both biotic and abiotic. Supporting topics include intra-specific and interspecific interactions, population dynamics, biomes and ecosystems, and ecosystem diversity. Pre-requisites: none. Alternate years, Spring 2013.

BIOL 341 CELL BIOLOGY**3 S.H.**

Fundamentals of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. Structure and composition cell membrane and cell organelles and their functions. Molecular organization of important cell organelles including the nucleus, mitochondria, and chloroplast. Three hours of lecture per week. Pre-requisites: BIOL 151 and CHEM 341. Co-requisite: BIOL 341L. Alternate years, Spring 2013.

BIOL 341L CELL BIOLOGY LAB**1 S.H.**

The lab course is designed to help students grasp the fundamentals of Cell Biology from a hands-on approach enhanced with technology. The lab content encompasses basic laboratory procedures in cell and tissue culture, chromosome staining and visualization, use of gel matrixes in separating and detecting nucleic acids and protein, and analysis of nucleic acids databases using different bioinformatics tools. Two labs per week. Pre-requisites: BIOL 151 and CHEM 341. Co-requisite: BIOL 341. Alternate years, Spring 2013.

BIOL 350 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY**3 S.H.**

Molecular biology involves the understanding of the interactions between the various molecules of a cell and their role in molecular processes in eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells. Topics include structure, function, and regulation of the genetic materials at the molecular level, gene organization, structures and functions of DNA, RNA, and proteins, gene transcription and expression, manipulation of genetic materials and DNA recombinant technology. Three hours of lecture per week. Pre-requisite: BIOL 150, CHEM 360. Co-requisite: BIOL 350L. Fall.

BIOL 350L MOLECULAR BIOLOGY LAB**1 S.H.**

Lab includes activities related to lecture. Activities will promote development of techniques and skills in areas as nucleic acid extraction, purification, and digestion with restriction endonucleases, amplification of DNA using PCR, gene cloning, transformation, and identification. Co-requisite: BIOL 350. Fall.

BIOL 476S COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW AND EXAMINATION**1 S.H.**

The course is a comprehensive review of all courses within the major field taken to complete the Bachelor of Science in Biology or the Composite in Biology Education preparatory to taking a comprehensive exam. The exam will consist of questions which are appropriate to courses taken in completion of the major. Fall, Spring.

BIOL 497S INTERNSHIP**.5 - 10 S.H.**

An off-campus, faculty-approved work experience related to the student's major or minor course of study. Credit hours are determined by the Biology faculty, and are based on the relevancy of the work assignment. Internship credit may be repeated to a maximum of 10 S.H. However, no more than five Internship credits per semester are allowed. Credits may not be applied to the B.S.Ed. degree program except as excess beyond the required and elective credits as listed in this catalog. Course may be repeated depending upon the availability of work sites and faculty approval. Pre-requisites: junior or senior standing, completion of approximately three-fourths of the major or minor program, cumulative grade point average of 2.50, 3.00 grade point average in the major or minor program, and consent of instructor. S/U grading. Fall, Spring, Summer.

BIOL X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors; and 492 for seniors.

BIOL X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service-learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of 6 total semester hours of service learning will be allowed toward graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

BIOL X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Designed to meet the needs and interests of individual students. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

BOTE 205 ADVANCED WORD PROCESSING AND PUBLISHING APPLICATIONS

3 S.H.

Use of word processing software to create and format professional business documents including letters, memos, reports, tables, forms, brochures, and graphic aids. Not a beginner course; advanced features to be included are merges and multiple-page document creation. Pre-requisites: CIS 112.

BOTE 347 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN BUSINESS (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)

3 S.H.

Intermediate and advanced use of electronic spreadsheet and data base applications as they are used in business. Pre-requisites: CIS 114 and CIS 116. Fall; Spring online.

BUSN 305 FOUNDATIONS IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP

2 S.H.

This course will provide a basic understanding of the entrepreneurial process. The student will spend time researching successful and unsuccessful new business ventures and interacting with entrepreneurs. A comprehensive self-assessment will help students better understand their own personal aspirations while identifying necessary skill sets and competencies. Oral and written communication will be featured in this introductory course. Pre-requisites: CIS 112, CIS 114, CIS 116, CIS 118, BADM 302. Fall.

BUSN 307 PROFESSIONAL SELLING

3 S.H.

This course provides a study of the professional selling process including prospecting, qualifying, need-discovery and development, relationship-building, presentations, handling objections, closing, and post-sale service. The course will employ a variety of learning methods to provide students opportunity to develop in professionalism and knowledge of business and selling. Pre-requisites: CIS 112, CIS 118. Spring; Spring online, alternate years 2013.

BUSN 308 RETAIL MANAGEMENT

3 S.H.

This course is structured to provide a comprehensive and coordinated introduction to retailing. It includes both a balanced coverage of the major areas of retailing (strategies, research, store organization, location, image, inventory control, and promotion) and the details of each from a managerial standpoint. Pre-requisites: CIS 112, CIS 118.

BUSN 310 FUNDAMENTALS OF REAL ESTATE AND INSURANCE

3 S.H.

General introduction to real estate and insurance as a business and a profession including real property concepts, and liability, homeowner's, and personal automobile insurance concepts. Designed to prepare students for the real estate license exam, the insurance license exam, and for continuing professional education. Fall.

BUSN 311 REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

3 S.H.

An examination of the nature of real property value, the functions and purposes of appraisal, and the functions and methods of estimating value with emphasis on residential market value. Pre-requisite: BUSN 310. Spring.

BUSN 312 REAL ESTATE FINANCING

3 S.H.

A study of institutions involved in real estate financing, the procedures and techniques requisite to the analysis of risks involved in financing, terminology, and real property taxation, plus the procedures and documents pertaining to a typical residential mortgage loan closing. Pre-requisite: BUSN 310. Spring.

BUSN 318 ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION MANAGEMENT

3 S.H.

This course provides a study of advertising and other promotional tools in the context of Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC). Grounded with a fundamental focus on advertising and other traditional promotion elements, students will gain exposure to a growing variety of additional communication channels and tools, including internet-based outlets (such as social media venues), upon which marketers increasingly depend to convey unified brand-building information. Pre-requisites: CIS 112, CIS 118. Fall; Fall online, alternate years 2012.

BUSN 323 MANAGERIAL FINANCE

3 S.H.

An introduction to business finance. Included topics are financial analysis and planning, working capital management, the capital budgeting process, and long-term financing. Pre-requisites: ACCT 201, BOTE 347. Fall, Spring; Summer online.

BUSN 332 DIGITAL TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES**2 S.H.**

This course provides students opportunities to develop the ability to create presentations that integrate a variety of digital elements. Specific applications include video editing and photo editing software. Pre-requisite: CIS 118. Spring, alternating years 2013.

BUSN 334 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

This course is designed to cover the full range of business communications whether it be external/internal written, oral, and/or nonverbal. An application emphasis will be used, whether by traditional methods or by technology. This course will require the effective and efficient demonstration of electronic communication as well as the electronic communication system. This course should immediately improve business communication skills while building a desire to further develop power in communicating. Pre-requisites: CIS 112, CIS 118, ENGL 120, COMM 110. Fall; Spring online.

BUSN 336 APPLIED STATISTICS (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

This course examines the basic concepts of probability and statistics and incorporates them in business and social science settings. Included are inferential statistics topics such as estimation, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, and regression techniques. A limited number of non-parametric techniques will be explored. Pre-requisites: CIS 112, CIS 114, CIS 116, CIS 118, MATH 103. Fall.

BUSN 340 PROJECT MANAGEMENT**3 S.H.**

Project Management is an emerging discipline. This course introduces and applies the processes and knowledge areas of project management as a means of complementing and integrating with the other management disciplines. Course objectives are to develop an understanding of the concepts, processes and knowledge areas critical to successful project completion in addition to identifying and controlling the factors that cause projects to exceed budget, time limitations and generally fail to meet stakeholder expectations. Pre-requisites: BADM 302, CIS 112, CIS 114, CIS 118. Fall.

BUSN 351 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**3 S.H.**

The course provides the student an opportunity to recognize and experience the importance of an organization's workforce. The entire course is constructed around the concept that the human resources of an organization are responsible for the human behavior, individual differences, and performance of the total organization. The course also emphasizes an individual's quality of work within the legal framework of human resources management. Pre-requisites: BADM 302, CIS 112, CIS 114, CIS 116, CIS 118. Spring; Fall, Summer online.

BUSN 355 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS**3 S.H.**

Business managers must understand the applications and impact of various information systems, including discipline application software, and the contribution of these systems to improving business processes, managing relationships with external business partners, and creating a competitive advantage for the firm. Pre-requisites: BADM 302; CIS 112, CIS 114, CIS 116, CIS 118, CIS 200. Fall; Spring online.

BUSN 365 ENTREPRENEURIAL BUSINESS PLANS**3 S.H.**

This course will give the student a keen understanding of the theoretical and practical tool—THE BUSINESS PLAN—for launching an entrepreneurial venture. An extensive critique and study of ALL the components of this tool including planning, marketing, financing, and operating will be the focal point of the course. Pre-requisites: ACCT 201, BUSN 305, BADM 301. Spring.

BUSN 405 TOPICS AND ISSUES IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP**2 S.H.**

This course will provide the student with opportunities to "think entrepreneurship" at a higher level through an extensive review and discussion of case studies. The student will then apply entrepreneurial principles and solve problems that are typically encountered by new business ventures. Pre-requisites: BUSN 323, BUSN 365. Fall.

BUSN 415 MANAGEMENT SCIENCE**3 S.H.**

This course examines a variety of mathematical techniques applicable to business decision-making. Among the topics considered are business forecasting, linear programming, queuing models, and learning curves. Student group projects emphasizing critical thinking are a primary component of this course. Pre-requisite: BUSN 336. Spring 2013; Summer 2012 online.

BUSN 418 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT**3 S.H.**

This course examines the design and management of effective business operations. Among the topics considered will be process, layout, location and supply chain strategies together with techniques for inventory and scheduling effectiveness. Student group projects emphasizing critical thinking will be an important component of this course. Pre-requisite: BUSN 336. Fall; Summer 2013 online.

BUSN 423 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR**3 S.H.**

This course provides the student with a usable, managerial understanding of consumer behavior. Emphasis will be placed on studying the complexity and uncertainty of consumer behavior and its impact for marketing products and services. The course will also study the external and internal influences that appear to shape the behavior of the consumer, as well as the decision-making process. Pre-requisites: BADM 301, CIS 112, CIS 118, and PSYC 111 or SOC 110. Fall; Fall online, alternating years 2013.

BUSN 425 RESEARCH AND READING IN THE BUSINESS CONTENT AREA**3 S.H.**

This course is designed to provide the student with an opportunity to research and read in the business content area at a critical level of analyzing, evaluation, and creating. The student will choose the business discipline to research and read for the entire semester. The student must have already developed an introductory understanding and applying of the chosen discipline through formal course work. The student will also be expected to think and write at high level of professionalism. Pre-requisites: Introductory course (s) of the discipline and CIS 112, CIS 114, CIS 116, and CIS 118. Fall, Spring online.

BUSN 429 ADVANCED MARKETING MANAGEMENT**3 S.H.**

This course provides an advanced look at the scope and nature of marketing, and offers the student opportunity to develop his/her ability to use knowledge and analytical skills gained in other marketing and business courses. Students will be afforded occasion to explore and engage with topics crucial to the development. Implementation, and control of marketing programs and activities designed to build, measure, and manage brands and brand equity. Pre-requisite: BADM 301. Spring; Spring online, alternating years 2014.

BUSN 430 PROFESSIONAL LEADERSHIP**3 S.H.**

This course is designed to provide the student with understanding and experiences in multiple frameworks of leadership - interest, awareness, exploration, demonstration. The instruction will focus on understanding what leadership is all about and the theory that surrounds position, personal, transactional, transformational, and situational leadership. In addition, other aspects of leadership and leadership theory will be studied. The student will also identify leaders within a local community and use spontaneous leadership opportunities to apply the knowledge gained while enhancing his/her leadership potential. Pre-requisites: Introductory management course and CIS 112 and CIS 118. Spring, beginning 2014; Fall, Summer online.

BUSN 435 ENTREPRENEURIAL BUSINESS PLAN PRACTICUM**4 S.H.**

This course will serve as the culminating experience for the entrepreneurial student. The student will develop a business plan for a new venture. At the conclusion of the semester, each business plan will be presented to a panel of experts to assess the quality of the plan and the feasibility of the venture. Pre-requisite: BUSN 405. Spring.

BUSN 451 LENDING**3 S.H.**

This course will focus on the loan underwriting process from the inception of the loan to ongoing documentation requirements during the term of the loan. Students will learn the steps involved in analyzing a loan based on the credit history of the borrower, cash flow of the business, collateral offered, capacity of the borrower and loan conditions as well as the ongoing support information required during the term of the loan. Students will also study the strategies and skills necessary to solicit new loan and deposit business. Pre-requisite: BUSN 323. Fall, alternating years 2012.

BUSN 453 INVESTMENT ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT**3 S.H.**

This course provides the key concepts of the investment arena including an introduction to security market investment vehicles, investment environment, economy, industry and security analysis, and portfolio concepts. Pre-requisites: BUSN 323, BUSN 336.

BUSN 455 BUSINESS POLICIES**3 S.H.**

This is a capstone course that utilizes a simulation to provide experience in decision making based on prior coursework in a variety of business areas. Strong emphasis is given to communication, critical thinking, and business problem-solving skills. Pre-requisites: BUSN 323 and senior standing. Spring.

BUSN 482S BUSINESS COMPREHENSIVE**1 S.H.**

A capstone project for students completing the B.A.S. degree with a major in Business Administration. The project is to be initiated during the first semester of the senior year. The student will work with a faculty member to develop the project, which will culminate in a senior paper and multimedia presentation open to all interested persons. S/U grading. Fall, Spring; Fall, Spring online.

BUSN 491 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**1 S.H.**

This course is designed to prepare students for the transition from school to work and assist them in presenting themselves in the most positive manner. Course content includes, but is not limited to, job search activities and opportunities and documents as well as business etiquette and appropriate business attire. Pre-requisites: CIS 112, CIS 114, CIS 116, CIS 118. Fall, Spring; Spring online.

BUSN 497S INTERNSHIP**.5 - 10 S.H.**

The student is given an opportunity to work closely with management in an on-the-job training basis. The manager guides the student through all levels and departments in a business, familiarizing the intern with all aspects of the business. The Internship Program is dependent upon the availability of employer sites. Internship credit may be repeated to a maximum of 10 S.H. However, no more than five internship credits per semester are allowed. Pre-requisites: consent of division internship supervisor. S/U grading only. Fall, Spring, Summer.

BUSN X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors; and 492 for seniors.

BUSN X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed toward graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

BUSN X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Open to students with the background and ability to pursue areas of special interest. Special projects include individual research and reading of topics of special interest and concern to students but not available in the current course offerings. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors; and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required. Fall, Spring.

CHEM 121 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I (CCN)**3 S.H.**

This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts of chemistry including, matter, measurement, atoms, ions, molecules, chemical calculations, thermochemistry, bonding, molecular geometry, periodicity, and gases. The course consists of three hours of lecture per week. Pre-requisites: None. Co-requisites: CHEM 121L, MATH 103. Fall. General Education.

CHEM 121L GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LAB (CCN)**1 S.H.**

Students will develop familiarity with equipment and techniques used in chemical laboratories; will learn about the process of scientific inquiry; will develop an awareness of safety issues in a chemical laboratory; will gain an understanding of quantitative measurements, significant figures; and will perform a variety of experiments such as determining chemical formulae, characterizing solutions, thermochemical measurements, elementary synthesis reactions, solubility measurements. The course consists of two hours of laboratory per week. Pre-requisites: None. Co-requisites: CHEM 121. Fall. General Education.

CHEM 122 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II (CCN)**3 S.H.**

This course is a continuation of the study of the fundamentals of chemistry including intermolecular forces, liquids, solids, kinetics, equilibria, acids and bases, solution chemistry, precipitation, thermodynamics, and electrochemistry. The course consists of three hours of lecture per week. Pre-requisite: CHEM 121, CHEM 121L. Co-requisite: CHEM 122. Spring. General Education.

CHEM 122L GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LAB (CCN)**1 S.H.**

Students will develop familiarity with basic equipment and techniques used in chemical laboratories; will learn to interpret data using graphical analysis and spreadsheets; will use equipment and chemical reagents in a safe manner; and will gain the ability to perform a variety of chemistry experiments, for example involving enthalpy measurements and phase changes, elementary chromatography, colligative properties of solutions, rates of chemical reactions, titration analysis, etc. The course consists of two hours of laboratory per week. Pre-requisites: CHEM 121, CHEM 121L. Co-requisite: CHEM 122. Spring. General Education.

CHEM 330 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS I (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Principles and applications of gravimetric, volumetric, and absorptiometric analysis. The course consists of three hours of lecture. Pre-requisite: Admission to major or consent of instructor. Co-requisite: CHEM 330L. Alternate years, Fall 2013.

CHEM 330L QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS I LAB (CCN) (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**1 S.H.**

This course consists of one two-hour lab period per week and the assignments will be applicable to the lecture. Completion of this course fulfills part of the requirements for the IT Certification Program for all related majors. The students will conduct data analysis by using advanced spreadsheet operations. Pre-requisite: CIS 114. Co-requisite: CHEM 330. Alternate years, Fall 2013.

CHEM 341 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I (CCN)**4 S.H.**

This course is an introduction to organic chemistry including structure and bonding, nomenclature, stereochemistry, functional groups, and spectroscopy for structure determination. This course consists of four hours of lecture per week. Pre-requisite: CHEM 122. Co-requisite: CHEM 341L. Fall.

CHEM 341L ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LAB (CCN) (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**1 S.H.**

This course consists of one two-hour lab period per week. The assignments will be applicable to the lecture. Completion of this course fulfills part of the requirements for the IT Certificate Program for all related majors. Students will conduct experiments using appropriate technology, analyze data, and create lab reports using appropriate software applications. Pre-requisite: CHEM 122. Co-requisite: CHEM 341. Fall.

CHEM 342 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II (CCN)**4 S.H.**

This course is a continuation of the study of fundamental concepts of organic chemistry including structure and reactivity, name reactions, carbon-carbon bond forming reactions, biomolecules, polymers, and multistep synthesis. This course will utilize current software applications for data collection, analysis and presentation. Chemistry modeling software will be used to present and discuss various course concepts including reactivity. Completion of this course fulfills part of the IT Certificate Program requirements for chemistry majors. This course consists of four hours of lecture per week. Pre-requisite: CHEM 341. Co-requisite: CHEM 342L. Spring.

CHEM 342L ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LAB (CCN) (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**1 S.H.**

This course consists of one two-hour lab period per week. The assignments will be applicable to the lecture. Completion of this course fulfills part of the requirements for the IT Certificate Program for all related majors. Students will conduct experiments using appropriate technology, analyze data, and create lab reports using appropriate software applications. Pre-requisite: CHEM 341L. Co-requisite: CHEM 342. Spring.

CHEM 360 ELEMENTS OF BIOCHEMISTRY (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Fundamental concepts of biochemistry of the molecules of life with emphasis on structure-function relationships as they relate to proteins, nucleic acids, and carbohydrates. Topics include the properties of proteins and enzymes, nucleic acids, carbohydrates and lipids, metabolism and energy production, DNA replication and protein synthesis. Three hours of lecture per week. Pre-requisite: CHEM 342 and admission to major or consent of instructor. Co-requisite: CHEM 360L. Spring.

CHEM 360L ELEMENTS OF BIOCHEMISTRY LAB (CCN) (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**1 S.H.**

Lab includes activities related to the lecture. Activities will promote development of techniques and skills in areas such as DNA extraction; different gel electrophoresis systems, utilization of bioinformatics tools and DNA amplification using PCR technologies. Students will conduct experiments using appropriate technology, analyze data, and create lab reports using appropriate software applications. One two-hour lab period per week. Co-requisite: CHEM 360. Spring.

CHEM 466 SURVEY OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY**3 S.H.**

An introduction to thermodynamics, quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics, and kinetics. Related activities and laboratory exercises are contained within the lecture material of this course. Pre-requisites: CHEM 122, MATH 165, PHYS 212 and admission to major or consent of instructor. Co-requisite: CHEM 466L. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

CHEM 466L SURVEY OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I LAB (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**1 S.H.**

Assignments will be applicable to the lectures. Completion of this course fulfills part of the requirements for the IT Certificate Program for all majors. In addition to the chemistry content of the course, numerous examples and problems are examined using graphical mathematical software. Consists of one two-hour lab per week. Pre-requisites: CIS 114. Co-requisite: CHEM 466. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

CHEM 470 INTEGRATED LAB**1 S.H.**

Students will complete at least two major projects through the semester. The first project will be an example lab experience synthesizing content knowledge and laboratory skills from multiple areas of chemistry. The final project will be a student-developed project that must include knowledge and skills from a minimum of two areas of chemistry (inorganic, organic, analytical, physical, or biochemistry). The student is responsible for developing the project and performing the necessary experiments. Pre-requisites: Admission to major and senior standing. Offered on demand.

CHEM 497S INTERNSHIP**.5 - 10 S.H.**

An off-campus, faculty-approved work experience related to the student's major or minor course of study. The number of credit hours is determined by the relevancy of the work assignment. Internship credit may be repeated to a maximum of 10 S.H. However, no more than five Internship credits per semester are allowed. Credits may not be applied to the B.S. Ed. degree. Pre-requisite: junior or senior standing, completion of three-fourths of the major or minor program, cumulative grade point average of 2.50, 3.00 grade point average in the major or minor program, and consent of instructor. S/U grading only. Fall, Spring, Summer.

CHEM X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors; and 492 for seniors.

CHEM X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed toward graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

CHEM X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Open to students with the background and ability sufficient to pursue areas of special interest with a high degree of independence. Examples of acceptable areas include literature searches, laboratory-based research projects, or curriculum development projects. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors; and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

CIS 112 INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL I)**1 S.H.**

A hands-on course in the use of basic word processing software. Student will demonstrate a required level of proficiency in the following skill sets: managing files; creating and editing text, paragraphs, and documents; and creating tables, pictures, and charts. Pre-requisite: Experience with input devices, Windows environment, and file management. Fall, Spring; Fall, Summer online.

CIS 114 INTRODUCTION TO SPREADSHEET APPLICATIONS (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL I)**1 S.H.**

A hands-on course in the use of basic spreadsheet application software. Student will demonstrate a required level of proficiency in the following skill sets: managing files, working with cells, formatting worksheets, page setup and printing, working with worksheets and workbooks, working with formulas and functions, and using charts and objects. Pre-requisite: Experience with input devices, Windows environment, and file management. Fall, Spring; Spring, Summer online.

CIS 116 INTRODUCTION TO DATABASE APPLICATIONS (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL I)**1 S.H.**

A hands-on course in the use of basic database application software. Student will demonstrate a required level of proficiency in the following skill sets: planning and designing basic databases, working with Access software, building and modifying tables, building and modifying forms, viewing and organizing information, defining relationships, producing reports, integrating with other applications, and using Access tools. Pre-requisite: Experience with input devices, Windows environment, and file management. Fall, Spring; Spring, Summer online.

CIS 118 INTRODUCTION TO PRESENTATION GRAPHICS (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL I)**1 S.H.**

A hands-on course in the use of basic presentation graphics software. Student will demonstrate a required level of proficiency in the following skill sets: creating a presentation, modifying a presentation, working with text, working with visual elements, customizing a presentation, creating output, delivering a presentation, and managing files. Pre-requisite: Experience with input devices, Windows environment, and file management. Fall, Spring; Fall, Summer online.

CIS 200 COMPUTERS IN SOCIETY (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL II)**1 S.H.**

An introductory computer literacy course that presents the history, present state, and future role of computers in our society. It will introduce the history of computers, basic software and hardware terminology, social and ethical issues, privacy and security concerns, health and environmental issues, the Internet, and an introduction to future and emerging technologies. Fall, Spring; Spring, Summer online. General Education.

CIS 204 PROGRAMMING I**3 S.H.**

An introduction to programming using a language such as Visual Basic.Net. Topics include basic control structure, data types, objects, properties, and programming events. Fall.

CIS 205 PROGRAMMING II**3 S.H.**

A continuation of CIS 204, students are required to use and understand more complex structure, to solve more complex problems, and to incorporate a much broader skill set into the problem solving/programming process. The language will remain the same as used in Programming I. If time allows, we will design a game such as a 2D RPG. Pre-requisite: CIS 204 with a minimum grade of C. Spring.

CIS 220 HARDWARE TROUBLESHOOTING**3 S.H.**

A study of hardware and software troubleshooting for personal computers with an emphasis on hands-on learning. This course should help prepare students to write the A+ certification exam, an industry standard for service technicians. Pre-requisite: none. Spring, beginning 2014.

CIS 240 INTRODUCTION TO GRAPHIC DESIGN**3 S.H.**

This course combines design principles, history, and current technology to present students a comprehensive introduction to the field of graphic design. Keeping pace with rapid changes in the field of design, while maintaining a consistently high academic quality, the course emphasizes design structure, visual perception and digital design, with a wide range of visuals from throughout design history, as well as the latest contemporary illustrations. Spring, beginning 2014.

CIS 300 INTRODUCTION TO RELATIONAL DATABASE (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

This course provides an understanding of the fundamentals of relational database design and physical implementation of the database using a PC based Database Management System (DBMS) software. The topics covered in this course are data and file storage concepts, database management system concepts, relational database terminology, relational database modeling (logical database design) using entity relationship diagram, physical database design considerations, and database implementation using DBMS software. Pre-requisite: CIS 116, CIS 205. Fall.

CIS 310 DATA COMMUNICATIONS**3 S.H.**

An introduction to principles of the data communications process. Emphasis is on the layered architecture of the Internet. Security issues and solutions are introduced. Spring.

CIS 320 DATA AND NETWORK SECURITY**3 S.H.**

Computer security issues have moved to the forefront of the technology industry and business. This course introduces a broad range of computer security. Summer.

CIS 330 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN**3 S.H.**

This course covers techniques and methodologies used for developing modern computer applications. Topics discussed are need for analysis and design, the role of a systems analyst, software development life cycle, CASE tools, object-oriented approach to systems analysis and design, various types of systems models and their uses, unified modeling language (UML), and how to use it to document system requirements and create object-oriented software models. Pre-requisites: CIS 205. Fall.

CIS 360 ADVANCED RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**3 S.H.**

This course covers fundamentals of relational database design and physical implementation of the design using an enterprise level server based (Database Management System) software. There will be an emphasis on using query language (SQL) to manipulate and retrieve information from a database. The topics covered in this course are: client-server technology, relational data modeling, database queries using SQL, stored procedures, functions and triggers, DBMS specific SQL extension commands, writing database scripts, database application administration, and security issues. Pre-requisite: CIS 300. Spring.

CIS 365 WEB SITE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT**3 S.H.**

This course introduces the theory and design of Web site development. Emphasis is given on writing Web page code using XHTML tags and client-side scripting using JavaScript. The topics covered in this course are Internet and Web site terminology and technology discussions, XHTML tags, elements of a Web page (image, text, horizontal line, table, hyperlinks and bookmarks, frame, and form), Web page formatting using cascading style sheets, designing Web site navigation structure, Web site file and directory structure, data validation and other dynamic effects using JavaScript, and publishing Web site to a Web server. Pre-requisite: sophomore standing. Spring.

CIS 375 C++**3 S.H.**

This course provides understanding of fundamentals of computer application programming using C++ programming language. It has a focus on programming logic using C++ language syntax. Various programming topics discussed are: console input and output statements, data types and structures, decision statements, function, arrays, pointers, text processing, writing data to and reading data from files, exception handling, and debugging. Pre-requisite: CIS 205.

CIS 377 C#**3 S.H.**

This course provides broad knowledge and skills needed to develop applications for the Microsoft .NET Platform using C#. This course covers language syntax, data types, control structures, .NET core classes and how to use them, object-oriented programming concepts, application debugging and runtime error handling. When time allows, we will employ the skills gained to create a game, such as a 3D RPG. Pre-requisite: CIS 205. Fall.

CIS 411 WINDOWS SERVER AND NETWORK ADMINISTRATION**3 S.H.**

This course provides a foundation for the administration of servers in a Windows server-based network. Topics include the server network architecture, DNS, server installation and configuration, physical and logical storage devices, Active Directory and domain management of users, groups and computer accounts, as well as managing security, remote administration systems monitoring and performance, network printing, and disaster recovery implementation. Pre-requisite: CIS 310. Fall.

CIS 412 DATABASE SERVER ADMINISTRATION**3 S.H.**

This course will provide a foundation for setting up and maintaining some of the most common Database Management Systems. The primary focus will be on Microsoft SQL Server for Windows, Oracle for Linux/Windows, and MySQL for Linux/Windows. Topics such as installation, maintenance and tuning, monitoring, OLAP, and SQL best practices will be covered. Pre-requisites: CIS 411, CIS 413. Spring.

CIS 413 LINUX SERVER ADMINISTRATION**3 S.H.**

Study of computer systems administration using standalone and networked systems in a Linux environment. Topics include system kernel, SSH, utilities, process management, backup/restore, DNS, adding devices, installation and maintenance. Emphasizes the role of system administrators in an organization. Pre-requisite: CIS 310. Fall.

CIS 414 EMAIL SERVER ADMINISTRATION**3 S.H.**

This course will provide a fundamental understanding of how to install and maintain some of the most frequently used email solutions. The primary focus will be on Microsoft Exchange for Windows Servers and Postfix for Linux servers. Students will learn how to add accounts, monitor activity, and various aspects of security for these systems. Pre-requisites: CIS 310, CIS 411, CIS 413. Fall.

CIS 415 WEB SERVER ADMINISTRATION**3 S.H.**

This course will study the installation, maintenance and tuning of some of the most frequently used web server solutions. The primary focus will be on Microsoft IIS for Windows Servers and Apache Web Server for Windows and Linux. Topics such as installation, site setup and maintenance, SSL Certificates, ISAPI filters, URL rewriting, and security will be covered. Pre-requisites: CIS 310, CIS 411, CIS 413. Spring.

CIS 421 WEB APPLICATION PROGRAMMING I**3 S.H.**

This course has a focus on server-side and client-side scripting using one of the industry's popular scripting languages. In this course students will learn how to create database-driven Web sites including user interface design aspects. Pre-requisites: CIS 205, CIS 300, CIS 365. Fall.

CIS 422 WEB APPLICATION PROGRAMMING II**3 S.H.**

This course focuses on advanced web programming concepts including three-tier object-oriented Web application, cookies session management, Web services, master page, data validation, and use of SQL-stored procedures for data management. An industry-popular programming/scripting language (different from CIS 421) is used in this course. Pre-requisites: CIS 360, CIS 421. Spring.

CIS 430 DATABASE APPLICATION PROGRAMMING**3 S.H.**

This course focuses in design and implementation of two-tier and three-tier client-server type database application that would support management of business data on a database. An object-oriented programming language is used in this course. Pre-requisites: CIS 300. Fall.

CIS 455 CIS CAPSTONE (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**2 S.H.**

The capstone project is an opportunity for senior students to demonstrate their ability to apply and combine the various skills they have acquired in the CIS major program. The students will be able to use the finished project as a tool to market themselves to potential employers. To this end, the projects are planned and managed to encourage a high level of quality and professionalism. Pre-requisite: senior standing. Spring.

CIS 497S INTERNSHIP**.5 - 10 S.H.**

The student is given the opportunity to work in an application-programming environment through on-the-job training. The host site supplies a supervisor who works closely with the student for a one-semester experience, which represents a full academic load. The co-op experience is dependent upon the availability of internship sites and the academic advisor's consent. Internship credit may be repeated to a maximum of 10 S.H. However, no more than five internship credits per semester are allowed. S/U grading. Fall, Spring, Summer.

CIS X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors; and 492 for seniors.

CIS X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed toward graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

CIS X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Specialized topics in CIS that reflect new developments in the computer industry or that meet student needs. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

COMM 110 FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC SPEAKING (CCN) (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL I)**3 S.H.**

This course focuses on the theory and practice of discussing, informing, persuading, and entertaining in a public speaking context, with appropriate use of graphic presentation software and other current technologies and includes a section on electronic communication. This general education course prepares the student for active participation in oral and electronic communication not only in the classroom, but also as a member of the community. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring. General Education.

COMM 212 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (CCN)**3 S.H.**

This course focuses on the theory and practice of communication in interpersonal relationships. Students will study the dynamic elements of personal communication between people, including perception, self-expression, the verbal and nonverbal tools of communication, listening, personal disclosure, conflict management, and relationship development. Students will increase the range of choices they make in their personal interactions. Alternate years, Spring 2011.

COMM 245S RADIO BROADCASTING**1 S.H.**

Radio Broadcasting introduces students to the skills necessary for the industry in relationship to on air broadcasting and technology required. The class requires participation in Comet Radio and is graded S/U. Fall, Spring.

COMM 250S FORENSICS PRACTICUM**1 S.H.**

This course offers students participation and practice in the Mayville State University forensics program. Students are required to attend weekly coaching sessions and participate in at least two intercollegiate tournaments or on campus equivalents during the semester. The course may be repeated up to four credits with consent of the Director of Forensics. Open to all students. Pre-requisite: None. S/U grading. Fall, Spring.

COMM 280 UNDERSTANDING FILM & TELEVISION**3 S.H.**

A basic analysis of film and television history, form, and function. Includes background lectures, film and television program viewing and discussion. Alternate years, Spring 2013.

COMM 284S RADIO PRACTICUM**1 S.H.**

Radio practicum introduces students to the skills necessary to the industry: management, production, marketing, communications, and technology. This class is graded S/U and requires participation in Comet Radio. Fall, Spring.

COMM 286S PROMOTIONS PRACTICUM**1 S.H.**

The course provides students with an understanding of how to strategically plan promotions. Students are able to engage in real life event activities such as planning, marketing, advertising, production, writing, and more. Students are taught time management along side promotions. This course directs students to have hands-on experience with writing newsletters, promotions, alumni relations, Web site writing and creation, and advertising. S/U Grading. Offered on demand.

COMM 301 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY CRITICISM**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with ENGL 301. A chronological exploration of major texts in literary criticism, beginning with the classical era and emphasizing the reading of primary text. Pre-requisite: grade of "C" or better in ENGL 110 and ENGL 120. Offered on demand.

COMM 311 ORAL INTERPRETATION OF LITERATURE**3 S.H.**

This course focuses on the understanding and appreciation of literature through reading and analysis of various texts and genres and oral performance of those texts before a public audience. Students will learn techniques for analysis and interpretation techniques for performance. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

COMM 314 ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE (CCN) (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

This course focuses on investigation of the structure, types, and tests of arguments with practical application in preparing and presenting debates. Students will study topical issues, examining the various positions of possible advocacy, develop arguments for and against, and learn to present those arguments in a public-speaking format. Pre-requisite: COMM 110 or consent of instructor. Alternate years, Fall 2013.

COMM 321 PRINCIPLES AND TEACHING OF JOURNALISTIC WRITING**3 S.H.**

Principles of writing articles and stories for newspapers, radio, and television, including news gathering, writing basic story structures, and types, style and ethics. Pre-requisite: ENGL 110 and ENGL 120 or consent of the instructor. Alternate years, Spring 2013

COMM 322 INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISTIC EDITING**3 S.H.**

Introduction to Journalistic Editing; Principles and techniques of proofreading, line editing, and copy editing in the context of contemporary journalistic practice in various media and employing various technological tools. Pre-requisites: ENGL 110, ENGL 120, ENGL 315 and COMM 321. Alternate years, Spring 2014.

COMM 402 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION

3 S.H.

This course will provide an overview of the study of intercultural or international communication. Topics addressed will include: history, literature, and culture of specific groups including racial, religious, and ethnic issues that affect communication patterns and outcomes. Alternate years, Spring 2014

COMM 497S COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP

3 S.H.

Supervised experience in the mass media or related field consistent with student's career objectives. Final report, employer's evaluation and samples of work required. Formal application in advance of internship needs department approval. S/U grading only. Pre-requisite: Junior standing and instructor consent. On Demand.

COMM X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors and 492 for seniors.

COMM X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed toward graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

COMM X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Individual research problems designed and carried out by the student under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is planned to permit the interested student to examine and study new developments in both forms and influences in modern communication. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and division chair approval required.

EC 203 SIGN LANGUAGE

4 S.H.

Cross-listed with EDUC 203. This course will explore the use of sign language with both verbal and nonverbal children. Sign language is an effective method of communicating with very young children who are in the process of developing spoken language as well as with children needing speech and language intervention. Students will learn a variety of signs to use with children in many different situations. Pre-requisite: None. Fall; Summer through Lake Region over IVN.

EC 210 INTRODUCTION TO ECE (CCN)

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with EDUC 210. This course is to be completed during the first semester of the first year a student is in the Early Childhood program. Students will learn about the early childhood profession, its multiple historical, philosophical, and social foundations. The conditions of children, families, and professionals that affect programs for young children will also be explored. Some of the conditions addressed include cultural diversity, socio-economic conditions, and family structures. Course content also includes play, and the stages of cognitive, social/affective, and physical development of young children. Pre-requisite: None. Co-requisite: EC 211. Fall; Spring, Summer online for distance students only.

EC 211 OBSERVATIONS, ASSESSMENT, AND INTERPRETATION TECHNIQUES

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with EDUC 211. This course emphasizes the importance of skillful observation when planning appropriate activities and experiences for children. In addition, the course will explore the use of informal and formal assessment strategies to plan and individualize curriculum and teaching practices. Students will review, use, and interpret assessment instruments to determine the ability levels of children (birth-8 yrs) representing "at risk" populations, those with developmental disabilities and special abilities. Pre-requisite: None. Co-requisite: EC 210. Fall; Spring, Summer online for distance students only.

EC 310 STRATEGIES IN EARLY ELEMENTARY

3 S.H.

This course includes planning for instruction, learning styles, cooperative learning and classroom management. Development of a reflective teaching lesson is also included. Elementary Science is the focus of this course and involves an extended science teaching experience in the Mayville nature area as well as developing an earth science teaching unit that is taught to K, 1, 2, 3 grade students at the Teaching Learning Center. Lesson planning will be done using the Live Text format. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisites: EC 315, EC 326. Only available to Cohort students in Early Childhood Education. Summer.

EC 311 SOCIAL STUDIES STRATEGIES IN EARLY ELEMENTARY**3 S.H.**

This course includes a variety of Social Studies concepts including research-based teaching strategies including inquiry, simulations, multiple intelligences and critical thinking skills. The Thematic approach is used for designing a decade unit to develop a foundational understanding of social studies including history, culture, time, people, places, and environment continuity and change. There are two on-site clinical field-based experiences required for this course. Pre-requisite: EC 310 and Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisites: EC 316 and SCNC 321. Only available to Cohort students in Early Childhood Education. Summer.

EC 313 LANGUAGE AND LITERACY IN ECE (CCN)**3 S.H.**

A continuation of EC 333, this course explores Language Arts in Pre-K classrooms. The focus will be on literacy, which includes reading, writing, listening and speaking. Students will develop materials and activities that are developmentally appropriate and based on knowledge of individual children. Second-language development is discussed in regard to preserving a child's home language in order to set a firm foundation for the learning of a second language and the overall enhancement of a child's language and literacy skills. Pre-requisite: EC 333. Spring; Summer online.

EC 315 READING IN EARLY ELEMENTARY**3 S.H.**

An introductory course in the teaching of developmental reading at the elementary level. The course includes directed study and reflective research in reading instruction theory and a clinical-teaching field experience. A balanced approach to literacy is used and includes a variety of instructional strategies with a focus on phonemic awareness, phonics, fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension. These five areas of reading instruction provide the foundation for teaching reading which students will apply in actual settings. Students will use Live Text format for creating lesson plans and complete online research for assignments. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisites: EC 310, EC 326. Only available to Cohort students in Early Childhood Education. Summer.

EC 316 LANGUAGE ARTS IN EARLY ELEMENTARY**1 S.H.**

A continuation of EC 315 with a focus on oral communication, written expression, handwriting, spelling, literature, and basic reading skills in primary grades. Students will demonstrate library research and technology competencies in developing their Philosophy of Education paper. Pre-requisite: EC 315 and Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisites: EC 311, SCNC 321. Only available to Cohort students in Early Childhood Education. Summer.

EC 320 INFANTS AND TODDLERS (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EDUC 320. This course is designed for students in the Early Childhood Program. Topics include the care of infants and toddlers in group settings, current issues and trends in the profession, and working with parents. The beliefs and values of other cultures as they relate to infant/toddler care are also explored. Students will learn about play, the stages of cognitive, social, affective and physical development of very young children and will have the opportunity to observe infants and toddlers in group settings. Students will learn to identify family, cultural and community influences on child development. Pre-requisite: None. Spring.

EC 322 ADMINISTRATION AND LEADERSHIP IN ECE (CCN)**3 SH**

The purpose of this course will be to familiarize the students with the management aspects of childcare programs. Such topics as health, safety regulations, finance, working with parents and the community, and licensing requirements will be considered. Students will learn to involve families in assessing and planning for individual children, including children from a variety of ethnic backgrounds, children with disabilities, developmental delays or special needs. Pre-requisites: EC 210, EC 211. Alternate years, 2012; Alternate years, Fall 2013 online.

EC 326 NORTH DAKOTA STUDIES IN EARLY ELEMENTARY**1 S.H.**

This course is a general project-based study of North Dakota history and geography designed for Elementary Education majors to demonstrate familiarity with the North Dakota state standards and benchmarks. The course will include social, economic, cultural and political history, as well as presenting information on the geographical elements, climate, and state facts and symbols. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisites: EC 310, EC 315. Only available to Cohort students in Early Childhood Education. Summer.

EC 333 PRE-K METHODS/MATERIALS (CCN)**3 S.H.**

This course emphasizes developmentally appropriate curricula based on the needs and interests of individual pre-kindergarten children. This includes an awareness of each child's culture and family background when planning activities. Because play is critical to a child's development, students will plan and implement both child-directed activities and teacher-directed lessons. Students will also design and assess teacher made materials. They will demonstrate effective teaching techniques in various curriculum areas, including science, math, arts, music and movement, literacy, and social studies. Pre-requisites: EC 210, EC 211. Co-requisite: EC 376. Spring; Summer online.

EC 335 ART, MUSIC, AND PLAY IN ECE**3 S.H.**

The purpose of this course is to address play, music and movement, creative art, and drama in the early childhood and primary education classrooms. Students will develop and implement an integrated curriculum that focuses on individual children's needs and interests, considering especially each child's individual culture and family. In addition, students will discover the influence that purposeful play has on children's social, cognitive and physical development. This knowledge will enhance their ability to create, evaluate, and select developmentally appropriate materials, equipment, environments, and strategies for children in grades Pre-K-3rd Grade. Pre-requisites: EC 210, EC 211. Spring, Summer.

EC 336 SOCIAL AND EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND GUIDANCE IN ECE (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EDUC 336. This course involves the study of classroom management, motivation, building self-esteem, and positive discipline strategies. Students will learn about the cultural influences on child behavior, both typical and atypical. Students have opportunities to apply these techniques with groups of preschool and kindergarten children, and are encouraged to take this course when they will also be taking a field experience. Pre-requisites: EC 210, EC 211. Spring; Summer online.

EC 337 SPECIAL NEEDS IN ECE**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EDUC 337. Designed with the Early Childhood student in mind, this course surveys various special needs (physical, cognitive, communication, social, emotional) and approaches to dealing with them in the mainstream group care setting. Students will learn to adapt strategies and environments to meet the specific needs of all children, including those with disabilities, developmental delays and special needs. Students will be able to identify family, cultural, and community influences on child development, both typical and atypical. Pre-requisites: EC 210, EC 211. Fall, Summer.

EC 338 HOME, SCHOOL, COMMUNITY RELATIONS (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EDUC 338. Students will learn how to establish and maintain positive collaborative relationships with families, how to apply family system theories, and how to communicate effectively not only with parents but also with other professionals and agencies that support children's development. Students will learn how to provide families with information regarding a range of family-oriented services that are designed to help families' identified needs. Students will learn to affirm and respect the diversity of individual families. Pre-requisite: EC 210 or EDUC 250. Fall.

EC 340 ASSESSMENT AND DOCUMENTATION IN INFANT AND TODDLER PROGRAMS**3 S.H.**

The purpose of this course is to emphasize the importance of assessment and documentation in Infant/Toddler Programs. Students will explore a variety of assessment techniques which are unique to the infant/toddler setting. A number of tools used to document children's development as well as ways to communicate with parents of infants and toddlers will be central to this course. It is especially important to consider each child's family and culture when planning appropriate assessment. Students will participate in field work which will allow them to develop their assessment and documentation skills. Pre-requisite: EC 320. Alternate years, Spring 2013.

EC 341 LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS FOR INFANTS AND TODDLERS**3 S.H.**

Students in this course will use their knowledge of how children develop to provide opportunities that will support the physical, social, emotional, language, cognitive and aesthetic development of infants and toddlers. Students will create, evaluate and select developmentally appropriate materials, equipment, environments and activities for very young children. Pre-requisite: EC 320. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

EC 342 ROUTINES AND GUIDANCE IN INFANT AND TODDLER PROGRAMS**3 S.H.**

This course will explore the influence of the physical setting, schedule, routines, and transitions on infant and toddler development. Students will learn how to use these experiences to promote children's development and learning. The course will also address the unique guidance techniques needed when caring for very young children. Pre-requisite: EC 320. Alternate years, Fall 2013.

EC 343 CLASSROOM MODIFICATIONS**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EDUC 343. This course is designed to provide practical experience in creating and modifying environments and adapting teaching strategies to meet the needs of children representing “at risk” populations, those with disabilities, developmental disabilities and special abilities. Observations in a naturalistic setting will occur. Data collected on current behavior will be used to determine developmentally appropriate activities. Alternate years, Spring 2013.

EC 344 AUGMENTED AND ALTERNATIVE COMMUNICATION**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EDUC 344. This course is designed to increase knowledge of the use of Augmented Communication Systems and alternative communication to enable children who are severely communicatively impaired (e.g., neurological; pervasive developmental disorders; sensory impairments) with a way to communicate. The emphasis will be on various types of ACS. Alternative systems (Bliss Symbol Board; Cued Speech), appropriate intervention strategies, procedures and guidelines for implementation. Alternate years, Spring 2014.

EC 345 GRANT WRITING**1 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EDUC 345. This course will help students find appropriate sources for grants and offer suggestions for submitting an effective proposal. Content will include a review of the application process, expert writing tips, specific techniques for an efficient plan and practical advice on budget development. Pre-requisites: ENGL 110, ENGL 120. Alternate years, Summer 2012.

EC 375 SUPERVISED TUTORIAL EXPERIENCE**3 S.H.**

This course will give the student a supervised tutorial or apprenticeship-type experience in an approved early childhood (community or university) setting. Students will have the opportunity to develop and expand skills in their chosen specialty areas. Consideration for placement will include the specialty area, availability of sites and supervisors, and individual student interest and experience. This course is to be taken at the conclusion of the specialization courses. The pre-requisites for each specialization are as follows: Administration-EC 322; for After School-EC 333; for Infant/Toddler-EC 320; for Special Needs-EC 337. Fall, Spring; Summer with instructor approval.

EC 376 FIELD EXPERIENCE IN ECE**1 S.H.**

This course is designed to give students a field experience in an early childhood classroom where they will implement curriculum and instructional practices that are covered in EC 333: Pre-K Methods and Materials. Students will actively engage in the early childhood setting, including play time, while under the supervision of professional early childhood staff. Pre-requisites: EC 210, EC 211. Co-requisite: EC 333. Spring, Summer.

EC 398 CHILD DEVELOPMENT INTERNSHIP (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**6 S.H.**

The purpose of this experience is to relate what is learned in the Early Childhood classes to actual teaching practices. Students will teach both formal and informal (play) activities under supervision in a variety of settings with children ages 0-5. Students will demonstrate their respect and acceptance of their children’s families and their social and cultural backgrounds. This experience occurs at the conclusion of the major and specialization course work. Pre-requisites: EC 313, EC 333 and consent of instructor. Fall, Spring; Summer with instructor approval.

EC 412 DIVERSITY AND PROFESSIONALISM IN ECE**3 S.H.**

This course emphasizes the importance of ethical, professional, and collaborative behavior for teachers in their interactions with children, families, colleagues, and other professionals. Working with and appreciating the diverse backgrounds of each of these groups will also be explored. Students will reflect on their practices and learn to self-assess as a basis for program planning and continued professional development. Awareness of and commitment to the professional code of ethics will also be covered in this course. Pre-requisite: EC 333. Spring

EC 418 TECHNOLOGY, MATH, AND SCIENCE IN ECE (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

The purpose of this course is to give students the opportunity to develop creative ways to involve children with math, science and technology. Practical advice for infusing math, science and technology as an integrated curriculum will be addressed and discussed. In addition, how to make the most of available technologies to spark children’s learning and imagination while integrating the natural pairing of math, science, and technology will be explored. Pre-requisite: EC 333. Fall.

EC 495 SERVICE LEARNING INECE**2 S.H.**

The purpose of this course is to give the student an early childhood educational experience in which they will participate in an out-of-class community service project to gain further understanding of the program content while developing a greater sense of civic responsibility. Consideration for placement will include: specialty area, availability of sites and supervisors and student interest and experience. Fall, Spring; Summer with instructor approval.

ECON 105 ELEMENTS OF ECONOMICS (CCN)**3 S.H.**

An exploration of selected contemporary economic issues through an introductory survey of basic economic principles and concepts, including supply and demand, GDP, analysis of market structures, inflation, poverty, wealth, and the historical background of economic theories and ideas. Pre-requisite: None. Fall. General Education.

ECON 201 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS (CCN)**3 S.H.**

The course includes the nature, method, and scope of economic analysis; economic scarcity, resources, specialization of labor; supply-demand analysis; production and cost analysis; product and resource market structure; distribution of income; international trade. Pre-requisite: None. Fall. General Education.

ECON 202 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS (CCN)**3 S.H.**

The course is a study of aggregate income and employment analysis; business cycles, unemployment, inflation and economic growth; fiscal policy; money and monetary policy, the U.S. economy and the world economy. Pre-requisite: None. Spring. General Education.

ECON 332 THE GLOBAL ECONOMY, DEVELOPMENT, AND THE THIRD WORLD**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with GEOG 332. A study of local, national, and global economic life describing and explaining the geographic factors involved in the production, distribution, and consumption of the major commodities and resources of the world. Special emphasis is placed upon the global issue of the underdeveloped or Third World countries and theories that have been developed to explain spatial structure. Pre-requisite: sophomore standing or consent of instructor. Spring 2014.

ECON 423 GLOBAL ECONOMIC HISTORY**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with HIST 423. This course explores the emergence of a global economy and the causes of global disparities in wealth. Intensive readings and discussion examine the economic rise of the West from circa 1500, the development of the petroleum industry in the twentieth century and aspects of the contemporary economic era. Pre-requisites: HIST 102 or HIST 104 or consent of instructor. Spring 2015.

ECON X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors; and 492 for seniors.

ECON X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed toward graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

ECON X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

A special projects course in economics designed to meet the interests and needs of a mature student who has mastered the basic theories of the discipline. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

EDUC 100S CAREER PLANNING**1 S.H.**

This course is designed to help freshmen and sophomores adjust to the college environment through structured exposure to self and occupational knowledge. Students will be helped to understand the value of their own experiences, clarify their interests, and develop decision-making skills. S/U grading. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring.

EDUC 101S ACADEMIC SKILLS DEVELOPMENT**1 S.H.**

This course will assist students, especially new freshmen, in developing the time management and academic skills necessary for college success. It is designed to acquaint the student with a variety of academic success skills, including reading improvement, note-taking, test-taking, writing and personal motivation. S/U grading. Pre-requisite: None. Fall.

EDUC 102S COLLEGE SUCCESS**2 S.H.**

Students will gain an awareness of their educational and career goals through critical thinking, development of interpersonal skills, goal identification and self awareness activities. Fall, Spring.

EDUC 203 SIGN LANGUAGE**4 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EC 203. This course will explore the use of sign language with both verbal and non-verbal children. Sign language is an effective method of communicating with very young children who are in the process of developing spoken language as well as with children needing speech and language intervention. Students will learn a variety of signs to use with children in many different situations. Pre-requisite: None. Fall and Summer through IVN.

EDUC 210 INTRODUCTION TO ECE (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EC 210. This course is to be completed during the first semester of the first year a student is in the Early Childhood program. Students will learn about the early childhood profession, its multiple historical, philosophical, and social foundations. The conditions of children, families, and professionals that affect programs for young children, will also be explored. Some of the conditions addressed include cultural diversity, socio-economic conditions, and family structures. Course content also includes play and the stages of cognitive, social/affective, and physical development of young children. Pre-requisite: None. Co-requisite: EDUC 211. Fall; Spring, Summer online for distance students only.

EDUC 211 OBSERVATIONS, ASSESSMENT, AND INTERPRETATION TECHNIQUES**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EC 211. This course emphasizes the importance of skillful observation when planning appropriate activities and experiences for children. In addition, the course will explore the use of informal and formal assessment strategies to plan and individualize curriculum and teaching practices. Students will review, use, and interpret assessment instruments to determine the ability levels of children (birth-8 yrs) representing "at risk" populations, those with developmental disabilities and special abilities. Pre-requisite: None. Co-requisite: EDUC 210. Fall; Spring, Summer online for distance students only.

EDUC 250 INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION (CCN)**2 S.H.**

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with a basic overview of the development of education in America. The course will focus on the political, social, historical, and philosophical foundations of education. The course will focus on teaching as a career. Diversity in education will also be explored. Pre-requisites: ENGL 110, ENGL 120. Co-requisite: EDUC 298. Fall, Spring.

EDUC 272 EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY**1 S.H.**

A course for Teacher Education Students designed to provide practical hands-on experience with educational multimedia. Students will be provided with an understanding of the fundamental concepts and skills for applying information technology to an educational setting. Students will begin their electronic portfolio in this class. Students must purchase the Live Text Program from the Bookstore. Fall, Spring.

EDUC 276 PRAXIS PREPARATION**1 S.H.**

The purpose of this course is to provide information, skills and knowledge to assist students in passing Praxis I. It will also assist those students who have the knowledge but struggle to take large standardized tests. S/U grading. Fall, Spring; Summer on demand.

EDUC 298 PRE-PROFESSIONAL FIELD EXPERIENCE AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT (CCN)**1 S.H.**

Students taking this course will meet the requirements of having a field experience prior to pre-service teaching. Students will be required to visit a special needs classroom. Prospective education professionals will follow a structured process to gain first hand information on the demands a full-time teacher meets on a daily basis. Special emphasis will be placed on observing the teaching-learning process, performing instruction-related duties, work individually with students, and the operating procedures of a K-12 classroom. Students will also prepare for Praxis I in this course. Pre-requisite: ENGL 110, ENGL 120. Co-requisite: EDUC 250. Fall, Spring.

EDUC 301 STRATEGIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

3 S.H.

This course is required of all elementary majors. This course includes planning for instruction, learning styles, cooperative learning and classroom management. Development of a reflective teaching lesson is also included. Elementary earth science is the focus of this course and involves an extended science teaching experience in the Mayville nature area (during fall semester only) as well as developing an earth science teaching unit that is taught to fourth grade students. Lesson planning will be done using the Live Text format. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisites: EDUC 318, EDUC 324, MATH 307, MUSC 323, SCNC 321. Fall, Spring.

EDUC 302 SOCIAL STUDIES STRATEGIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

3 S.H.

This course is required of all elementary majors following EDUC 301. This course allows the pre-professional teacher to practice implementing research-based teaching strategies in the classroom and in the two required field-based teaching experiences. A focus on the use of inquiry lessons, simulations, and multi-modal lesson development is reinforced. The importance of teaching to different learning styles and multiple intelligences is emphasized along with critical thinking skills and effective teaching practices. Students collaboratively create a thematic decade's unit to develop a foundational understanding of teaching the strands of social studies through multiple methods. Pre-requisites: EDUC 301 and Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisites: EDUC 319, EDUC 325, HPER 319. Fall, Spring.

EDUC 304 CAREER DEVELOPMENT FACILITATION

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with PSYC 304. This course is designed as a pre-service and in-service program for individuals who wish to attain the knowledge, competencies and skills needed to become a career development facilitator (CDF). Career Development Facilitators assist students in K-12 as well as those in post-secondary and adult education to explore career options, to identify personal career interests and goals, to access job market information, and to provide assistance in making appropriate career decisions. Specific competencies that students enrolled in this course will achieve include knowledge of labor market information and resources; experiences in assessment of individual career interests, abilities and values; knowledge of career development models; identification of skills needed for employment; appropriate use of technology resources; development of consultation skills; techniques for the management and promotion of the CDF program; and processes for the training of clients and peers. The course is intended to be taken in addition to PSYC 302-Interpersonal and Helping Skills Development. Credit for field experience through service learning or internship credit will also be expected to complete the CDF certification. Offered on demand.

EDUC 317 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with ENGL 317 and LMIS 317. A survey of children's literature past and present. Related topics such as selection and evaluation of materials, the needs and interests of children, and the development of literature appreciation in children are also included. The course includes a clinical experience with preschool children. Students review literature related to diversity (e.g., ethnicity, race, socio-economic status, gender, exceptionalities, language, religion, and sexual orientation). Students complete online research to assist them in creating cultural units to infuse diversity and literature across the curriculum. Pre-requisite: Sophomore standing. Fall; Summer online.

EDUC 318 READING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

3 S.H.

An introductory course in the teaching of developmental reading at the elementary level. The course includes directed study and reflective research in reading instruction theory and a clinical-teaching field experience. A balanced approach to literacy is used and includes a variety of instructional strategies with a focus on phonemic awareness, phonics, fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension. These five areas of reading instruction provide the foundation for teaching reading with students will apply in actual settings. Students will use Live Text format for creating lesson plans and complete online research for assignments. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisites: EDUC 301, EDUC 324, MATH 307, MUSC 323, SCNC 321. Fall, Spring.

EDUC 319 LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

3 S.H.

A continuation of EDUC 318 with a focus on oral communication, written expression, handwriting, spelling, literature, and basic reading skills in primary and intermediate grades. Students will demonstrate library research and technology competencies in developing their philosophy of education paper. Pre-requisites: EDUC 318 and Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisites: EDUC 302, EDUC 325, HPER 319. Fall, Spring.

EDUC 320 INFANTS AND TODDLERS (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EC 320. This course is designed for students in the Early Childhood program. Topics include the care of infants and toddlers in group settings, current issues and trends in the profession, and working with parents. The beliefs and values of other cultures as they relate to infant/toddler care are also explored. Students will learn about the stages of cognitive, social, affective and physical development of very young children and will have the opportunity to observe infants and toddlers in group settings. Students will learn to identify family, cultural and community influences on child development. Pre-requisite: None. Spring.

EDUC 324 NORTH DAKOTA STUDIES**1 S.H.**

This course is a general project-based study of North Dakota history and geography designed for Elementary Education majors to demonstrate familiarity with the North Dakota state standards and benchmarks. The course will include social, economic, cultural and political history, as well as presenting information on the geographical elements, climate, and state facts and symbols. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisites: EDUC 301, EDUC 318, MATH 307, MUSC 323, SCNC 321. Fall, Spring.

EDUC 325 ELEMENTARY CLASSROOM ART**2 S.H.**

The primary purpose of this course is to learn how to effectively implement methods and materials for teaching classroom art lessons in grades Pre-K – K-6. In addition, students will explore arts and crafts representative of other cultures. Students will use Live Text format for creating lesson plans and complete online research for art assignments. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisites: EDUC 302, EDUC 319, HPER 319. Fall, Spring.

EDUC 336 SOCIAL AND EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND GUIDANCE IN ECE (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EC 336. This course involves the study of classroom management, motivation, building self-esteem, and positive discipline strategies. Students will learn about the cultural influences on child behavior, both typical and atypical. Students have opportunities to apply these techniques with groups of preschool and kindergarten children, and are encouraged to take this course when they will also be taking a field experience. Pre-requisites: EC 210, EC 211. Spring; Summer online.

EDUC 337 SPECIAL NEEDS IN ECE**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EC 337. Designed with the Early Childhood student in mind, this course surveys various special needs (physical, cognitive, communication, social, emotional) and approaches to dealing with them in the mainstream group care setting. Students will learn to adapt strategies and environments to meet the specific needs of all children, including those with disabilities, developmental delays and special needs. Students will be able to identify family, cultural, and community influences on child development, both typical and atypical. Pre-requisites: EC 210, EC 211. Fall, Summer.

EDUC 338 HOME, SCHOOL, COMMUNITY RELATIONS (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EC 338. Students will learn how to establish and maintain positive collaborative relationships with families, how to apply family system theories, and how to communicate effectively not only with parents but also with other professionals and agencies that support children's development. Students will learn how to provide families with information regarding a range of family-oriented services that are designed to help families' identified needs. Students need to learn to affirm and respect the diversity of individual families. Pre-requisite: EC 210 or EDUC 250. Fall; Spring online.

EDUC 343 CLASSROOM MODIFICATIONS**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EC 343. This course is designed to provide practical experience in creating and modifying environments and adapting teaching strategies to meet the needs of children representing "at risk" populations, those with disabilities, developmental disabilities and special abilities. Observations in a naturalistic setting will occur. Data collected on current behavior will be used to determine developmentally appropriate activities. Alternate years, Spring, 2011.

EDUC 344 AUGMENTED AND ALTERNATIVE COMMUNICATION**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EC 344. This course is designed to increase knowledge of the use of Augmented Communication Systems and alternative communication to enable children who are severely communicatively impaired (e.g., neurological; pervasive developmental disorders; sensory impairments) with a way to communicate. The emphasis will be on various types of ACS. Alternative systems (Bliss Symbol Board; Cued Speech), appropriate intervention strategies, procedures and guidelines for implementation. Alternate years, Spring 2012.

EDUC 345 GRANT WRITING

1 S.H.

Cross-listed with EC 345. This course will help students find appropriate sources for grants and offer suggestions for submitting an effective proposal. Content will include a review of the application process, expert writing tips, specific techniques for an efficient plan and practical advice on budget development. Pre-requisites: ENGL 110, ENGL 120. Alternate years, Summer 2011.

EDUC 350 REMEDIAL READING

3 S.H.

The course includes an overview of diagnostic and remedial methods which are appropriate for corrective reading instruction in the regular classroom and for individualized instruction in a reading clinic or chapter program. Students apply foundational knowledge in reading instruction and remedial instruction for the remedial reading practicum. Student demonstrate teaching competencies in reading instruction and assessment, and evaluate Internet resources that might be used to teach to multiple learning styles. A field-based teacher observation is completed. The course is required for the North Dakota Reading Credential. Pre-requisite: EDUC 318. Fall, Spring, Summer.

EDUC 351 REMEDIAL READING PRACTICUM

2 S.H.

This course offers actual clinical experience applying the diagnostic and remedial reading methods covered in EDUC 350. Students will meet weekly to prepare for the field experience and then during the field experience to provide support for interventional practices that are being applied. An analysis of the case study experience allows students the application of theory to practice in tutoring an elementary student. The course is required for the North Dakota Reading Credential. Pre-requisite: EDUC 350. Spring; Summer online.

EDUC 381 HUMAN RELATIONS AND CULTURAL DIVERSITY

3 S.H.

This course provides opportunities for students to analyze the socio-cultural dimension that impacts the educational process for individuals based on ethnicity, race, socioeconomic status, gender, exceptionalities, language, religion, sexual orientation, and geographical area (including immigration). Students will also examine stereotypes, prejudice, discrimination and differing value systems in an attempt to better understand the social and cultural behaviors and ethnic characteristics of several ethnicities, including (but not limited to) Native American, African American, Asian American, and Hispanic. Major goals of the course will be to provide educators with strategies for creating learning environments that contribute to positive human relationships and processes for incorporating multicultural education into their own educational environments. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Fall, Spring, Summer.

EDUC 387 ADAPTATIONS FOR THE LEARNING DISABLED

3 S.H.

The course will include identification and characteristics of learning disabilities and related disabilities. A heavy emphasis will be placed on creating and modifying learning environments and adapting instructional strategies to meet the needs of students in inclusion classrooms in elementary and secondary settings. Students will be required to focus upon computer assisted instruction and technological equipment appropriate to the varied learning needs of those with learning disabilities. Fall.

EDUC 388 AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS

3 S.H.

The course will examine the historical perspective of the autism spectrum, etiology, and characteristics associated with the wide range of disorders. Instructional strategies to be studied include academic skill acquisition, early communication, language acquisition and development, socialization, applied behavior analysis, and challenging behaviors. Instructional opportunities in non-education settings will be explored. Students will conduct research topics and review lesson plans on the Internet. Spring.

EDUC 389 FOUNDATIONS OF SPECIAL EDUCATION

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with PSYC 389. This course is designed to study the historical and philosophical background of special education, characteristics associated with physical disabilities, and other health impairments and/or sensory impairments. Other issues that will be covered include record documentation; storage of medications; positioning; turning; transferring techniques; legal issues; identification of resources; and advocacy. Students will use Internet sources to identify materials, supplies and equipment (e.g., prosthetics; wedges; switches; wheelchairs; lifts) that are available for various impairments. Pre-requisite: None. Fall.

EDUC 390 SPECIAL NEEDS IN AN INCLUSIVE ENVIRONMENT**3 S.H.**

This is an introductory course in identifying students with special needs as outlined in PL 108-446 (i.e., learning disabilities, mental retardation, physical handicaps, other health impairments, sensory impairments, communication disorders, behavioral disorders, autism, and traumatic brain injury) and PL 95-561 (i.e., gifted and talented). Emphasis will be placed upon the inclusion concept, teaming approaches, an overview of assessment techniques, certification requirements, individual education plans, and the use of modifications and adaptations within an inclusive environment in general education classrooms. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education and Junior Standing. Fall, Spring; Summer online.

EDUC 398 SECONDARY EDUCATION FIELD EXPERIENCE**1 S.H.**

This course is designed for students who are earning one or more secondary education majors. The course will include a 30-hour field experience in a regional high school on Tuesday/Thursday mornings for four weeks for each required secondary methods course. Students will teach the content specific unit that was created in the appropriate secondary methods course. Currently used in the classroom. The student performs any other duties delegated. Five structured observation forms will be submitted. Pre-requisites: Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisites: EDUC 481, EDUC 482, EDUC 483, EDUC 484 or EDUC 485-Secondary Methods. Fall, Spring; Summer online.

EDUC 400 STUDENT TEACHING (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**5 or 10 S.H.**

This course is generally the last course the students would take in their education programs. The students would work in any of the following areas which would appear on their transcripts: Kindergarten; elementary; secondary or middle school; or any combination thereof. Students who are registered for this course are asked to complete a survey which addresses the diversity of the classroom (and school) to which the students are assigned. For more information, see the section on student teaching found in the program information pages. Pre-requisite: Admission to student teaching. Co-requisite: EDUC 401. Fall, Spring.

**EDUC 401 ELECTRONIC PORTFOLIO, ASSESSMENT AND SEMINAR
(IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)****2 S.H.**

All education majors at Mayville State University are required to complete an electronic portfolio as a requirement for graduation. The process begins in the Education Technology course, EDUC 272, and is monitored in most of the other education courses for which students are registered. The electronic portfolio process has been designed to help students document their mastery of state and national standards while simultaneously facilitating the development of reflective practitioners. Students will also document within the portfolio their experience with diversity in the classroom. Attendance at scheduled seminars and adherence to submission of materials when requested will be documented. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisite: EDUC 400. Fall, Spring.

EDUC 422 LEARNING THEORY AND EVALUATION**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with PSYC 422. This course is designed to study how students learn; explore methods of classroom management/discipline strategies; study areas of educational diagnosis and assessment; study the interpretation of standardized tests; review good test-writing strategies with practical application; and study grading methods and rubrics, including electronic grading systems. This course will also address the issues of testing and test interpretation with diverse student populations. Pre-requisites: PSYC 111 and junior standing. Fall, Spring, Summer on demand.

EDUC 426 READING IN THE CONTENT AREA**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with ENGL 426. The focus of the course is on development of instructional strategies to teach reading and comprehension in all secondary majors. It includes the basic principles of developmental reading theory and practice while focusing on diverse learners and learning styles. Participation in teaching demonstrations support the student's use of teaching strategies. This course emphasizes reflective teaching practice and the commitment to varying teaching methods and assessment approaches for content area teachers. This course is required for all secondary education majors. The course is required for the North Dakota Reading Credential. Pre-requisite: Junior standing. Fall; Summer online.

EDUC 430 FOUNDATIONS OF THE MIDDLE SCHOOL**2 S.H.**

This course will explore the fundamental principles upon which the middle school is founded. Some of the topics to be covered include: the history of the Junior High Movement; the history of the Middle School Movement; creation of appropriate learning environments; and consideration of various program designs to accommodate the developmental dynamics of learners aged ten to fourteen. Pre-requisite: None. Summer on demand.

EDUC 435 MIDDLE SCHOOL METHODS AND MATERIALS

3 S.H.

This course is designed to provide opportunities for middle level educators to develop a wide repertoire of general teaching methods which will meet the needs of ten to fourteen year olds to grow intellectually while being encouraged to enhance their curiosity. The middle level educator will learn when and how to use a variety of appropriate research-based teaching methods and selected thematic teaching units in order to make the curriculum an ongoing set of activities which promote continued, sequential learning and organized knowledge. Pre-requisite: None. Summer on demand.

EDUC 436 KINDERGARTEN METHODS

2 S.H.

This course will emphasize developmentally appropriate activities for kindergarten children. This emphasis includes the valuable role of play in a child's development. Students will design and assess teacher-made materials and will demonstrate effective teaching techniques in various curriculum areas, including science, mathematics, arts, music and movement, literacy, and social studies. Students will develop and implement both teacher-directed lesson plans and child-directed activities for kindergarteners. Students will learn how to plan for diversity in their classrooms, including culture, abilities, and family backgrounds. Pre-requisites: EC 210, EC 211. Fall, Summer; Fall, Summer IVN.

EDUC 480 GENERAL METHODS FOR SECONDARY EDUCATORS

2 S.H.

This course focuses upon curricular planning and mapping; national and state standards; unit and lesson planning, and rubric utilization. Students will write their preliminary philosophy of education paper. Alternative instructional strategies (i.e., the brain and learning, multiple intelligences, critical thinking and Socratic questioning, inquiry, problem-based learning, reflective teaching lessons, cooperative learning, direct instruction, role-playing and simulations). Web-based lesson plans using the instructional strategies (as listed) will be reviewed. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Spring.

EDUC 481 SECONDARY METHODS FOR ENGLISH

2 S.H.

EDUC 482 SECONDARY METHODS FOR HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

2 S.H.

EDUC 483 SECONDARY METHODS FOR MATHEMATICS

2 S.H.

EDUC 484 SECONDARY METHODS FOR SCIENCE

2 S.H.

EDUC 485 SECONDARY METHODS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCE

2 S.H.

These courses are designed to assure that pre-service students majoring in content specific secondary education programs will be exposed to the same curricular topics, which include creation of a unit of instruction with lesson plans, the opportunity to teach the unit to high school students, ability to use a rubric for assessment purposes, classroom organization and management; use of alternative instructional strategies adapted to subject matter content; writing a philosophy of education paper that outlines philosophical development and expression and an administrative unit (liability, safety, budget, evaluation and accountability, professionalism, professional organizations and legal issues). Other topics will be covered as appropriate to specific subject methods. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisite: EDUC 398. Fall.

EDUC 497 INTERNSHIP

.5-12 S.H.

An off-campus, faculty-approved work experience related to the student's major course of study. The transcript notation will designate the completion of a specific internship. Pre-requisites: 2.75 cumulative institutional/transfer grade point average, and approval of the division. Letter grade. Fall, Spring, Summer.

EDUC X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors; and 492 for seniors.

EDUC X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)

1 – 2 S.H.

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed toward graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

EDUC X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Open to experienced teachers who wish to work on some specific problems they have met in their teaching. Open to students admitted to Teacher Education. Also available to award credit for special workshops. Credit hours arranged. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors; and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division Chair approval required.

EDUC 599 SPECIAL TOPICS: STEM TEACHING STRATEGIES**1-4 S.H.**

This course is designed to provide P-12 teachers with a fundamental knowledge of Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics (STEM) principles. The engineering design process and how teachers may utilize it in their classrooms will be presented. Teaching techniques included will focus on technology integration, trans-disciplinary instruction, and real-world problem solving.

EDUC 800 CONTINUING EDUCATION**.4-5 S.H.**

Seminars, Inservice, tec. S/U grading.

ENGL 100 BASIC ENGLISH SKILLS**3 S.H.**

A basic course in language skills designed for students who lack the necessary reading and writing skills required for ENGL 110 and/or those skills suggested by the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education as essential to effective work in college-level reading and writing. These credits do not satisfy the Mayville State University English requirement. Pre-requisite: Students scoring less than 18 on the ACT or equivalent exams must take this course. Fall, Spring.

ENGL 110 COLLEGE COMPOSITION I (CCN)**3 S.H.**

An introduction to traditional English grammar as the foundation of modern prose style, leading to the understanding of the concepts of classical Aristotelian deduction and generative rhetoric. This approach teaches the logical structure of the sentence as well as its editorial elements, such as usage, punctuation, and spelling. The structure of the sentence is used as a model for constructing paragraphs and later multiparagraph essays in the various modes of organizational patterns of written expression. This course offers guided practice in college-level writing and critical thinking, and appropriate IT skills. Pre-requisite: Students must score 18 or above on the ACT or equivalent exams or have successfully completed ENGL 100 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or higher in order to register for this class. Fall, Spring. General Education.

ENGL 120 COLLEGE COMPOSITION II (CCN) (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL)**3 S.H.**

A combination of print and electronic library research skills, taught in the University Library with the cooperation of Library personnel and leading to the concurrent writing of papers based on that research; also an introduction to the social and cultural purposes of language and social and regional language variation through the study of fiction, including an introduction to literary analysis of the short story and the novel. This course expands on ENGL 110, offering advanced practice in college-level writing from sources and in applying rhetorical strategies. Pre-requisite: Successful completion of ENGL 110. Fall, Spring. General Education.

ENGL 220 INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE (CCN)**3 S.H.**

A basic study of literature emphasizing the use of common literary terminology for reading and discussing representative examples of the most universal forms of literature: poetry, drama and fiction. Pre-requisite: Successful completion of ENGL 110. Alternate year, Fall 2013.

ENGL 250 LITERATURE IN A MULTICULTURAL WORLD**3 S.H.**

A chronological survey tracing the roots and developments of Western culture as reflected in the great masterpieces of literature in their historical and philosophical/religious contexts. Since the Western world is multicultural, the course also includes readings from such cultures as Mexican, African, and Asian literary works which provide diverse cultural perspectives. Pre-requisites: Sophomore standing and ENGL 120, or consent of the instructor. Fall, Spring. General Education.

ENGL 260 AMERICAN LITERATURE MASTERPIECES (CCN)**3 S.H.**

A chronological survey of American literature from its colonial beginnings to the present, with representative selections drawn from mainstream as well as minority and woman writers. Pre-requisite: ENGL 120. Alternate years, Spring 2014.

ENGL 315 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF GRAMMAR**3 S.H.**

A thorough review of traditional English grammar, stressing development of skills necessary for effective teaching of high school-level English grammar. This course includes a basic introduction to the history and structure of the English language and a first exposure to its phonological, morphological, syntactic, and semantic principles; and contact with the principles of modern grammatical theories. This course is a pre-requisite for ENGL 325. Pre-requisite: ENGL 120. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

ENGL317 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EDUC 317 and LMIS 317. A survey of children's literature past and present. Related topics such as selection and evaluation of materials, the needs and interests of children, and the development of literature appreciation in children are also included. The course includes a clinical experience with preschool children. Students review literature related to diversity (e.g., ethnicity, race, socio-economic status, gender, exceptionalities, language, religion, and sexual orientation). Students complete online research to assist them in creating cultural units to infuse diversity and literature across the curriculum. Pre-requisite: Sophomore standing. Fall; Summer online.

ENGL325 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF RHETORIC (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

A composition course designed to enhance writing skills learned in the freshman composition sequence. Classical and contemporary rhetorical theories are discussed and put into practice. Written and oral strategies of discourse are compared and contrasted, with reference to structural and semantic attributes of language. Various types of exposition are developed in response to purposes of language most beneficial to prospective teachers of English. Pre-requisites: ENGL 120, ENGL 315. Alternate years, Spring 2013.

**ENGL340 LITERATURE OF THE NON-WESTERN WORLD
(IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)****3 S.H.**

This course surveys literature written from non-Western perspectives. It explores the contemporary relevance and ideas seen in extant pre- and post-colonial works written by non-Western writers. Selected works for study may include African, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, or Middle-Eastern authors. Literary forms may include folktales, novels, and poetry. Pre-requisite: ENGL 110. Alternate years, Spring 2013.

ENGL341 MASTERPIECES OF BRITISH LITERATURE**3 S.H.**

A selection of classic works of poetry and prose drawn from approximately a millennium of British literature. The course may be presented in seminar or tutorial format. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

ENGL350 YOUNG ADULT LITERATURE AND MEDIA**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with LMIS 350. A survey of young adult literature and media for middle school, secondary and public libraries. Covers classic and contemporary works, with special attention to multicultural literature of diverse populations and emerging communication techniques. Fall.

ENGL360 SHAKESPEARE**3 S.H.**

An introduction to the dramatic works of Shakespeare. Examples of history plays, comedies, and tragedies are studied, each with consideration of applications, materials, and approaches useful to secondary teaching. Pre-requisite: ENGL 120. Alternate years, Spring 2013

ENGL425 WORLD LITERATURE SEMINAR**3 S.H.**

A course in canonical non-English Western literature in translation. Authors studied recently have included Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, Gogol, Chekhov, and Turgenev, but offerings devoted to Dante, Cervantes, Manzoni, etc. are possible. The course may be presented in seminar or tutorial format. Pre-requisite: ENGL 120. Alternate years, Spring 2014.

ENGL426 READING IN THE CONTENT AREA**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EDUC 426. The focus of the course is on development of instructional strategies in the content areas of mathematics, science, and social studies. IT includes the basic principles of developmental reading theory and practice. The course is required for the North Dakota Reading Credential. Pre-requisite: Junior standing. Fall, Summer.

ENGL460 BRITISH NOVEL**3 S.H.**

Complete novels by major British authors are read, with at least one book each semester being suitable for use on the secondary education level. At various times the course has included works by Defoe, Jane Austen, Charlotte Bronte, Dickens, Elizabeth Gaskell, Waugh, Orwell, and others. The course may be presented in seminar or tutorial format. Alternate years, Fall 2013.

ENGL476S COMPREHENSIVE EXAM**1 S.H.**

The ETS English language, literature, and composition content knowledge test. S/U grading. Offered on demand.

ENGL497S INTERNSHIP**.5 - 10 S.H.**

An off campus, faculty approved work experience related to the student's major or minor program in English. Available only with the approval of the division chairperson. The faculty person responsible for the course determines credit hours. Internship credit may be repeated to a maximum of 10 S.H. However, no more than five internship credits per semester are allowed. Pre-requisites: Junior or Senior standing, completion of approximately three-fourths of the major or minor program, cumulative grade point average of 2.50, 3.00 grade point average in the major or minor, and consent of the faculty director. S/U grading. Fall, Spring, Summer.

ENGLX92 EXPERIMENTALCOURSES (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors; and 492 for seniors.

ENGLX95 SERVICELEARNING (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed toward graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

ENGL X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Individual research or readings on approved topics result in one long paper or several shorter papers. Topics may be chosen from areas of language study, rhetoric, literature, or the teaching of English. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

GEOG 103 MULTICULTURALWORLD, GLOBALISSUES**3 S.H.**

Study of the nature of political communities in the United States and the world. A special focus of the course is the examination of diversity, global, and multicultural issues related to the problems of specific world communities. At Mayville State University this course includes topics such as the following: the cohesiveness of the American Community in the face of its multicultural and diverse nature; the choice of parliamentary government in Canada; discrimination focused on Northern Ireland; world poverty in the Third World; Central American issues; and religion's place in society as focused on Islam in the Middle East. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring; Spring, Summer online. General Education.

GEOG 115 INTRODUCTORYGEOLOGY**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with GEOL 115. Three hours lecture per week. An introductory course which includes principles of physical and historical geology. Topics include rock and mineral classification, plate tectonics, processes that shape the Earth's surface, the origin of the Earth, history of the land masses, and evolution of plant and animal life. Field experiences will be required. Co-requisite: GEOG 115L. Alternate years, Fall 2012. General Education.

GEOG 115L INTRODUCTORYGEOLOGYLAB**1 S.H.**

Two hours lab per week. Procedures will include study of rock and mineral types, identification of specimens and the processes which shape the surface of our Earth. Field experiences will be required. Co-requisite: GEOG 115. Alternate years, Fall 2012. General Education.

GEOG 262 GEOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA (CCN)**3 S.H.**

A study of the geographic regions of the United States and Canada. Pre-requisite: Completion of the Freshman English sequence. On demand.

GEOG 300 WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY AND ANTHROPOLOGY**3 S.H.**

This course is a place to study the essential nature of the world's major regions, with a special focus on multicultural and global issues. This course is fully structured around the Geography for Life and North Dakota State Standards for the Social Studies sets of teaching standards. All elements of this course reflect these teaching standards including maps, children's map readiness, images of places and their impact on human behavior, physical landscape, and regional differences in the human use of the earth. Study of the basic human needs of people around the world and their cultural adaptations in meeting them is an anthropology theme through the course. Pre-requisites: Completion of ENGL 110 and ENGL 120. Fall, Spring; Fall online.

GEOG 320 GEOGRAPHIC EDUCATION 9-12 (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

A survey of the nature of teaching Geography in grades 9-12; and the Web resources available to teachers in that pursuit. Online course for on campus students. Spring 2013, Fall 2015; online course for off-campus students on demand.

GEOG 322 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with SCNC 322. The course will use a balanced approach to develop a broad perspective on current environmental issues. The relationship of legal, economic, and social issues to the underlying scientific problems will be considered. Immediate environmental problems and the relationship of humans to their environment will be discussed. Possible solutions to human-generated problems will be considered from both the human-centered and the life or Earth-centered points of view. The course will consist of three lecture-discussion periods weekly, and will include materials from current sources. Pre-requisite: One year of lab science or consent of the instructor. Offered on demand.

**GEOG 332 THE GLOBAL ECONOMY, DEVELOPMENT, AND THE THIRD WORLD
(IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)****3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with ECON 332. A study of local, national, and global economic life describing and explaining the geographic factors involved in the production, distribution, and consumption of the major commodities and resources of the world. Special emphasis is placed upon the global issue of the underdeveloped or Third World countries and theories that have been developed to explain spatial structure. Pre-requisite: Sophomore standing, or consent of instructor. Spring 2014.

GEOG 433 GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

A video tour of Europe including the western portions of Russia. The goal is to provide a video replacement for a trip to Europe. The course may be conducted over the Interactive Video Network (IVN). Pre-requisite: Sophomore standing. Fall 2013.

GEOG 445 GEOGRAPHY FIELD TRIP**3 S.H.**

Credit for geography field trips and travel experiences may be arranged. Students will bear the cost of each field trip. Pre-requisite: Consent of instructor. On demand.

GEOG 474 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS I (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

An introductory course which examines the nature of raster and vector data models and the analytical capabilities and products which they bring to bear on the solution of geographic problems. Students will learn to use ARCVIEW GIS to solve geographic-based problems. A fee for software license may apply. Pre-requisite: Successful completion of GEOG 300 or consent of instructor. On demand.

GEOG 480S GEOGRAPHY COMPREHENSIVE (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**1 S.H.**

The Geography comprehensive is a challenging capstone project in which the senior student will select a research topic to explore after attending a series of seminar classes presented by the faculty. The student will then research his project, write the paper according to the guidelines provided in the seminar, prepare a PowerPoint presentation on their paper and lastly defend the paper to faculty and students using the PowerPoint. S/U grading. Fall, Spring.

GEOG X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors; and 492 for seniors.

GEOG X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service-learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed toward graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

GEOG X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

This course will consist of 1) independent study project either as an adjunct to another geography or political science course, or as additional study to prepare for a career in or related to geography; or 2) a special course on a topic of current geographic or political importance. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors; and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

GEOL115 INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY (CCN)

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with GEOG 115. An introductory course which includes principles of physical and historical geology in three hours of lecture and a lab with field trips. Topics include rock and mineral classification, plate tectonics, processes that shape the Earth's surface, the origin of the Earth, history of the land masses, and evolution of plant and animal life. Pre-requisite: One semester of chemistry or consent of the instructor. Co-requisite: GEOL 115L. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

GEOL115L INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY LAB

1 S.H.

Two hours lab per week. Procedures will include study of rock and mineral types, identification of specimens and the processes which shape the surface of our Earth. Field experiences will be required. Co-requisite: GEOL 115. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

HIST 101 WESTERN CIVILIZATION I (CCN)

3 S.H.

History 101 is designed to provide students with a basic knowledge of World History from the Ancient Near East through the Protestant Reformation. Areas covered are the Ancient Near East, Greece, Roman Republic and Empire, Middle Ages, Renaissance and Protestant Reformation. Pre-requisite: None. Fall. Fall online. General Education.

HIST 102 WESTERN CIVILIZATION II (CCN)

3 S.H.

History 102 is designed to provide students with a basic knowledge of World History from Early Modern Europe through current times. Areas covered are Religious Wars, Rise of Absolutism, Enlightenment and Exploration, France v. Britain for world power, French Revolution and Napoleon, German and Italian unification, World War I, years between World Wars, World War II and the Modern World. Pre-requisite: None. Spring. Spring online. General Education.

HIST 103 U.S. TO 1877 (CCN)

3 S.H.

A historical survey of United States History from its earliest European backgrounds to 1877. Pre-requisite: None. Fall. General Education.

HIST 104 U.S. SINCE 1877 (CCN)

3 S.H.

A historical survey of United States History from 1877 to the recent past. Pre-requisite: None. Spring. General Education.

HIST 250 SURVEY OF SCANDINAVIAN HISTORY

3 S.H.

Coverage of selected topics from the Viking age until the present in the history of Northern Europe, including the modern nations of Norway, Sweden, Finland, Denmark, and Iceland. Individual topics address the interaction of this region with the rest of the world. This course does not attempt to be comprehensive, but highlights particular topics and themes with emphasis on the twentieth century. Pre-requisites: ENGL 120, HIST 101, or consent of instructor. Spring 2013.

HIST 305 CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with POLS 305. Study of the American government and issues related to American politics in their constitutional and cultural perspectives. Topics include how the multicultural character of Americans, past and present, has influenced the development of government under the Constitution; how events have shaped the interpretation of the Constitution; and how real world practice varies from the descriptions in the Constitution. Pre-requisite: None. Fall 2012, Spring 2015.

HIST 314 IDEOLOGY AND GOVERNMENT

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with POLS 314. This course is a place for detailed study of ideology and government. A special focus of the course is the alternative view of the world and politics in a multicultural setting. Topics include the major ideologies of modern and post-modern times, and a deep look at major world democratic governments. Pre-requisite: GEOG 103. Fall 2014.

HIST 319 COLONIAL AND REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)

3 S.H.

This course begins by emphasizing the founding of the original thirteen colonies and their development. The second phase of the course traces the events that lead to the American Revolution, The War, and The Treaty of Paris in 1783 and concludes with the writing of the Constitution and the establishment of the United States. Pre-requisites: ENGL 120, or consent of instructor. Fall 2012.

HIST 324 NORTH DAKOTA STUDIES

1 S.H.

Cross-listed with EDUC 324. This course is a general project-based study of North Dakota history and geography designed for Elementary Education majors to demonstrate familiarity with the North Dakota state standards and benchmarks. The course will include social, economic, cultural and political history, as well as presenting information on the geographical elements, climate, and state facts and symbols. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education. Co-requisites: EDUC 301, EDUC 318, EDUC 323, MATH 307, SCNC 321. Fall, Spring.

HIST 330 HISTORY OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with POLS 330. This course focuses on the major events in American Diplomacy beginning with the American Revolution and going through the 20th century. Pre-requisites: HIST 103, HIST 104, and ENGL 120, or consent of instructor. Fall, 2013.

HIST 339 THE VIETNAM WAR (CCN) (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)

3 S.H.

This course emphasizes the study of the Vietnam War with special emphasis on the views of the war from the North Vietnamese and American side. The course begins by studying Chinese imperialism in Vietnam and then moves to French control of the area. The second phase traces U.S. involvement in Vietnam and the quagmire that is known as the Vietnam War. The course concludes with the U.S. withdrawal, the fall of Saigon and the current situation in Vietnam. There will be discussion of the military side of the war and how it related to the political decisions made by all sides. Pre-requisites: ENGL 120, or consent of instructor. Spring 2015, Summer 2014.

HIST 395 NAZI GERMANY AND THE HOLOCAUST (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)

3 S.H.

This course begins with a study of the development of anti-Semitism and the role it played in the Nazi rise to power in Germany. The second phase of the course is the development of Nazi policies related to the Final Solution (Holocaust) and concludes with the Nuremberg War Crimes Trial (IMT). Pre-requisites: ENGL 120, or consent of instructor. Spring 2013, Summer 2012.

**HIST 406 THE UNITED STATES: CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION, 1850-1877
(IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**

3 S.H.

This course begins by studying the events and factors that helped to bring on the Civil War. The second phase of the course looks at events related to the war, diplomacy, personalities, Emancipation Proclamation tactics, etc., and concludes with Reconstruction and related issues. Pre-requisites: Successful completion of ENGL 110 and ENGL 120, or consent of instructor. Spring 2014, Summer 2013.

HIST 417 MODERN RUSSIAN POLITICAL HISTORY (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with POLS 417. This course emphasizes the study of modern Russia and the Soviet Union from 1855 to the recent past. Special emphasis is placed on the causes and result of the October Revolution in 1917 and the resulting communist rule. Pre-requisites: Successful completion of ENGL 110 and ENGL 120, or consent of instructor. Fall 2014.

HIST 423 GLOBAL ECONOMIC HISTORY

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with ECON 423. This course explores the emergence of a global economy and the causes of global disparities in wealth. Intensive readings and discussion examine the economic rise of the West from circa 1500, the development of the petroleum industry in the 20th century and aspects of the contemporary economic era. Pre-requisites: HIST 102 or HIST 104 or consent of instructor. Spring 2015.

HIST 450 EUROPE AND THE UNITED STATES IN THE COLD WAR

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with POLS 450. This course focuses on Europe's role in the Cold War, considering events in Europe and European reaction to events outside of Europe during the period. It views the Cold War's nature, causes, course, and consequences as a multiple-faceted relationship among the United States, the Soviet Union, and the Europeans. It examines this relationship in terms of cultural, as well as strategic, political, diplomatic, and economic factors. Pre-requisites: Successful completion of ENGL 110 and ENGL 120, HIST 102 or consent of instructor. Spring 2014.

HIST 480S HISTORY COMPREHENSIVE (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)

1 S.H.

The history comprehensive is a challenging capstone project in which the senior student will select a topic to research after attending a class presented by the faculty. The student will then research his project, write the paper according to the guidelines provided in the seminar, prepare a PowerPoint presentation on the paper, and, lastly, defend the paper to faculty and students using the PowerPoint. Students are encouraged to include other social science areas in their work such as but not limited to political science, economics, geography, etc. S/U grading. Fall, Spring.

HIST X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors; and 492 for seniors.

HIST X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service-learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed toward graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

HIST X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

This course is a directed reading and/or lecture-research program for juniors and seniors. No student may accumulate more than nine hours of credit through special projects. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

HPER 100 CONCEPTS OF FITNESS AND WELLNESS (CCN)**2 S.H.**

A course designed to introduce the concepts of overall wellness to students of all ages. The course will be focused mainly on the different aspects of physical fitness and the interrelationship with the other facets of wellness. Students will have the opportunity to self-evaluate their fitness, design a program of fitness with specific guidelines, and try different methods of developing and improving their health. One-and-one-half-hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory per week. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring, Summer; Fall, Spring, Summer online.

HPER 101S-112S VARSITY SPORTS**0-1 S.H.**

Students participating in intercollegiate athletics may receive institutional credit. A maximum of one hour per year in each varsity sport may be earned. S/U grading only. Prerequisite: None.

Number registration is as follows:

HPER 101S Varsity Basketball (Spring)

HPER 102S Varsity Football (Fall)

HPER 104S Varsity Baseball (Spring)

HPER 105S Varsity Volleyball (Fall)

HPER 106S Varsity Softball (Spring)

HPER 120 RACQUET SPORTS**1 S.H.**

A one semester hour course that combines the skills used when playing several racquet games: badminton, speedminton, pickleball, racquetball, table tennis and tennis. Students in this class will be introduced to teaching methodology for each of these racquet sports. Fall, Spring.

HPER 130 SPRING OUTDOOR PURSUITS**1 S.H.**

A course that combines the skills used when participating in outdoor activities such as any of the following: cross-country skiing, snowshoeing, broomball, virtual hiking, orienteering, snow olympics, as well as others. This course will be divided up to allow for a minimum of three activities to be covered. Students in this class will be introduced to teaching methodology for each of the activities. Spring.

HPER 131 FALL OUTDOOR PURSUITS**1 S.H.**

A course that combines the skills used when participating in outdoor activities such as any of the following: archery, Geo-caching, frisbee golf, outdoor cooking and camp building, as well as others. This course will be divided up to allow for a minimum of three activities to be covered. Students in this class will be introduced to teaching methodology for each activity. Fall.

HPER 135 GOLF**1 S.H.**

A one semester hour course that provides the introductory skills used when participating in golf. The course will be offered twice a week for the first 9 weeks. Each class period will be 1 hour 45 minutes. Students in the class will be introduced to teaching methodology of golf. The students will be golfing at the Mayville Golf Club. Fall.

HPER 151S BASIC WATER EXERCISE

0-1 S.H.

A course designed to provide physical conditioning in the water for both the swimmer and non-swimmer. S/U grading only. Pre-requisite: None. Spring.

HPER 153 RECREATIONAL SPORTS

1 S.H.

Recreational activities in the category of lifetime sports. Examples of activities include billiards, darts, table tennis and horseshoes. Pre-requisite: None. Spring.

HPER 206 SOCIAL/FOLK DANCE

1 S.H.

International and American Folk dances will be practiced. Fundamentals of several social dances including the two-step, polka, waltz, schottische, swing, salsa and the cha-cha are emphasized. Pre-requisite: none. Spring.

HPER 207 PREVENTION AND CARE OF INJURIES (CCN)

3 S.H.

A course designed to introduce students to the profession of athletic training and provide them with essential tools to be able to prevent, recognize, and manage injuries received as a result of participation in various activities. The course will address mechanisms and classifications of injury, the physiologic response to injury and the healing process. Specific injuries will be discussed such as: concussions, injuries to the head, neck, and spine, injuries to the upper extremity and injuries to the lower extremity. The course is lecture based with a lab included. Students will also be required to become certified by the National Federation of High Schools - Concussion in Sport. Pre-requisites: BIOL 111 or BIOL 150, BIOL 220. Fall, Spring, Summer.

HPER 209 RHYTHMS AND TUMBLING (CCN)

1 S.H.

A one semester hour course that provides the introductory skills used when participating in elementary and middle school physical education. This course will prepare students how to manage their motor development through participation and leadership activities in fundamental movement for children, including gymnastics and rhythmic patterns. Curriculum development in these areas will be addressed. Pre-requisite: None. Fall.

HPER 210 FIRST AID AND CPR (CCN)

1 S.H.

Instruction and laboratory practice in first aid procedures including CPR, airway obstruction, rescue breathing, and the use of an automated external defibrillator (AED). The American Red Cross (ARC) certificates Responding to Emergencies, and Community (Adult-Child-Infant) CPR and Adult AED will be awarded to those passing the ARC requirements. Required for all teaching majors. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring, Summer.

HPER 217 PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH (CCN)

2 S.H.

Study of personal health over the life span to include emotional and mental health, the effects of substance abuse on emotional, physical, and social health, the physical and emotional aspects of human sexuality, and, study of community and environmental health. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring; Fall, Spring, Summer online.

HPER 219 LIFEGUARD TRAINING (CCN)

1 S.H.

A course designed by the American Red Cross (ARC). Students fulfilling the American Red Cross criteria will be issued an ARC Lifeguard Training Certificate which includes Community First Aid and a certificate for CPR for the Professional Rescuer. Pre-requisites: HPER 210, HPER 263 or equivalent skill level. Spring.

HPER 222 NUTRITION

3 S.H.

Study the basic principles of nutrition and current nutritional facts. Examination will also include meeting nutritional needs in society and throughout the lifecycle. Pre-requisite: none. Fall, Spring; Fall, Spring, Summer online.

HPER 233 INDIVIDUAL FITNESS

1 S.H.

The individual-fitness class emphasizes developing personal lifetime lifestyle changes that promote health, fitness, and wellness. Students will engage in various forms of workouts: walking, jogging, dancing, aerobics, weight training, and other activities. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring.

HPER 260 BEGINNING SWIMMING

1 S.H.

The course is based on the American Red Cross standards for the nonswimmer adapted to meet the needs of adults. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring on demand.

HPER 263 SWIMMING AND BASIC WATER SAFETY
1 S.H.

Emphasis on developing and refining basic strokes, diving, and advanced aquatic skills, including canoeing and snorkeling. Individuals will be provided with general water safety information in order to create an awareness of causes and prevention of water accidents to develop a desire to be safe, and to encourage healthy and safe water recreation. Pre-requisites: HPER 260 or successful completion of the equivalency test. Fall.

HPER 265 WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR (WSI)
2 S.H.

Certification for the American Red Cross W.S.I. methodology of teaching in the American Red Cross Parent and Child Aquatic Program, the Learn to Swim Program, the Basic Water Rescue course, and the W.S.I. Aide course. W.S.I. Certificate will be issued upon completion of the American Red Cross requirements. Pre-requisite: HPER 263, ARC Level Five Certification, or successful completion of the equivalency test. Summer.

HPER 302 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN (EMT) - BASIC
3 S.H.

Instruction and laboratory practice in the pre-hospital emergency medical setting including, but not limited to: major bleeding, broken bones, diabetic emergencies, strokes, poisoning, car accidents. Students fulfilling the course requirements will be able to take the NREMT exam to qualify for EMT-B certification. Pre-requisite: HPER 210, Students must have a current CPR for the professional rescuer. Spring.

**HPER 310 FOUNDATIONS AND HISTORY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS
(IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**
2 S.H.

An introduction to physical education/athletics as a profession, including a study of history and principles underlying the formation of programs in physical education/athletics. The relationship of physical education to general education is given special attention. Pre-requisite: None. Fall.

HPER 315 MOVEMENT EDUCATION IN EARLY CHILDHOOD
2 S.H.

This course is designed for the early childhood educator (birth-8 years) and HPER majors and minors. Students will explore the importance of developmentally appropriate movement education for young children. Developing and implementing a movement education curriculum is at the core of this course. Areas to be covered include child development as it relates to movement education, planning appropriate games and activities for children at varying levels of development, and practical application of a movement curriculum in an early childhood setting. Pre-requisites: EC 210 and EC 211 or EDUC 210 and EDUC 211 for education majors. No pre-requisites for HPER majors/minors. Fall; Fall, Spring, Summer online.

**HPER 319 HEALTH and PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
(IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**
2 S.H.

A course designed specifically for the Elementary Education majors and HPER majors/minors. Areas of study include: understanding the need for physical education; the instructional process; program implementation; and teaching the objectives of physical education (personal health skills, motor skills, lifetime activities, and sport skills). Peer teaching of an elementary physical education lesson plan will be included. The 10 content areas of health will be studied. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring.

HPER 321 FUNDAMENTALS OF COACHING
2 S.H.

The course is designed to assist coaches in creating a healthy age-appropriate athletic experience. The course will identify the role of a coach, professional development of coaches, coaches as managers, teaching and modeling behavior, physical conditioning and nutrition of athletes, ethics and more. The values that students need on the playing field and in life will be stressed. National Federation of High School testing and certification will be completed in this class. This course is designed to meet the North Dakota State Activities Association requirements for a coaching permit. Spring.

HPER 332 COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION FOR K-12
3 S.H.

A study of the various methods of teaching health in the elementary and secondary schools including trends in health and focusing on contemporary health problems that need to be addressed to K-12 students. Additional emphasis shall be placed on teaching our students about the physical, social, emotional, intellectual, and environmental factors that influence health. Strategies will be studied to reduce and prevent stress related health problems. Pre-requisite: HPER 217. Fall.

HPER 333 PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD

2 S.H.

Etiology of specific handicaps and adaptations of various activities in which individuals may participate at various grade levels. Students will understand the referral, assessment, planning and placement procedures specific to teaching students with disabilities in physical fitness and gross motor skills. Theory and practical work will be emphasized. Pre-requisite: Junior standing. Fall, Spring; Spring, Summer online.

HPER 340 MODERN ISSUES AND MATERIALS IN HEALTH

3 S.H.

Emphasis on current trends in health and a collection of health materials that include contemporary topics of diseases, drug abuse, environmental problems, sexuality, smoking and tobacco, consumer products, and others. Students will be responsible for collecting data and information on disease prevention, AIDS control, reducing the risks of accidents, and promoting health enhancing dietary practices. Pre-requisite: HPER 217. Fall; Summer online.

HPER 342 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY INSTRUCTION OF OLDER ADULTS

3 S.H.

This course is designed to provide the fundamental knowledge and skills needed to lead safe and effective physical activity programs for older adults with diverse functional capabilities. Students will do service learning with adults in the community. Fall, Spring.

HPER 350 MOTOR LEARNING (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)

2 S.H.

A course designed to improve the quality of instruction in physical education through an understanding of the research problems, trends, and teaching methods in motor learning. Pre-requisite: Sophomore standing. Spring; Summer Online.

HPER 360 SPORT AND EXERCISE PSYCHOLOGY

2 S.H.

Examination of psychological constructs influencing the competitive sport process, motor performance, and exercise behavior, as well as the influence of sport and exercise on psychological and motor factors. Spring; Fall, Summer online.

HPER 361 FOOTBALL COACHING AND OFFICIATING

2 S.H.

The theory and practice of coaching and officiating football with secondary schools. Pre-requisite: None. Fall.

HPER 362 BASKETBALL COACHING AND OFFICIATING

2 S.H.

The theory and practice of coaching and officiating basketball with secondary schools. Pre-requisite: None. Spring.

HPER 363 TRACK AND FIELD COACHING AND OFFICIATING

2 S.H.

The theory and practice of coaching and officiating track and field in the upper grades and high school. Pre-requisite: None. Spring.

HPER 364 BASEBALL/SOFTBALL COACHING AND OFFICIATING

2 S.H.

The theory and practice of coaching and officiating baseball/softball with secondary schools. Pre-requisite: None. Fall.

HPER 366 VOLLEYBALL COACHING AND OFFICIATING

2 S.H.

The theory and practice of coaching and officiating volleyball with secondary schools. Pre-requisite: None. Fall.

HPER 368 PRINCIPLES OF CONDITIONING

3 S.H.

Study the techniques of strength training and conditioning. Emphasis on program design and implementation for general, athletic, and special populations. Fall, Spring.

HPER 369 PRINCIPLES OF SPORTS MANAGEMENT

3 S.H.

This course will allow students to look at the management side of the diverse and expanding field of sport and recreation. The course is designed to provide a comprehensive look at the basic organizational structures found in the sport industry. Students will examine applications of managerial concepts and processes, and the ways in which organizations interact with each other and with other governing bodies. Spring; Summer online.

HPER 370 FITNESS/SPORTS TEACHING TECHNIQUES (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III) 3 S.H.

A course designed to provide knowledge and skills needed to develop, implement and teach a concept-based fitness program within a physical education program. The student will learn to incorporate health-related fitness, lifetime physical activity and sport into physical education programs. The AAHPERD Physical Best Program will be studied. Students will have the opportunity to earn a Physical Best Specialist Certification. Practical applications of teaching skills and methods involved in various team, individual sports and fitness will be incorporated through peer teaching. Pre-requisite: None. Spring.

HPER 380 SPORT SOCIOLOGY 2 S.H.

Surveys that principles that underly the social structure and processes that create and transform the function of sports in American culture, with the focus on the contemporary scene. Fall; Spring, Summer online.

HPER 402 EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III) 3 S.H.

A study of the effects of exercise and training on the physiology of the human body. Special attention will be given to adaptations of various body systems and other areas related to training. Pre-requisites: BIOL 111 or BIOL 150 and BIOL 220. Fall, Spring.

HPER 415 EVALUATION OF PSYCHOMOTOR PERFORMANCE (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III) 3 S.H.

A study of statistical applications to evaluation in physical education, the construction and analysis of knowledge, fitness, and sport skill tests. Practice in administration of various physical fitness and sports skills tests will be conducted in a laboratory setting. Assessing motor performance of children with disabilities will be included. Pre-requisite: Junior standing. Fall.

HPER 430 METHODS OF APPRAISAL, TESTING AND PRESCRIPTION OF EXERCISE (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III) 3 S.H.

This is an applied exercise training and conditioning course aimed at giving students the knowledge and experience needed to develop and lead exercise training programs. Furthermore, the course prepares the student to conduct client entry screening in fitness settings, determining the fitness levels of clients, and prescribing exercise programs to fit their various needs. Students should be aware that they may be required to take the National Strength & Conditioning Associations Certified Personal Trainer or Certified Strength & Conditioning Specialist Certification exam in conjunction with this course. There will be an additional charge for this Exam. Pre-requisite: HPER 402. Spring.

HPER 440 ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS 2 S.H.

Policies, procedures, and problems in administration of physical education/athletics at the elementary and secondary levels. Both curricular and extracurricular aspects will be considered. Pre-requisite: Junior standing. Fall, Spring.

HPER 441 APPLIED KINESIOLOGY (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III) 3 S.H.

Study the anatomical bases of human movement. Special emphasis will be on movements related to sport and physical ability. Pre-requisites: BIOL 111 or BIOL 150 and BIOL 220. Fall and Spring.

HPER 442 FIELD EXPERIENCE AND PRACTICUM 2 S.H.

Arrangements to include teaching and/or coaching experience with elementary and secondary programs, for Physical Education and Coaching majors/minors. Practicum assignments with various recreation, fitness, and/or intramural programs are available for students interested in a related nonteaching career. The coaching minor requires two semester hours of field experience. Two semester hours of credit is worth eighty (80) clock hours. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring, Summer.

HPER 443 ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION PRACTICUM (Grades Pre-K-6) 1 S.H.

Field experience will consist of working with individuals with disabilities in Pre-K-6. Students will complete 40 hours of practicum experience. Pre-requisites: None. Fall, Spring; Fall, Spring, Summer online.

HPER 444 ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION PRACTICUM (Grades 7-12) 1 S.H.

Field experience will consist of working with individuals with disabilities in grades 7-12. Students will complete 40 hours of practicum experience. Pre-requisites: None. Fall, Spring; Fall, Spring, Summer online.

HPER 476S COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW/EXAM

1 S.H.

Health, Physical Education, Sports Management, and Fitness and Wellness majors are required to satisfactorily pass a comprehensive examination. This course is designed to provide a comprehensive review of material that will be covered on the exit examination and will provide documentation for the completion of this graduation requirement. S/U grading only. Fall, Spring, Summer.

HPER 485 SUMMER CAMP LEADERSHIP

2 S.H.

This is an opportunity for in-depth work with an on campus summer camp in the area of your choice. This is a pre-professional experience in a summer camp setting. Such experiences include observing and participating in all aspects of the coordination of the summer camp and anything associated with the promotion of the camp or school as it relates to the summer camp. The student will be involved with the following: addressing issues arising at the camp, ethical considerations, problem-solving, decision-making, leadership, and communication. Students will work with a coach or HPER faculty member to select an approved experience, and are required to work out the details with the camp coordinator. All summer camp coordination experiences must meet standards of the HPER Division and Mayville State University. Summer.

HPER 497S INTERNSHIP

.5 - 10 S.H.

An off-campus work experience related to the student's major or minor course of study. Credit hours are determined by the Health, Physical Education and Recreation faculty and are based on the relevancy of the work assignment. The Sports Management Major requires 2-4 credits (100 hours of work experience per credit). The Fitness and Wellness Major requires 3 credits (300 hours) of supervised field work in a professional setting. If a student is a double major in Fitness & Wellness and Sports Management, A total of 4 credits needs to be completed. Pre-requisites: Junior or senior standing, consent of instructor. S/U grading. Fall, Spring, Summer.

HPER X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors; and 492 for seniors.

HPER X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed toward graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

HPER X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Individual reading and research on topics of special interest and concern to the student. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors; and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

HUM 220 HISTORY OF MUSIC IN A MULTICULTURAL WORLD

3 S.H.

History of Music in a Multicultural World is designed to arouse greater interest in music of Western and non-Western cultures and to provide a basis for further appreciation of music. The survey of music from ancient times through music of the 21st century includes the developments in the world of art, literature and history that took place during the same time frame. Fall, Spring, Summer; Fall, Spring online, Summer online by demand. General Education.

HUM 221 HISTORY OF ART IN A MULTICULTURAL WORLD

3 S.H.

History of Art in a Multicultural World is a humanities course intended to promote an understanding of Art through discussion and study of artistic structural elements, artists, patrons, and culturally significant artistic methodologies. The survey of art from ancient times through the twenty first century includes the developments in the world of music, literature and history that took place during the same time frame. Fall, Spring; Fall, Spring, Summer online. General Education.

HUM X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors and 492 for seniors.

HUMX95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed towards graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

HUMX99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

A special projects course on a topic of interest in the Humanities. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

JOUR 292S JOURNALISM PRACTICUM**1 S.H.**

The course involves participation for credit on the student newspaper "The Orbit." Sessions will be held once each week to discuss problems students have encountered. Discussion will deal with problems as they might occur in the writing process. Students may enroll in as many four semester hours of Journalism Practicum. S/U grading only. Fall, Spring.

LMIS 150 INFORMATION LITERACY**1 S.H.**

This course addresses the impact of information in our lives, and how to effectively locate, retrieve, evaluate and use information at the college level. Emphasis will be placed on the changing format of information in the digital world and how those changes affect the ethical use of information, especially copyright and plagiarism.

LMIS 250 INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**3 S.H.**

Survey of communication theory, web resources and evaluation, plagiarism and copyright issues, information literacy, and the historical and technical aspects of libraries. Students will practice library procedures with a special emphasis on emerging technologies. Spring 2013, Summer 2013, Summer 2014; Spring 2012 online.

LMIS 317 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with ENGL 317 and EDUC 317. A survey of children's literature past and present. Related topics such as selection and evaluation of materials, the needs and interests of children, and the development of literature appreciation in children are also included. The course includes a clinical experience with preschool children. Students review literature related to diversity (e.g., ethnicity, race, socioeconomic status, gender, exceptionalities, language, religion, and sexual orientation). Students complete online research to assist them in creating cultural units to infuse diversity and literature across the curriculum. Pre-requisite: Sophomore standing. Fall; Summer online only.

LMIS 350 YOUNG ADULT LITERATURE AND MEDIA**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with ENGL 350. A survey of young adult literature and media for middle school, secondary and public libraries. Covers classic and contemporary works, with special attention to multicultural literature of diverse populations and emerging communication techniques. Fall 2013; Fall 2012 online.

LMIS 360 MEDIA COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT**3 S.H.**

Covers basic principles of and practice in evaluation, selection of materials for diverse populations, and weeding of library materials in all formats, the use of aids in selection and weeding, and the development of policies about the collections. Summer 2012, Spring 2013, Summer 2014; Spring 2012 online.

LMIS 365 THE ORGANIZATION OF INFORMATION**3 S.H.**

Introducing the principles of organizing library materials, this course provides practice in the use of descriptive cataloging, subject classification, MARC format, and library automation. Fall 2012, Summer 2014; Summer 2012 online.

LMIS 370 REFERENCE SOURCES AND SERVICES**3 S.H.**

Introduction to sources of reference and bibliographic information. Emphasis is on critical examination, evaluation, and practice in using reference materials, the reference interview, and online searching techniques. Summer 2013; Spring 2014, Spring 2012 online.

LMIS 430 ADMINISTRATION OF THE SCHOOL LIBRARY MEDIA CENTER**3 S.H.**

A study of the objectives and functions of a school library media center and the principles of management. Practice in establishing policies and procedures and in promoting information literacy. Students are encouraged to take LMIS 250, LMIS 360, and LMIS 365 prior to taking this course. Fall 2012, Summer 2014; Summer 2012 online.

LMIS 445 STANDARDS FOR EFFECTIVE LIBRARIES**3 S.H.**

Study of state and national curricular standards and their application in an effective school library program. Students will use the standards to design a library program, produce lesson plans, and foster collaboration with teachers to promote information literacy. Fall 2013; Summer 2013 online.

LMIS 470 CURRENT ISSUES IN INFORMATION SCIENCE**3 S.H.**

Research into and discussion of current issues that librarians face. Spring 2014; Summer 2013 online.

LMIS 497S INTERNSHIP**.5 - 10 S.H.**

Open to students who have the background and ability to pursue special areas of interest. Each intern must have the approval of the faculty of Library Media and Information Science. Internship credits may be repeated to a maximum of 10 S.H. However, no more than five Internship credits per semester are allowed. Students planning on attaining Minnesota licensure as a library media specialist are encouraged to have an internship. S/U grading. On demand.

LMIS X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)**.5 - 4 S.H.**

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors and 492 for seniors.

LMIS X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)**.5 - 4 S.H.**

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed towards graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

LMIS X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)**.5 - 4 S.H.**

Study of current topics of interest or concern to students. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

MATH 102 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Properties of the real number system, factoring, linear and quadratic equations, functions, polynomial and rational expressions, inequalities, systems of equations, exponents and radicals. This course does not meet the general education mathematics requirement. Pre-requisite: None. Fall.

MATH 103 COLLEGE ALGEBRA (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Relations and functions, equations and inequalities, complex numbers; polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; systems of equations, matrices and determinants, sequences and summation. Pre-requisite: Minimum 22 ACT Math score, MATH 102 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or higher. Fall, Spring, Summer; Fall, Spring online. General Education.

MATH 105 TRIGONOMETRY (CCN)**2 S.H.**

Angle measure, trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities and equations, polar coordinates, applications. Pre-requisite: MATH 103 or consent of the instructor. Fall, Spring. General Education.

MATH 165 CALCULUS I (CCN)**4 S.H.**

Limits, continuity, differentiation, Mean Value Theorem, integration, Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, applications. Pre-requisites: MATH 103, MATH 105. Spring. General Education.

MATH 166 CALCULUS II (CCN)**4 S.H.**

Applications and techniques of integration; polar equations; parametric equations; sequences and series, power series. Pre-requisite: MATH 165. Fall.

MATH 265 CALCULUS III (CCN)**4 S.H.**

Multivariate and vector calculus including partial derivatives, multiple integration, applications, line and surface integrals. Green's Theorem, Stoke's Theorem, Divergence Theorem. Pre-requisite: MATH 166. Spring.

MATH 277 MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS (CCN)**3 S.H.**

A mathematics content course for prospective elementary school teachers. Topics include problem solving, numeration systems, real numbers, number theory, geometry, probability, statistics, and algebra. Math manipulatives are used in the course. Pre-requisite: MATH 103 or equivalent. Fall; Fall online.

MATH 304 ALGEBRA FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS**3 S.H.**

A study of elementary and middle school mathematics topics including patterns, graphs, algebraic notation, and equations delivered with emphasis on problem solving and research based on teaching strategies. Study and application will include the use of manipulatives and technology. Pre-requisite: MATH 103. On demand.

MATH 307 MATH STRATEGIES IN THE ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE SCHOOL CLASSROOM**3 S.H.**

In this course, students will learn and practice a variety of instructional methods pertaining to the teaching of mathematics. On campus offerings will include observation of elementary students. Students will write lesson plans incorporating math hands-on materials enabling their future students to be interactive with math. The course covers both National and State Standards for Mathematics teaching and content. Diversity topics of the elementary/middle school classroom will be addressed. Pre-requisite: MATH 103 or equivalent. Co-requisites: EDUC 301, EDUC 318, MUSC 323, EDUC 324, SCNC 321. Fall, Spring; Spring online.

MATH 323 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS**3 S.H.**

A course beginning with the study of probability and continuing with the mathematical theory of statistics from the set theoretic point of view. Pre-requisite: MATH 103 or equivalent. Spring; Alternate years, Fall 2012.

MATH 389 MODERN GEOMETRY (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

A study of K-12 and undergraduate topics. K-12 topics: polygons, platonic solids, tessellations, transformations, and congruent triangles. Undergraduate topics: axiomatic Euclidean geometry, finite geometries, fractals, projective geometry, and non-Euclidean geometries. The study includes the integration of effective research based teaching strategies to use geometry to model mathematical ideas and methods for mathematical proofs. Pre-requisite: MATH 103 or equivalent. Alternate years, Spring 2013.

MATH 412 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**3 S.H.**

A study of ordinary differential equations with applications. Pre-requisite: MATH 265. Alternative years, Fall 2013.

MATH 420 HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF MATHEMATICS (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

A history of mathematics developed from a conceptual as well as a chronological point of view. Mathematics as both a science and an art will be considered with the perspective of different philosophies of math. A computer presentation utilizing a database of internet research will be this course's final project. Pre-requisite: MATH 103 or equivalent, or consent of the instructor. Alternate years, Spring 2014.

MATH 435 THEORY OF NUMBERS**3 S.H.**

A course covering some of the widely known theorems, conjectures, unsolved problems, and proofs of number theory. Pre-requisite: MATH 165. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

**MATH 443 ALGEBRAIC STRUCTURES WITH PROGRAMMING FOR MAJORS
(IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)****3 S.H.**

Course covers topics in both the linear and abstract algebra. Linear algebra topics of matrix operations, determinants, systems of linear equations, linear transformations, eigenvectors, and vector spaces are covered. Linear programming, solving matrices, and determinants with computer software, and graphing calculators to illustrate applications. Abstract Algebra topics covered: modular arithmetic, groups, isomorphisms, fields, rings, and integral domains are learned through the study of reals, integers, rationals, polynomials, and complex numbers. Pre-requisite: MATH 165. Spring.

MATH450 MATHEMATICS SEMINAR

2 S.H.

Research and discussion of special aspects of mathematics. Pre-requisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. On demand.

MATH476S COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW/EXAM

1 S.H.

A comprehensive review and examination covering the content of the courses required for the mathematics education major and the mathematics major. S/U grading. Fall, Spring.

MATH497S INTERNSHIP

.5 - 10 S.H.

An off-campus, faculty-approved work experience related to the student's major or minor course of study. Credit hours are determined by the Mathematics faculty and are based on the relevancy of the work assignment. Internship credit may be repeated to a maximum of 10 S.H. However, no more than five Internship credits per semester are allowed. Credits may not be applied to the B.S.Ed. degree program except as excess beyond the required and elective credits as listed in this catalog. Pre-requisites: junior or senior standing, completion of approximately three-fourths of the major or minor program, cumulative grade point average of 2.50, 3.00 grade point average in the major or minor program, and consent of instructor. S/U grading only. Fall, Spring, Summer.

MATHX92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors and 492 for seniors.

MATHX95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed towards graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

MATHX99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

This course will provide a limited program for individualized study. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

MLS234 HUMAN PARASITOLOGY

2 S.H.

Physiological aspects of human parasites, their symbiotic host parasite relationships and clinical diagnostic techniques. Co-requisite: MLS 234L. Spring.

MLS234L HUMAN PARASITOLOGY LABORATORY

1 S.H.

Laboratory methods for the identification and diagnosis of human parasites. Co-requisite: MLS 234. Spring.

MLS301 IMMUNOLOGY

3 S.H.

Principles of clinical immunology focusing on the cellular and molecular nature of antigens and immunoglobulin, the immune response, immunogenetics, and immune-related disease. Co-requisite: MLS 301L. Spring.

MLS301L IMMUNOTECHNIQUES LABORATORY

1 S.H.

Theory and practical application of laboratory investigations of immunology, serology, and immuno-hematology. Co-requisite: MLS 301. Spring.

MLS325 HEMATOLOGY (CCN)

3 S.H.

Identification of normal and abnormal blood cells in various hematological disorders. Theory and application of hematology procedures. Theory and mechanisms of homeostasis. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisite: MLS 325L. Fall.

MLS325L HEMATOLOGY LABORATORY (CCN)

1 S.H.

Morphological examination of blood and bone marrow and laboratory testing used in hematological study. Co-requisite: MLS 325. Fall, Summer.

MLS 336 LABORATORY CALCULATIONS**1 S.H.**

Calculations used in the clinical laboratory including measurement systems, dilutions, graphing, solution chemistry, statistics of quality control and research implementation. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Fall.

MLS 340 MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTICS**2 S.H.**

An introduction to specific molecular biology application in the laboratory and a discussion of cell biology, DNA Chemistry, genetics, nucleic acid extraction and modification, blotting, polymerase chain reactions, and probes in relation to diagnostic investigations. Spring.

MLS 380 PROFESSIONAL ISSUES IN CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE**1 S.H.**

Discussion of professional MLS issues, ethics, current topics, of healthcare delivery, governmental regulations, societal concerns, cultural diversity, disease prevention, research, and environment. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Spring.

MLS 394 MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY**2 S.H.**

Medically important microorganisms are identified using a wide variety of clinical techniques. Included in the discussion will be susceptibility studies and the correlation of the presence of microorganisms to health and disease. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Spring.

MLS 471 CLINICAL CHEMISTRY I**2 S.H.**

Theories and principles of clinical chemistry procedures are discussed as well as how the results of these results correlate to health and disease. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 472, MLS 473, MLS 474, MLS 477, MLS 477L, MLS 478, MLS 479. Summer.

MLS 472 PRE-ANALYTICAL TESTING**1 S.H.**

Theory and practice of phlebotomy in the clinical setting, specimen processing, review of state and federal regulations, safety and biohazard compliance, interpersonal relationship skills. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 471, MLS 473, MLS 474, MLS 477, MLS 477L, MLS 478, MLS 479. Summer.

MLS 473 CLINICAL HEMOSTASIS I**2 S.H.**

Physiological mechanisms of normal human hemostasis as well as hereditary and acquired defects. Laboratory techniques performed and discussed are screening tests and specific assays for abnormalities, procedures to monitor therapeutic measures and practice and maintenance of current instrumentation. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 471, MLS 472, MLS 474, MLS 477, MLS 477L, MLS 478, MLS 479. Summer.

MLS 474 CLINICAL URINALYSIS I**2 S.H.**

Theory, techniques and practice of microscopy and urinalysis with emphasis of identification of elements in the sediment. Pre-requisites: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 471, MLS 472, MLS 473, MLS 477, MLS 477L, MLS 478, MLS 479. Summer.

MLS 477 CLINICAL IMMUNOHEMATOLOGY I**1 S.H.**

Theory of modern transfusion techniques, component therapy, and quality assurance. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 471, MLS 472, MLS 473, MLS 474, MLS 477L, MLS 478, MLS 479. Summer.

MLS 477L CLINICAL IMMUNOHEMATOLOGY I LABORATORY**1 S.H.**

Practical application of modern transfusion techniques, component therapy, and quality assurance. Pre-requisites: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 471, MLS 472, MLS 473, MLS 474, MLS 477, MLS 478, MLS 479. Summer.

MLS 478 CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY I**2 S.H.**

Groups of medically important bacteria are studied and correlated to laboratory practice in identification. Included in the discussions are antibiotic susceptibility testing, quality control, and methods of identification including rapid, automated, and traditional methods. Pre-requisites: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 471, MLS 472, MLS 473, MLS 474, MLS 477, MLS 477L, MLS 479. Summer.

MLS 479 CLINICAL HEMATOLOGY I**2 S.H.**

Emphasis on interpretive correlation of hematology findings and pathophysiology. Topics of current interest and advances in hematology. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 471, MLS 472, MLS 473, MLS 474, MLS 477, MLS 477L, MLS 478. Summer.

MLS480 CLINICAL IMMUNOHEMATOLOGY II**2 S.H.**

Applied theory and modern transfusion at the clinical affiliate. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 481, MLS 483, MLS 484, MLS 485, MLS 487, MLS 488, MLS 489. Fall.

MLS481 CLINICAL CHEMISTRY II**2 S.H.**

Applied theory and practice in clinical chemistry at the clinical affiliate. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 480, MLS 483, MLS 484, MLS 485, MLS 487, MLS 488, MLS 489. Fall.

MLS483 CLINICAL HEMOSTASIS II**1 S.H.**

Techniques and practice in routine phlebotomy at the clinical affiliate. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 480, MLS 481, MLS 484, MLS 485, MLS 487, MLS 488, MLS 489. Fall.

MLS484 CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY II**2 S.H.**

Applied theory and practice in clinical microbiology at the clinical affiliate. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 480, MLS 481, MLS 483, MLS 485, MLS 487, MLS 488, MLS 489. Fall.

MLS485 CLINICAL URINALYSIS II**1 S.H.**

Observation, practice, or research in specialized areas or setting at the clinical affiliate. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 480, MLS 481, MLS 483, MLS 484, MLS 487, MLS 488, MLS 489. Fall.

MLS487 MEDICAL MYCOLOGY**1 S.H.**

Comparative morphology, physiology, and pathogenicity of medically important fungi. Laboratory methods for identification emphasize interpretation and evaluation of results including the recognition of contaminating organisms. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 480, MLS 481, MLS 483, MLS 484, MLS 485, MLS 488, MLS 489. Fall.

MLS488 CLINICAL HEMATOLOGY II**2 S.H.**

Applied theory and practice in hematology at the clinical affiliate. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 480, MLS 481, MLS 483, MLS 484, MLS 485, MLS 487, MLS 489. Fall.

MLS489 CLINICAL BODY FLUIDS AND INSTRUMENTATION**1 S.H.**

Overview of the theory and practice in manual procedures of human body fluids. The body fluids to be disclosed include spinal, synovial and amniotic fluid, transudates and exudates, fecal specimens, gastric, sweat, and other body fluid secretions. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 480, MLS 481, MLS 483, MLS 484, MLS 485, MLS 487, MLS 488. Fall.

MLS490 FINANCIAL AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT OF THE CLINICAL LABORATORY**3 S.H.**

A capstone course designed to provide senior students with the skills to manage a clinical laboratory. The course brings together previous content with a focus on laboratory profitability, quality management, and quality improvement. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 491, MLS 492, MLS 494, MLS 495, MLS 498. Spring.

MLS491 CLINICAL CHEMISTRY III**2 S.H.**

Techniques and practice in clinical chemistry at the clinical affiliate. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 490, MLS 492, MLS 494, MLS 495, MLS 498. Spring.

MLS492 CLINICAL IMMUNOHEMATOLOGY III**2 S.H.**

Techniques and modern transfusion practices at the clinical affiliate. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 490, MLS 491, MLS 494, MLS 495, MLS 498. Spring.

MLS494 CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY**1 S.H.**

Applied theory and practice in clinical immunology and serology at the clinical affiliate. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 490, MLS 491, MLS 492, MLS 495, MLS 498. Spring.

MLS495 CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY III**2 S.H.**

Techniques and practice in clinical microbiology at the clinical affiliate. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 490, MLS 491, MLS 492, MLS 494, MLS 498. Spring.

MLS498 CLINICAL HEMATOLOGY III

2 S.H.

Applied theory and practice in hematology at the clinical affiliate. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Co-requisites: MLS 490, MLS 491, MLS 492, MLS 494, MLS 495. Spring.

MUSC 101 MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS

3 S.H.

Introduction to the fundamental elements of music through the study of terminology, scales, rhythm chords and basic harmonic progressions. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring.

MUSC 122 MUSIC THEORY I

3 S.H.

The study of diatonic, harmonic, and melodic principles of Western European music from 1600 to 1900. Topics include scales, rhythms, chords, and harmonic progressions. Materials learned through part writing, keyboard skills and music analysis. Pre-requisite: MUSC 101, or consent of the instructor. Fall.

MUSC 124 MUSIC THEORY II

3 S.H.

Introduction of chromatic materials to the diatonic material learned in MUSC 122. Topics include non-chord tones, altered chords and modulation. Material is learned through part of writing, keyboard skills and music analysis. Pre-requisite MUSC 101, MUSC 122. Spring.

MUSC 127 APPLIED LESSONS- VOCAL

1 S.H.

Applied Lessons offers opportunities to students in vocal music to study the stated voice. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring; Summer on demand.

MUSC 128 APPLIED LESSONS- INSTRUMENTAL

1 S.H.

Applied Lessons offers opportunities to students in instrumental music to study the stated instrument. Prerequisite: None. Fall, Spring; Summer on demand.

MUSC 200 MUSIC IN AMERICA

3 S.H.

A historical survey of music in America from pre-colonial times through the twentieth century, including Classical, Ethnic, Folk, and Popular traditions. Class will include listening skills and writing about Music. Class may be used to fulfill Humanities requirement in General Education if student does not plan to take the Music minor and takes either HUM 221 Art in the Multicultural World or ENGL 250 Literature in the Multicultural World as the second humanities course. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring, Summer. General Education.

MUSC 205 JAZZ ENSEMBLE

1 S.H.

Designed to offer instrumental experiences to those interested in performing a variety of instrumental music. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring.

MUSC 210 CONCERT BAND

0-1 S.H.

Designed to offer a wide range of instrumental experiences to those interested in performing a variety of Instrumental music at concerts athletic events and other events. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring.

MUSC 215 CONCERT CHOIR

0-1 S.H.

Designed to offer vocal experiences to those interested in performing a wide variety of choral music. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring.

MUSC 250 KEYBOARD I

1 S.H.

Beginning classroom instruction in keyboard. Including technique five finger patterns, and chords. With consent of instructor, advanced students may substitute MUSC 128: Applied Lessons/ Instrumental. Pre-requisite: None. Fall.

MUSC 251 KEYBOARD II AND PIANO PROFICIENCY

1 S.H.

Intermediate classroom instruction in keyboard, including scales and basic transposition. With consent of instructor, advanced students may substitute MUSC 128: Applied Lessons/ Instrumental. Prerequisite: MUSC 250 or consent of the instructor. Spring.

- MUSC 255 EAR TRAINING/SIGHT SINGING I** **2 S.H.**
 Training in reading at sight and in aural recognition involving dictation, keyboard and singing skills. Pre-requisites: MUSC 101, MUSC 122, MUSC 124. Fall.
- MUSC 256 EAR TRAINING/SIGHT SINGING II** **2 S.H.**
 Training in reading at sight and in aural recognition involving dictation, keyboard and singing skills. Pre-requisites MUSC 101, MUSC 122, MUSC 124. Spring.
- MUSC 321 INSTRUMENTAL PEDAGOGY-BRASS** **1 S.H.**
 Course offers music education, performance and instruction on various instruments of the brass family. Pre-requisite: None. Fall and Spring.
- MUSC 322 INSTRUMENTAL PEDAGOGY-WOODWINDS** **1 S.H.**
 Course offers music education, performance and instruction on various instruments of the woodwind family. Pre-requisite: None. Fall and Spring.
- MUSC 323 MUSIC FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS** **2 S.H.**
 Will provide future elementary teachers with rationale and techniques for using music as an instructional aid. Does not require a musical background. Pre-requisite: Admission to Teacher Education only if in Block I; HUM 220 or equivalent. Fall, Spring.
- MUSC 324 INSTRUMENTAL PEDAGOGY-PERCUSSION** **1 S.H.**
 Course offers music education, performance and instruction on various instruments of the percussion family. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring.
- MUSC 325 INSTRUMENTAL/CHORAL ARRANGING** **3 S.H.**
 The course covers scoring techniques for instrumental and vocal ensembles, including band, choir, children's choir and stage band. Pre-requisites: MUSC 101, MUSC 122, MUSC 124. Alternate years Spring 2013.
- MUSC 328 BASIC CONDUCTING** **2 S.H.**
 The course covers the development of basic conducting and baton techniques and the use of both hands. The reading of choral and instrumental scores is also covered. Pre-requisites: MUSC 101, MUSC 122, MUSC 124. Alternate years Fall 2014.
- MUSC 432 VOCAL PEDAGOGY** **3 S.H.**
 The study of vocal pedagogy including treatises, technique, physiology, books, repertoire and other areas relevant to singing and teaching singing. Pre-requisites: MUSC 101, MUSC 122, MUSC 124. Alternate years, Spring 2013.
- MUSC 450 ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE SCHOOL MUSIC METHODS AND MATERIALS** **2 S.H.**
 The course deals with various teaching methods and strategies and the materials used in teaching middle school band, choir and general music. Pre-requisite: None. Alternate years Fall 2014.
- MUSC X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)** **.5 – 4 S.H.**
 This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors and 492 for seniors.
- MUSC X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)** **.5 – 4 S.H.**
 Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed towards graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.
- MUSC X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)** **.5 – 4 S.H.**
 A special projects course on a topic of interest in Music. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors; and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

PHYS 110 INTRODUCTORY ASTRONOMY (CCN)
3 S.H.

Three hours lecture per week. An introductory study of the universe: the solar system, stars, stellar evolution, galaxies, black holes, big bang cosmology, and the expanding universe. Spring. General Education.

PHYS 110L INTRODUCTORY ASTRONOMY LAB (CCN)
1 S.H.

Two hours lab per week. Lab experiments, computer explorations, and telescope observations will be included. Field experiences will be required. Co-requisite: PHYS 110. Spring. General Education.

PHYS 211 COLLEGE PHYSICS I (CCN)
3 S.H.

Three hours of lecture. An algebra-based physics course designed to provide a general, conceptual understanding of the principles of physics related to motion, energy, and properties of matter. Pre-requisites: MATH 103 and MATH 105, or consent of instructor. Co-requisite: PHYS 211L. Fall. General Education.

PHYS 211L COLLEGE PHYSICS I LAB (CCN)
1 S.H.

This course consists of a two hours of laboratory per week and the assignments will be applicable to the lecture. Completion of this course fulfills part of the requirements for the IT certification program for all related majors. The students will collect data using interfaced probeware, analyze data using spreadsheet software, and investigate more complex concepts in physics by using simulation software. Co-requisites: CIS 114, PHYS 211. General Education.

PHYS 212 COLLEGE PHYSICS II (CCN)
3 S.H.

Three hours of lecture. An algebra-based physics course designed to provide a general, conceptual understanding of the principles of physics related to electricity, magnetism, and light. Pre-requisite: PHYS 211. Co-requisite: PHYS 212L. Spring. General Education.

PHYS 212L COLLEGE PHYSICS II LAB (CCN)
1 S.H.

This course consists of a two hours of laboratory per week and the assignments will be applicable to the lecture. Completion of this course fulfills part of the requirements for the IT certification program for all related majors. The students will collect data using interfaced probeware, analyze data using spreadsheet software, and investigate more complex concepts in physics by using simulation software. Co-requisites: CIS 114, PHYS 212. General Education.

PHYS 251 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I (CCN)
4 S.H.

Four hours of lecture. A calculus based physics course designed to provide Science and Engineering majors with a deeper understanding of the principles of physics related to motion, energy, and properties of matter. This course is intended as an alternative to PHYS 211, not sequential to it. Upon transferring to another NDUS institution, the four course credits obtained in taking this course at MSU may be reduced to three credits. Pre-requisite: MATH 165 or consent of instructor. Co-requisite: PHYS 251L. On demand. General Education.

PHYS 251L UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I LAB (CCN)
1 S.H.

Assignments will be applicable to the lectures. Consists of a two-hour lab. Co-requisites: CIS 114, PHYS 251. General Education.

PHYS 252 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II (CCN)
4 S.H.

Four hours of lecture. A calculus based physics course designed to provide Science and Engineering majors with a deeper understanding of the principles of physics related to heat, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, light, and optics. This course is intended as an alternative to PHYS 212, not sequential to it. Upon transferring to another NDUS institution, the four course credits obtained in taking this course at MSU may be reduced to three credits. Pre-requisite: MATH 165 or consent of instructor. Co-requisite: PHYS 252L. On demand. General Education.

PHYS 252L UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II LAB (CCN)
1 S.H.

Assignments will be applicable to the lectures. Consists of a two-hour lab. Co-requisites: CIS 114, PHYS 252. General Education.

PHYS 497S INTERNSHIP

.5 - 10 S.H.

An off-campus, faculty-approved work experience related to the student's major or minor course of study. Credit hours are determined by the Physics faculty and are based on the relevancy of the work assignment. Internship credit may be repeated to a maximum of 10 S.H. However, no more than five Internship credits per semester are allowed. The maximum number of hours that may be assigned to the major or minor program are determined by the faculty person responsible for the course. Credit may not be applied to the B.S. Ed. degree program except as excess beyond the required and elective credits as listed in this catalog. Pre-requisite: junior or senior standing, completion of approximately three-fourths of the major or minor program, cumulative grade point average of 2.50, 3.00 grade point average in the major or minor program, and consent of the instructor. S/U grading. Fall, Spring, Summer.

PHYS X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors and 492 for seniors.

PHYS X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed towards graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

PHYS X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Open to students with the background and ability sufficient to pursue areas of special interest. Some of the special areas that might be included are instrument repair, modular experiments, circuits, construction of special equipment, and construction of instruments. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

POLS 195S STUDENT GOVERNMENT (CCN)

0 - 1 S.H.

Student Senate members must attend all scheduled meetings to qualify for credit (minimum of 10). Only one hour of credit may be used toward meeting graduation requirements. S/U grading. Fall, Spring.

POLS 305 CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with HIST 305. Study of the American government and issues related to American politics in their constitutional and cultural perspectives. Topics include how the multicultural character of Americans, past and present, has influenced the development of government under the Constitution; how events have shaped the interpretation of the Constitution; and how real world practice varies from the descriptions in the Constitution. Pre-requisite: None. Fall 2012, Spring 2015.

POLS 314 IDEOLOGY AND GOVERNMENT (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with HIST 314. This course is a place for detailed study of ideology and government. A special focus of the course is the alternative view of the world and politics in a multicultural setting. Topics include the major ideologies of modern and post-modern times, and a deep look at major world democratic governments. Pre-requisite: GEOG 103. Fall 2014.

POLS 330 HISTORY OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with HIST 330. This course focuses on the major events in American Diplomacy beginning with the American Revolution and going through the 20th Century. Pre-requisites: HIST 103, HIST 104, ENGL 120, or consent of instructor. Fall 2013.

POLS 417 MODERN RUSSIAN POLITICAL HISTORY

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with HIST 417. This course emphasizes the study of modern Russia and the Soviet Union from 1855 to the recent past. Special emphasis is placed on the causes and result of the October Revolution in 1917 and the resulting communist rule. Pre-requisites: ENGL 120, or consent of instructor. Fall 2014.

POLS 450 EUROPE AND THE UNITED STATES IN THE COLD WAR

3 S.H.

Cross-listed with HIST 450. This course focuses on Europe's role in the Cold War, considering events in Europe and European reaction to events outside of Europe during the period. It views the Cold War's nature, causes, course, and consequences as a multiple-faceted relationship among the United States, the Soviet Union, and the Europeans. It examines this relationship in terms of cultural, as well as strategic, political, diplomatic, and economic factors. Pre-requisites: Successful completion of ENGL 110 and ENGL 120, HIST 102 or consent of instructor. Spring 2014.

POLS X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors and 492 for seniors.

POLS X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed towards graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

POLS X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

A special projects course on a topic of interest in Political Science. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

PSYC 100 SEMINAR ON SUCCESS (SOS)

1 S.H.

This course is designed to help all students who are new to Mayville State University become integrated into the college and community environment. A variety of topics will be covered that can lead to greater self-awareness and increase the student's level of academic and personal success, enjoyment, and persistence. Fall, Spring.

PSYC 111 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY (CCN)

3 S.H.

This is an introductory survey of the basic approaches and concepts used to explore the diversity of human experience, development, and behavior, including important research in the area and application of everyday life. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring. General Education.

PSYC 250 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY (CCN) (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)

3 S.H.

Students in this course will study human development from conception to death. Special attention will be given to the inter-relationship of the physiological, psychological, emotional and social forces of development. This course is specifically designed for students majoring in Psychology. Students double majoring in Psychology and Education should take PSYC 255 and also register for PSYC 399-Reading in Psychology. Pre-requisite: PSYC 111. Fall.

PSYC 255 CHILD AND ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY (CCN)

3 S.H.

This course is designed to cover specifically the cognitive, physiological, social and emotional aspects of human development from conception to early adulthood. Special emphasis is placed on the development of students of diversity. **THIS COURSE IS THE REQUIREMENT FOR ALL EDUCATION MAJORS** (early childhood, pre-school, elementary, middle and secondary education). Applied Psychology majors should enroll in PSYC 250. It is strongly recommended that PSYC 399 (1 S.H.) be a co-requisite for better preparation in the students' specialty area. Pre-requisite: PSYC 111. Fall, Spring; Summer on demand.

PSYC 280 GROUP DYNAMICS

3 S.H.

This is a course designed to improve the student's understanding of the nature of group behavior and the techniques of group leadership in a variety of groups including diverse as well as homogeneous groups. The course contains units on principles of group dynamics, nature of leadership, discussion groups, committee procedures, formal meetings, and devices for stimulating group participation. Pre-requisite: PSYC 111. Alternate years, Spring 2013.

PSYC 302 INTERPERSONAL AND HELPING SKILLS DEVELOPMENT**2 S.H.**

This course uses an integrated approach to basic helping, including developing skills in attending, listening, reflecting and appropriate questioning. Students will learn skills in problem identification, problem solving, goal setting, and other aspects of helping relationships. Students will also learn to recognize and respect diversity as it relates to helping relationships, and to know and follow ethical principles as they relate to their role in such relationships. The course will also include opportunities for practical and experiential applications of helping skills in individual and group situations, especially as applied to roles as peer mentors and career development facilitators. Pre-requisite: PSYC 111 or an equivalent course. Course offered on demand.

PSYC 304 CAREER DEVELOPMENT FACILITATION**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EDUC 304. This course is designed as a pre-service and in-service program for individuals who wish to attain the knowledge, competencies and skills needed to become a career development facilitator (CDF). Career Development Facilitators assist students in K-12, as well as those in post secondary and adult education to explore career options, to identify personal career interests and goals, to access job market information, and to provide assistance in making appropriate career decisions. Specific competencies that students enrolled in this course will achieve, include: Knowledge of labor market information and resources; experiences in assessment of individual career interests, abilities and values; knowledge of career development models; identification of skills needed for employment; appropriate use of technology resources; development of consultation skills; techniques for the management and promotion of the CDF program; and processes for the training of clients and peers. The course is intended to be taken in addition to PSYC 302. Credit for field experience through Service Learning or Internship credit will also be expected to complete the CDF certification. Offered on demand.

PSYC 310 STATISTICS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES**3 S.H.**

This course will introduce the students to the concepts of measurement and probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and hypothesis testing as applied to measurement and experimentation in the social sciences. Various measurements of central tendency and variability will be presented and both non-parametric and parametric tests and their uses will be explored. Pre-requisites: PSYC 111, MATH 103, PSYC 460; junior or senior standing. Fall.

PSYC 330 BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION AND THERAPY**3 S.H.**

Presents and discusses theory and practice in the application of operant and classical conditioning procedures to humans, both children and adults, in applied settings. Pre-requisite: PSYC 111. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

PSYC 332 APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY**3 S.H.**

This is a course that aims to relate principles of psychology to everyday life and vocations. Specific applications include studies in relations to industry, employment, commerce, professions, public relations, and traits of personality in diverse and homogeneous work settings. Pre-requisite: PSYC 111. Alternate years, Fall 2013.

PSYC 360 INTRODUCTION TO PERSONALITY THEORY**3 S.H.**

The purpose of this course is to acquaint students with the more well known theoretical models used to account for uniqueness and consistency in human mental and behavioral functioning. Students will achieve an understanding and appreciation of diverse perspectives in personality theory, and improve their critical thinking skills regarding dispositional differences between people. Analysis of personality assessment methods, including strengths and limitations of specific measures, and the influence of ethnicity and culture on personality development will be explored. Students will be able to apply personality theory in the furtherance of personal and professional relationships and goals. Pre-requisite: PSYC 111. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

PSYC 361 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY**3 S.H.**

This course deals with the study of individual behavior in its social context. Areas of study include individual and group attitudes, interaction processes, and interaction in group settings in diverse and homogeneous settings. Pre-requisite: PSYC 111. Alternate years, Spring 2014.

PSYC 370 PSYCHOLOGY OF ABNORMAL BEHAVIOR (CCN)**3 S.H.**

Students in this course will review historical perspectives on the identification of abnormal behavior. Special emphasis will be given to discussing differences between adaptive and maladaptive behavior, as well as to appreciating ethnic/cultural differences. Epidemiological data and etiological perspectives on the major classes of psychological disorders will be discussed. An overview of the multiaxial classification system used for diagnosis, specific assessment techniques, and empirically-supported treatments for maladaptive cognitive and behavioral features of disorders will be provided. Pre-requisite: PSYC 111. Spring.

PSYC 399 READINGS IN PSYCHOLOGY**1 S.H.**

This course is designed to better prepare students for terminology, procedures, etc. in the area of their vocational choice by having students do individual reading/research in that area. Students are encouraged to especially focus on people of diversity. Can be repeated. Fall, Spring, Summer.

PSYC 405 HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY**3 S.H.**

A consideration of the historical background and development of the discipline of psychology from ancient Greek philosophy to the present and a survey of contemporary psychological theories and views. Pre-requisites: PSYC 111 and senior standing. Fall.

PSYC 422 LEARNING THEORY AND EVALUATION**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with EDUC 422. This course is designed to study how students learn; explore methods of classroom management/discipline strategies, study areas of educational diagnosis and assessment; study the interpretation of standardized tests; review good test writing strategies with practical application and study grading methods and rubrics including electronic grading systems. This course will also address the issues of testing and test interpretation with diverse student populations. Pre-requisites: PSYC 111 and junior standing. Fall, Spring; Summer on demand.

PSYC 435 PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY**3 S.H.**

An assessment of the physiological basis of psychological functions, including the physiology of the nervous system, brain, and endocrine system. The physiological and biochemical bases of the senses, behavior, learning, and various disorders will be evaluated. The psychopharmacology of drugs and drug abuse will also be assessed. Pre-requisites are PSYC 111. Note: This course is a co-requisite for students enrolling in PSYC 450, who have not completed BIOL 221.

PSYC 450 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY**3 S.H.**

This class will provide an introduction to the field of health psychology, a specialty area of psychology focused on how biological, social, and psychological factors interact to affect health and illness. The course will include a history of this sub-discipline, as well as research methods utilized in disease surveillance and health promotion. Health enhancing behaviors will be addressed, in addition to strategies aimed at identifying and modifying health-endangering behaviors. Specific topics will include stress and coping, help-seeking, somatization, illness cognition and behavior, pain perception, regimen adherence, and predictors of recovery. Students will also receive information about how the biopsychosocial model can be applied to specific conditions such as obesity, heart disease, diabetes mellitus, cancer, and arthritis. Pre-requisite: PSYC 111. Co-requisite: PSYC 435 or BIOL 221. Spring.

PSYC 460 RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**3 S.H.**

This course is designed to explore the different types of research methods and provide students with practical experience with interpreting data and experience with writing reports of the findings. The students also explore the ethical issues involved in research. Pre-requisites: PSYC 111 and senior standing. Spring.

PSYC 470 INTRODUCTION TO COUNSELING AND CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY**3 S.H.**

This course will provide an overview of the guidance and clinical mental health disciplines. Students will receive a historical outline of major events in the development of counseling and clinical psychology, including contributions from both science, and practice. Discussions will address career pathways, including academic preparation, credentialing, professional issues and ethical principles. Methods of assessment and empirically-supported intervention techniques will be presented, including a review of important facets of the helping relationship, and major theoretical perspectives. Students will be acquainted with the typical work environment, daily functions of professionals, and current issues facing the field. Individual, family, and group intervention modalities of treatment will be discussed, and special topics related to guidance in public education and community agency settings will be presented. Topics related to working with diverse populations will be discussed. Pre-requisites: PSYC 111, PSYC 370.

PSYC 476S COMPREHENSIVE EXAM/PORTFOLIO REVIEW**3 S.H.**

This course includes the Major Field Test in Psychology, a standardized written examination. In addition, students will review their completed capstone portfolio with program faculty for final approval. As such, students should not enroll in this course before their senior year, and not without faculty approval. S/U Grading. Fall, Spring; Summer on demand.

PSYC 497S INTERNSHIP

.5 - 10 S.H.

An off-campus, faculty-approved work experience related to the student's major or minor course of study. This experience must have the approval of the instructor. Internship credit may be repeated to a maximum of 10 S.H. However, no more than five Internship credits per semester are allowed. Course may be repeated depending on the availability of work sites and the quality of the experience. Students are strongly encouraged to work in settings with diverse populations. Pre-requisites: junior or senior standing, completion of at least 3/4 of the major/minor requirements, cumulative grade point average of 2.50 and a 3.00 grade point average in the major/minor program, and consent of the instructor. S/U grading. Fall, Spring, Summer.

PSYC X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors and 492 for seniors. On demand.

PSYC X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed towards graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading. On demand.

PSYC X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Special topics course on a subject of interest in Psychology. Course is designed to explore particular areas of personal interest not covered in present Psychology course content. Courses numbered 199 are intended for freshman, 299 for sophomores, 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval is required. Such courses should be arranged with individual faculty members. On demand.

SCNC 101 NATURAL SCIENCE

3 S.H.

A general education course designed for the non-science major. This course is designed to explore the world around us. It leads from astronomy to geology, meteorology, and biology. It incorporates technology through word processing, spreadsheets, electronic presentations, and Internet usage. Research, writing, reading, cooperative learning, and public speaking are emphasized throughout the course. Pre-requisite: None. Co-requisite: SCNC 101L. Fall, Spring. General Education.

SCNC 101L NATURAL SCIENCE LAB

1 S.H.

A laboratory experience to accompany Natural Science, SCNC 101. It incorporates technology through use of computer programs, the Internet, and provides hands-on experiences in the natural sciences. Pre-requisite: None. Co-requisite: SCNC 101. Fall, Spring. General Education.

SCNC 102 PHYSICAL SCIENCE

3 S.H.

A general education course designed for the non-science major which includes an introduction to the fundamental behavior of matter and energy. Includes elements of physical and chemical science. Pre-requisite: None. Co-requisite: SCNC 102L. Fall, Spring. General Education.

SCNC 102L PHYSICAL SCIENCE LAB

1 S.H.

A laboratory experience for physical science. Co-requisite: SCNC 102. General Education. Fall, Spring.

SCNC 320 SCIENCE FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS I

3 S.H.

This course is designed as an activity based course intended to introduce strategies and methods for elementary science instruction in grades K-8. The content basis for this course is physical science. Some content in addition to methodology will be an added component of the course. Pre-requisites: SCNC 102 and SCNC 102L. Fall, Spring; Summer on demand.

SCNC 321 SCIENCE FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS II

3 S.H.

This course is an activity based course which builds on the strategies and methods for elementary science instruction introduced in SCNC 320. The content basis for this course is Natural Science. Some content in addition to methodology will be an added component of this course. Pre-requisites: SCNC 101 and SCNC 101L. It is recommended that SCNC 320 be taken before SCNC 321, but SCNC 321 may be taken before SCNC 320 with instructor's consent. Elementary Education major co-requisites: EDUC 301, EDUC 318, EDUC 324, MATH 307, MUSC 323. Early Childhood Education major co-requisites: EC 311 and EC 316. Fall, Spring.

SCNC 322 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**3 S.H.**

Cross-listed with GEOG 322. The course will use a balanced approach to develop broad perspective on current environmental issues. The relationship of legal, economic, and social issues to the underlying scientific problems will be considered. Immediate environmental problems and the relationship of humans to their environment will be discussed. Possible solutions to human-generated problems will be considered from both the human-centered and the life or earth-centered points of view. The course will consist of three lecture-discussion periods weekly, and will include materials from current sources. Pre-requisite: One year of lab science or consent of the instructor. Offered on demand.

SCNC 480 SCIENCE COMPREHENSIVE (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)**1 S.H.**

A capstone laboratory or non-laboratory project. The project is to be initiated during the first semester of the junior year. The student will work with the faculty member to develop a project, which will culminate in a senior paper and a multimedia presentation open to all interested persons. Pre-requisite: Admission to major. Fall, Spring.

SCNC 497S INTERNSHIP**.5 - 10 S.H.**

An off-campus, faculty-approved work experience related to the student's major or minor course of study. Credit hours are determined by the Science faculty and are based on the relevancy of the work assignment. Internship credit may be repeated to a maximum of 10 S.H. However, no more than five Internship credits per semester are allowed. The maximum number of hours that may be assigned to the major or minor program are determined by the faculty person responsible for the course. Credits may not be applied to the B.S. Ed. degree program except as excess beyond the required and elective credits as listed in this Catalog. Pre-requisite: junior or senior standing, completion of approximately three-fourths of the major or minor program, cumulative grade point average of 2.50, 3.00 grade point average in the major or minor program, and consent of instructor. S/U grading. Fall, Spring, Summer.

SCNC X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors and 492 for seniors.

SCNC X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed towards graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

SCNC X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Open to senior-level students with the background and ability sufficient to pursue areas of special interest. Elementary Science minors are eligible. Some classes will be S/U grading only. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

SOC 110 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY (CCN)**3 S.H.**

An introductory examination of social behavior and human groups through an analysis of the diversity in culture, human interactions, social structure, social differentiation, social change, and social process. Pre-requisite: None. Fall, Spring, General Education.

SOC 115 SOCIAL PROBLEMS (CCN)**3 S.H.**

An examination of the basic social problems facing the United States: inequality, global, life cycle, deviance, the environment, and the war on terrorism. A look at causes, effects, and potential remedies. Pre-requisite: SOC 110. Alternate years, Fall 2012.

SOC 130 INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN SERVICES (CCN)**3 S.H.**

This course is designed to explore the different Human Services agencies available to the general population in the county, region, state, and nation. In addition, students will learn assessment strategies, interview strategies, and intervention strategies involving people needing some type of human services for a better quality of life. Pre-requisite: None. On demand.

SOC 335 MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY

3 S.H.

A study of the sociology of marriage and family life, including contemporary changes and challenges. Pre-requisite: SOC 110. Alternate years, Spring 2013.

SOC 351 SOCIOLOGY OF AGING

3 S.H.

A sociological study of the aging process within a life course framework. Course includes a look at individual decisions that impact one's own aging, as well as a look at death and dying. Pre-requisite: SOC 110. Alternate years, Spring 2014.

SOC 355 DRUGS AND SOCIETY

3 S.H.

A study of drug use in modern society. Topics include social definitions, identification, causes, controls, and consequences of both legal and illegal drug use and problems. Pre-requisite: SOC 110. Fall.

SOC 406 CRIME AND DELINQUENCY

3 S.H.

A study of the nature and extent of juvenile delinquency and adult crime. Analyzes causes, traces steps through the criminal justice system, explores policies to combat crime and delinquency, latest trends, and a look at professional opportunities in the field. Pre-requisite: SOC 110. Alternate years, Fall 2013.

SOC X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors and 492 for seniors.

SOC X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of 6 total semester hours of service learning will be allowed towards graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

SOC X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

A special projects course on a topic of interest in Sociology. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

SOSC 480S SOCIAL SCIENCE COMPREHENSIVE (IT CERTIFICATE LEVEL III)

1 S.H.

The Social Science comprehensive is a challenging capstone project where the senior student will select at least two social science disciplines to research after attending a series of seminar classes presented by the faculty. The student will then research his project, write the paper, according to the guidelines provided in the seminar, prepare a PowerPoint presentation on their paper and lastly defend the paper to faculty and students using the PowerPoint. S/U grading. Fall, Spring.

SOSC 497S INTERNSHIP

.5 - 10 S.H.

This course is an arrangement for placing a student in an office, bureau, or agency in which he or she will obtain useful, on-the-job experience making use of the knowledge and understandings of the social sciences. Internship credit may be repeated to a maximum of 10 S.H. However, no more than five Internship credits per semester are allowed. Pre-requisite: consent of instructor. S/U grading. On demand.

SOSC X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors and 492 for seniors.

SOSC X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)

.5 – 4 S.H.

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed towards graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

SOSC X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

A special projects course on a topic of interest in Social Science. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

SPAN 101 FIRST YEAR SPANISH I (CCN)**4 S.H.**

Fundamentals of Spanish and development of the basic language skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing, with an emphasis on oral proficiency. Culture and language structures are also important components of the course. Pre-requisite: None. Fall; Fall, Spring, and Summer online.

SPAN 102 FIRST YEAR SPANISH II (CCN)**4 S.H.**

Continuation of SPAN 101. Pre-requisite: SPAN 101. Spring; Fall, Spring, Summer online.

SPAN 201 SECOND YEAR SPANISH I (CCN)**4 S.H.**

Continued practice and review of the fundamentals of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Classroom emphasis on oral skills, as well as increased outside readings of Spanish texts. Pre-requisite: SPAN 102 or instructor approval. On campus, on demand. Fall, Spring, Summer online

SPAN 202 SECOND YEAR SPANISH II (CCN)**4 S.H.**

Continuation of SPAN 201. Pre-requisite: SPAN 201. On campus, on demand. Fall, Spring, Summer online.

THEA 110 INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE ARTS**3 S.H.**

This course gives basic orientation and historical perspective to the art of theatre. Students will survey the elements of theatrical production including dramatic styles, acting, directing, design, and technical execution of design, along with the role of audience. Students will participate in MSU theatre activities where appropriate to gain practical experience with the principles they study. Alternate years, Spring 2014.

THEA 202S THEATRE PRACTICUM**1 S.H.**

This course offers students practical experience in one or more areas of theatre through participation in a Mayville State University Theatre production. Students are required to work at least 15 hours in a technical area and/or rehearse and perform a role on stage. This course may be repeated up to eight (8) semester hours. Pre-requisite: None. S/U grading. Fall, Spring.

THEA X92 EXPERIMENTAL COURSES (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

This course number is reserved for special experimental offerings of visiting professors, experimental offerings of new courses, or one-time offerings of current topics. Courses numbered 192 are intended primarily for freshmen; 292 for sophomores; 392 for juniors and 492 for seniors.

THEA X95 SERVICE LEARNING (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Students may earn academic credit for volunteer service activities. These hands-on activities must be completed within the semester of enrollment and be related to an existing program in the MSU catalog. All service learning experiences will be arranged through the appropriate division chair. A total of six total semester hours of service learning will be allowed towards graduation. One hour of academic credit equals a minimum of 30 clock hours of volunteer service. S/U grading.

THEA X99 SPECIAL TOPICS (CCN)**.5 – 4 S.H.**

Individual research problems designed and carried out by the student under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is planned to permit the interested student to examine and study new developments in both forms and influences in modern communication. Courses numbered 199 are intended primarily for freshmen; 299 for sophomores; 399 for juniors and 499 for seniors. Instructor and Division chair approval required.

North Dakota State Board of Higher Education

The State Board of Higher Education is the constitutional body responsible for governing the North Dakota state institutions of higher education.

BOARD MEMBERS

Duaine Espegard, President	Grand Forks, ND
Kirsten Diederich, Vice President	Moorhead, MN
Michael Haugen, Board Member	Fargo, ND
Terry Hjelmstad, Board Member	Minot, ND
Kathleen Neset, Board Member	Tioga, ND
Grant Shaft, Board Member	Grand Forks, ND
John Girard, Faculty Advisor	Minot, ND
Sydney Hull, Student Member	Fargo, ND
Janice Hoffarth, Staff Member	Grand Forks, ND

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM STAFF

Hamid A. Shirvani	Chancellor
Michel Hillman	Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs
Laura Glatt	Vice Chancellor for Administrative Affairs
Marsha Krotseng	Vice Chancellor for Strategic Planning

Mayville State University

ADMINISTRATION

Gary D. Hagen, Ph.D.	President
Keith A. Stenehjem, Ed.D.	Vice President for Academic Affairs
Raymond H. Gerszewski, Ph.D.	Vice President for Student Affairs and Institutional Research
Steven P. Bensen, B.S., B.A.	Vice President for Business Affairs
Michael K. Moore, M.S.	Athletic Director

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Stephanie Bowlin, B.S.	Coordinator of Student Retention Services
Pamela Braaten, B.U.S.	Director of Academic Records/Registrar
James E.P. Burmeister, B.S.	Director of Web Services
Shirley M. Hanson, B.S.	Director of Financial Aid
Jay A. Henrickson, B.S.	Director of Career Services and Internships and Grants Office
Allison Johnson, M.A.	Director of Child Development Programs
Kelly Kornkven, M.S.	Director of Library Services
Dean R. Kostuck, B.S.	Director of Help Desk
Robert J. Kozojed, A.A.	Director of Facilities Services
Kristi Lentz, M.Ed.	Director of Counseling and Freshmen Retention Services
James Morowski, B.S.	Director of Freshman Enrollment Services
Shawn D. Ogburn, B.S.	Director of Computer Center
Dennis N. Schultz, B.S.	Director of Physical Plant
Mark Skean, Ph.D.	Director of Academic Assessment
Pam B. Soholt, A.A.	Bookstore Manager
Patrick Steele, B.S.	Director of Information Technology Services
Misti L. Wuori, M.B.A., M.MGMT.	Director of Admissions and Extended Learning

DIVISION CHAIRPERSONS

Carol L. Enger, Ed.D.	Education and Psychology
Linda A. Baier, M.S.	Business and Computer Information Systems
Donna M. Mark, M.S.	Health, Physical Education and Recreation
Dalton E. McMahon, D.A.	Liberal Arts
Robert D. Miess, Ph.D.	Science and Mathematics

FACULTY

SARAH K. ANDERSON*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S.Ed., University of North Dakota, 2003

M.Ed., University of North Dakota, 2004

Ph.D., University of North Dakota, 2010

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2012-present

LINDAA. ARNEGARD*Lecturer of Computer Information Systems*

B.A., Mayville State University, 2002

Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

LINDA A. BAIER*Professor of Business**Chair of Business and Computer Information Systems Division*

B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1977

M.S., University of North Dakota, 1980

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1977-80

Fall Quarter 1980-81, SABB; 1980-present

CAROLYN D. BAKER*Associate Professor of English and Communication*

B.A., Luther Rice Seminary, 1980

M.A., University of North Dakota, 2005

M.Div., Assemblies of God Theological Seminary, 1984

D.Min., Western Conservative Baptist Seminary, 1995

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2005-present

MICHAEL R. BAKKEN*Associate Professor of Music*

B.S., University of North Dakota, 1972

M.S., Minot State University, 1999

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2003-present

ROBERT H. BENNETT*Professor of Psychology*

B.S., Brigham Young University, 1979

M.S., Brigham Young University, 1980

Ph.D., Auburn University, 1985

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2005-present

G. SCOTT BERRY*Instructor of Health, Physical Education & Recreation**Head Baseball Coach*

B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1978

M.Ed., University of North Dakota, 1985

Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

STEPHANIE F. BOWLIN*Lecturer of Psychology**Coordinator of Retention and Disabilities*

B.S., University of North Dakota, 1987

M.Ed., University of North Dakota, 1995

Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

LAURA E. BRUDVIK*Instructor of English and Communication*

B.A., University of North Dakota 2003

M.A., Valley City State University 2009

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2009-present

MITZIL. BRUNSDALE*Professor of English and Communication*

B.S., North Dakota State University, 1959

M.S., North Dakota State University, 1961

Ph.D., University of North Dakota, 1976

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1976-present

KATHLEEN A. CHAMPION*Professor of Mathematics*

B.A., College of St. Catherine, 1978, certificate in 1989

M.Ed., University of Minnesota, 1994

Ph.D., University of North Dakota, 2004

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2000-present

CHRISTINE N. CRAWFORD*Lecturer of Business and CIS**Director of Instructional Technology*

B.A., State University of New York at Albany, 1993

M.S., University of North Dakota, 2012

Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

CODIE J. DAVIS*Lecturer of Psychology*

B.S., National American University, 2004

M.S. Capella University, 2007

Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

DAN G. DEWITT*Instructor of Health, Physical Education & Recreation**Head Men's Basketball Coach*

B.S., Northern State University, 2009

M.Ed., University of Minnesota, 2011

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2012-present

ANDREA L. DULSKI-BUCHOLZ*Assistant Professor of Education*

A.D. RN., Rochester Community College, 1985

B.S.N., Moorhead State University, 1994

M.Ed., Graveland University, 2008

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2011-present

CAROL L. ENGER*Professor of Education**Chair of Education and Psychology Division*

B.S., North Dakota State University, 1975

M.S., University of North Dakota, 1985

Ed.D., University of North Dakota, 1996

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1976-present

LUANNA E. FISKETJON

Lecturer of Psychology
Distance Education Coordinator - Williston Site
B.S., Minot State University, 1995
M.S., University of North Dakota, 2011
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

RAYMOND H. GERSZEWSKI

Lecturer in Psychology
Vice President of Student Affairs and Institutional Research
B.A., University of North Dakota, 1971
M.A., University of North Dakota, 1975
Ph.D., University of North Dakota, 1984
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

THOMAS P. GONNELLA

Professor of Chemistry and Physics
B.S., Southwest State University, 1989
M.S., North Dakota State University, 1996
Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1999
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1997-present

REBECCA J. GUNDERSON

Instructor of Health, Physical Education & Recreation
B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1972
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1987-present

DONNA J. GUTSCHMIDT

Lecturer of Business
B.A., Minot State University, 1982
M.B.A., Minnesota State University – Moorhead, 1987
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

MARILYN G. HOLMAN

Lecturer of Education
B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1969
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

KHWAJA G. HOSSAIN

Associate Professor of Biology
B.S., Bangladesh Agricultural University, 1985
M.S., Bangladesh Agricultural University, 1987
Ph.D., University of Wales, 1995
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2005-present

JAMES W. HOWSON

Lecturer of Education
B.S., Concordia College, 1964
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

DENNIS J. HUTTER

Instructor of Health, Physical Education & Recreation
Head Women's Basketball Coach, Wellness Center Director
B.A., Bethel College, 2000
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

DEAN D. JOHNSON

Instructor of Mathematics
B.A., Valley City State University, 1971
M.A., North Dakota State University, 1984
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2010-present

LINDSEY J. JOHNSON

Instructor of Health, Physical Education & Recreation
Head Volleyball Coach
B.S., Mayville State University, 2002
M.A., St. Cloud State University, 2005
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

ROBERT L. JOHNSTON

Assistant Professor of Business
B.A., Mayville State University, 1999
M.Mgt., University of Mary 2005
M.B.A., University of Mary 2006
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2010-present

CRAIG M. KEATING

Lecturer of Computer Information Systems
B.S., Mayville State University, 2003
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

KATE D. KEATING-PETERSON

Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., Valley City State University, 2001
M.S., University of North Dakota, 2010
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2008-present

TRICIA L. KNUTSON

Lecturer of Art History and Journalism
B.A., University of North Dakota, 2000
B.S., University of North Dakota, 2000
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

SARAH R. KONSCHAK

Lecturer of Science
P-16 STEM Coordinator
A.A.S., Bismarck State College, 2001
B.S., University of Mary, 2006
M.S., University of North Dakota, 2009
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

KELLY J. KORNKVEN

Lecturer of Library Science
B.S., Mayville State University, 2001
M.S., Florida State University, 2008
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

ERIN R. KUNZ

Lecturer of English
Coordinator of Academic Support and Writing Center
B.A., University of North Dakota, 2010
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

JOHN E. LANKOW

Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., Gustavus Adolphus, 1970
M.S.Ed., Bemidji State University, 1989
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1993-present

NANCY E. LANKOW

Lecturer of Biology
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College, 1971
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

KRISTIL. LENTZ

Lecturer of Education and Psychology
B.S.Ed., Valley City State College, 1976
M.Ed., North Dakota State University, 1996
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

GENE B. LEVITT

Associate Professor of Business
B.S.B.A., University of North Dakota, 1973
M.B.A., University of North Dakota, 1994
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1991-present

ANDREA L. LORENZ

Lecturer of Library Science
B.A., Montana State University, 2006
M.S., University of Illinois, 2011
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

TRACY L. MARBACK

Instructor of Health, Physical Education & Recreation
Head Softball Coach
B.S., Minnesota State University-Moorhead, 1997
M.S., University of North Dakota, 2000
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty 2011-present

DONNA M. MARK

Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education & Recreation
Chair of Health, Physical Education & Recreation Division
B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1970
M.S., St. Cloud State University, 1982
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2004-present

DALTON E. McMAHON

Professor of Social Science and History
Chair of Liberal Arts Division
B.S.Ed., University of South Dakota, 1967
M.A., University of South Dakota, 1975
D.A., University of North Dakota, 1986
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1989-present

PAULD. MEARTZ

Professor of Geography and Political Science
B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1972
M.A., University of Minnesota, 1974
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1980
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1977-present

ROBERT D. MIESS

Associate Professor of Chemistry
Chair of Science and Mathematics Division
B.S., Viterbo College, 1986
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1992
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1993-present

THOMAS R. MOE

Instructor of Business and Education
B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1973
J.D., University of North Dakota, 1981
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

JEREMIAH T. MOEN

Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, & Recreation
B.S., Mayville State University, 2002
M.S., University of North Dakota, 2004
Ph.D., North Dakota State University 2009
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2008-present

MICHELLE MURPHY

Lecturer of Education
B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1985
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

ASHLEY N. NELSON

Lecturer of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
Assistant Volleyball Coach
B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 2010
M.S., University of North Dakota, 2012
Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

DALE J. NELSON

Associate Professor of English
B.S. Ed., Southern Oregon College, 1977
M.S., Southern Oregon College, 1981
M.L.S., University of Illinois, 1985
M.A., University of Illinois, 1987
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1989-present

RHONDA L. NELSON

Assistant Professor of Business
B.S., Mayville State University, 2004
M.B.A., University of Mary, 2010
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2012-present

PATRICIA M. NORDINE

Instructor of Computer Information Systems
B.S., University of North Dakota, 1963
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1998-present

TIMOTHY J. O'BRIEN

Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education & Recreation / Head Athletic Trainer
B.S., North Dakota State University, 1991
M.Ed., North Dakota State University, 1994
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2001-present

FACULTY DIRECTORY

KELLIA. ODDEN

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 2001

M.S., University of North Dakota, 2009

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2007-present

DUSTIN J. OLSON

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., Mayville State University, 2005

M.B.A., University of North Dakota, 2009

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2007-present

TERRY PALMER

Instructor of Computer Information Systems

B.S., Mayville State University, 2007

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2010-present

SCOTT B. PARKER

Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education & Recreation

B.S., Mayville State University, 1996

M.S., Minnesota State University-Moorhead 2011

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty 2011-Present

GRETA M. PASCHKE

Instructor of Liberal Arts, Science and Education

B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1985

B.S., Mayville State University, 1999

M.S., University of North Dakota, 2004

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty 1999-present

JOHN M. PEDERSON

Professor of Humanities and Social Science

B.A., Concordia College, 1992

M.A., University of North Dakota, 1994

Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1998

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1998-present

DAVID R. PENA

Instructor of Health, Physical Education & Recreation

Assistant Football Coach

B.S., Mayville State University, 2002

M.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney, 2005

Mayville state University Part-Time faculty 2011-Present

DEBI K. RACE

Lecturer of Education, Business & CIS

B.S.Ed., Dickinson State University, 1992

Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

NEIL R. RACE

Assistant Professor of Education

Director of Student Teacher Placement

B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1984

M.Ed., University of North Dakota, 2003

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2007-present

SHANNON M. REYNOLDS

Lecturer of Business and CIS

B.S., Mayville State University, 1988

M.B.A., University of Mary, 2011

Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

CARMENE E. RYGG

Lecturer of Spanish

B.A., Mayville State University, 1981

B.S.Ed., University of North Dakota, 1999

Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

DEREK C. SCHLIEVE

Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education & Recreation

Head Football Coach

B.S.Ed., Mayville State University 2002

M.S., Sports Management St. Cloud State University 2007

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2008-present

JEFFREY R. SIEG

Associate Professor of Science

B.S., North Dakota State University, 1980

B.S.Ed., University of North Dakota, 1983

M.Ed., University of North Dakota, 2005

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1997-present

MARK E. SKEAN

Professor of Business and Computer Information Systems

B.A., Western Kentucky University, 1982

M.B.A., Indiana University, 1984

Ph.D. University of North Dakota, 1993

CPA, CMA, CIA, CFM

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1991-present

ANN M. SORTEBERG

Associate Professor of Education

B.S., Moorhead State University, 1985

B.S. Ed., Mayville State University, 1988

M.Ed., University of North Dakota, 2002

Ed.D., University of North Dakota, 2009

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1992-present

PATRICK W. STEELE

Lecturer of Computer Information Systems

B.S., Mayville State University, 2001

Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

ANTHONY F. STRAND

Lecturer of English and Library Information Science

B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 2007

M.L.S., University of Missouri, 2010

Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

FRED P. STRAND

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1980

M.A., Minot State University, 2008

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 2012-present

ROBERT A. SYLSKAR

Associate Professor of Speech and English

B.S., Moorhead State University, 1992

M.A., South Dakota State University, 1992

Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1993-present

ROBERT TANGSRUD

Associate Professor of Business

B.A. Minot State University, 1991

MBA Univeristy of North Dakota, 1992

PH.D. University of Manitoba, 2001

Mayville State Univeristy Full-Time Faculty 2011-present.

MISTIL. WUORI

Lecturer of Sociology

Director of Admissions and Extended Learning

B.A., Westmar University, 1996

M.B.A., University of Mary, 2006

M.MGMT., University of Mary, 2006

Mayville State University Part-Time Faculty

EMERITI

NANNETTE K. BAGSTAD

Professor Emeritus of Education
B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1968
M.Ed., University of North Dakota, 1980
Ed.D., University of North Dakota, 1983
Mayville State University Employee, 1989-2012

B. PAUL BATESEL

Professor Emeritus of English
B.S.Ed., Southwest Missouri State College, 1959
M.A., University of Missouri, 1968
Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1973
Mayville State University Employee, 1989-2004

ROBERT A. BROWN

Assistant Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education
B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1959
M.S., Mankato State College, 1967
Mayville State University Employee, 1967- 1998

THOMAS A. GEFFRE

Professor Emeritus of Education
B.S., Minot State University, 1969
M.M., University of South Dakota, 1978
D.M.E., University of Northern Colorado, 1987
Mayville State University Full-Time Faculty, 1984-2009

CHARLES L. GREMMELS

Associate Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education
B.S., Minot State University, 1962
M.S., North Dakota State University, 1974
Mayville State University Employee, 1981-2002

DARRYL J. GULBRANSON

Professor Emeritus of Mathematics
B.S. Ed., Mayville State University, 1962
M.S., University of Oregon, 1966
Mayville State University Employee, 1989-2012

RICHARD G. HOLMAN

Professor Emeritus of Education
B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1965
M.S.Ed., Bemidji State University, 1970
Ed.D., University of North Dakota, 1995
Mayville State University Employee, 1983-2007

MARTIN W. JOHNSON

Professor Emeritus of Physical Education
B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1966
M.E., University of Arizona, 1968
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1972
Mayville State University Employee, 1966-1967;
1971-1973; 1974-2001

BETTY J. KARAIM

Professor Emeritus of Education and Library Services
B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1958
M.L.S., University of Oklahoma, 1972
Mayville State University Employee, 1962-79
and 1982-1999

TERRY R. KEMMER

Professor Emeritus of Business
B.S., Valley City State College, 1968
M.S., University of North Dakota, 1980
Mayville State University Employee, 1981-2012

DENNIS R. KOST

Professor Emeritus of Education
B.S., Minot State University, 1957
M.S., North Dakota State University, 1962
Ed.D., University of North Dakota, 1969
Mayville State University Employee, 1965-1968;
1968-1969, SABB; 1969-1997

ROBERT M. KRUGER

Professor Emeritus of Biology
B.S., Bethany College, 1962
M.S., Ball State University, 1975
Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1987
Mayville State University Employee, 1990-2006

MERWIN J. LYN

Professor Emeritus of Mathematics
B.A., Mayville State University, 1954
M.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1957
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1967
Mayville State University Employee, 1958-1964;1964-1965,
SABB; 1965-1966,1966-1967, L.O.A.; 1967-1998

HARVEY M. MCMULLEN

Emeritus Dean of Men
B.S. Ed., Mayville State University, 1950
M.A., University of North Dakota, 1956
Ed.D., University of North Dakota, 1966
Mayville State University Employee, 1961-1987

JAMES W. NEILSON

Professor Emeritus of Social Science
B.S., Northeast Missouri State University, 1954
M.A., Northeast Missouri State University, 1955
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1958
Mayville State University Employee, 1958-1998

RONALD L. SEMMENS

Professor Emeritus of Education
B.S., Minot State University, 1962
M.A., University of North Dakota, 1966
Ed.D., University of North Dakota, 1970
Mayville State University Employee, 1970-2001

NORMA M. SVOBODA

Professor Emeritus of Education
B.S.Ed., Mayville State University
1976; M.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1978
Mayville State University Employee, 1978-1997

ANTHONY P. THEIN

Professor Emeritus of Music
B.A., St. John's University, 1960
M.M., Indiana University, 1967
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1978
Mayville State University Employee, 1963-1970;
1970-1971, L.O.A.; 1971-2000

MICHAEL S. WORNER

Professor Emeritus of Education
B.S., Moorhead State University, 1965
M.Ed., University of North Dakota, 1969
Ed.D., University of North Dakota, 1976
Mayville State University Employee, 1987-2003

ROBERT W. WYMORE

Professor Emeritus of Physics
B.S.Ed., Mayville State University, 1957
M.A. Colorado State College of Education, 1961
Mayville State University Employee, 1962-68;
1968-89, SABB; 1969-1993

INDEX

A

Academic Calendars	iii
Academic Fresh Start Policy	53
Academic Honors	54
Academic Probation/Suspension	49
Academic Records	40
Academic Year	43
Accounting	78
Accreditation	3
Administration Directory	196
Admission to Major Programs	54
Admission to MSU	5
Freshmen	5
Home Educated Students	11
Canadian Students	10
International Students	8
Permanent Resident	14
Special Student	50
Teacher Education	90
Transfer Students	7
Advising Program	54
Alcohol and Drug Policies	36
Applied Psychology	130
Applying for Financial Aid	15
Art, History of	124
Associate Degrees	66
Auditing Courses	50

B

Bachelor of Applied Science Degrees	65
Bachelor of Arts Degrees	64
Bachelor of Science Degrees	64
Bachelor of Science in Education Degrees	64
Bachelor of University Studies Degree	65
Biology	69
Biology Education	70
Bookstore	34
Business and Computer Information Systems,	
Division of	57
Business Administration	76
Business Management	78

C

Campus Connection	42
Campus Facilities and Location	3
Career Development/Placement Office	33
Change in Program	54
Add/Drop Course	54
Chemistry	79
Chemistry Education	80
Child Development Programs	31
Class Attendance and Participation	55
Classification of Students	50

Coaching	117
Commencement Honors	54
Commencement Participation Policy	45
Common Course Numbers	45
Communication	84
Computer Information Systems	85
Counseling Services	32
Course Descriptions	141
Course Load	56
Credit by Examination	51
Advanced Standing Credit	51
Advanced Placement Credit	51
CLEP Credit	51
Life Experience Credit	51

D

Dean's List	54
Degree Programs	64
Developmental Adapted Physical Education	112
Developmental Instruction	32
Dining Services	34
Directory Information	39
Disability Support Services	32
Dropping a Course	54
Drug-Free Schools & Community Policy	36

E

Early Childhood	87
Early Childhood Education	88
Economics	140
Education	92
Education and Psychology, Division of	58
Elementary Education	92
Emeriti Directory	202
English	105
English Education	101
English Proficiency	2
Equal Opportunity Policy	3
Excess Load	56

F

Faculty Directory	197
Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) ...	39
Financial Aid	15
Applying	15
Estimated Student Budget	16
Federal, State, and Local Programs	19
Federal Work Study	17
Satisfactory Progress Policy	17
Return of Title IV Funds Policy	22
First Year Experience and Learning Communities	32
Fitness and Wellness	116

G

General Education Requirements	46
General Education Statement of Philosophy	46

INDEX

Geography	106
Geography Education	106
Grades and Grade Point Average (GPA)	52
Appeal Policy	52
Incomplete Grade	52
Repeated Courses	52
Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory	53
Transfer GPA	53
Graduate Courses	100
Graduation Requirements	43
Associate of Arts Degree Requirements	43
Bachelor's Degree Requirements	43
Four-year and Two-year Students	43
Transfer Students	7

H

Health	117
Health Education	110
Health and Wellness Services	34

Health, Physical Education and Recreation,

Division of	61
Help Desk Technical Support	41
History	120
History/History Education	120
History of Mayville State	1
Humanities	124

I

Information Technology	41
Information Technology Certificate Program	47
Institutional Graduation Requirements	47
International Student Admission Requirements	8
Internship	33

K

Kindergarten Endorsement	97
--------------------------------	----

L

Liberal Arts, Division of	62
Library, Byrnes-Quanbeck	34
Library Media and Information Science	125
Licensure/Teaching	56

M

Mathematics	126
Mathematics Education	126
Medical Laboratory Science	74
Middle School Endorsement	99
Minor Degrees	66
Mission of Mayville State University	2
Music	124
Music Education	96

N

NDUS Transfer Agreement	45
North Dakota Reading Credential	99

O

Orientation	31
-------------------	----

P

Participation and Class Attendance	55
Pass/Fail Courses	53
Permanent Residence	14
Physical Education	110
Physical Science	132
Plasmid Science Certificate	75
Policy Information	36
Campus Security Act	36
Student Concerns	37
Political Science	140
Professional Program Information	67
Program Offerings	4
Psychology	130
Psychology Education	131

R

Refund Policy	13
Registrar (See Academic Records)	40
Registration	
Late Registration	56
Residence Halls	29
Residence Requirements	14

S

Science	132
Science and Mathematics, Division of	63
Science for the Elementary Teacher	132
Scholarships	23
Secondary Professional Education	95
Social Science	140
Social Science Education	136
Sociology	140
Spanish	124
Special Needs Generalist	97
Sports Management	118
Student Academic Assessment Report (SAAR)	56
Student Code of Conduct	35
Student Employment	33
Student Health Center	34
Student Life	31
Student Services	29
Student Success Services	32
Developmental Instruction	32
Academic Support Services	32
Disability Support Services	32
Counseling Services	32
Writing Center	32
Student Teaching	96
Studies in Education	99